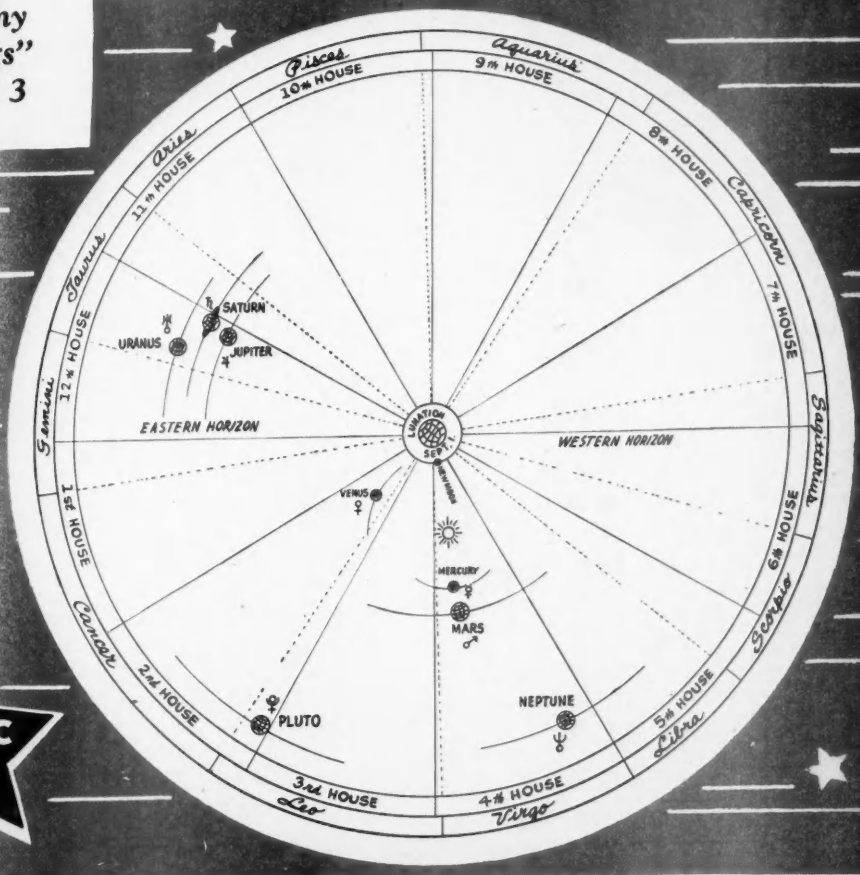
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

SEPTEMBER 1940

Wendell Willkie

See "Many Things" Page 3



25c

PAUL G. CLANCY, Editor

How One Reader is Applying American Astrology's

MASTER HOROSCOPES

July 4, 1940.

Dear Mr. Clancy:

....

The mother thinks the horoscope I gave her for my nephew is such a help in training him, and is looking forward to this one for my niece.

We are expecting two, perhaps four, English children for the duration of the war, and since I have no children of my own, intend to send for horoscopes to help me in understanding them, so that I may do a good job as "foster-mother."

Yours very truly,

Mrs. ....

We believe there is very little we can add to this letter. Since each Master Horoscope is a character analysis based on the zodiacal positions of the planets at birth and contains delineations of the influences that are constant throughout ones life this reader should find AMERICAN ASTROLOGY's Master Horoscopes an excellent guide and help in the training of her "foster-children."

It has long been our contention that everyone should obtain one of these horoscopes, not only for themselves but for every member of their family, regardless of age.

Remember each Master Horoscope is individually assembled for the month, day and year of birth.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT I-407
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY.
NEW YORK CITY

This coupon for Master Horoscope. Please use coupon on inside back cover for Master Forecast.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $.....for which send me.....*American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER HOROSCOPE (S). The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR ....

MONTH ....

DATE ....

(Please Print)

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

y's

S

ing

ster
s at
ones
lent

pro-
less

day

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

VOL. 8. No. 7 SEPTEMBER 1940

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Ascendant-Typed Personality—*Marc Edmund Jones*.. 35
"Great" Cycle of Uranus—*Dane Rudhyar* 21
Major Conjunctions of 1940—*Frederic van Norstrand*.. 31
Many Things 3
France — Presidents
Friends of Astrology — Lillian Russell
Hitler — Tomorrow's News
Observations — Willkie
Neptune Floods—Poem—*Rose Campbell Starr*..... 2
Satan Unmasked—Libra—*Frederic van Norstrand*..... 49
Science of the Ages—VIII—*Marc Edmund Jones*..... 25
Where Is Your Venus?—Virgo—*Charles H. Hubbard*.. 46
Zodiacal Hierarchies—Virgo—*Thomas G. Hansen*..... 39
Popular Astrology Department
Aspectarian 88
Day by Day—*Beatrice L. Redding*..... 97
Farmers' Guide—*Charles R. Hook*..... 71
Fishing—Best Days 73
For Those Born in September—*Rose Campbell Starr* 63
Health Department—*Dr. T. A. Lewis*..... 65
Market Forecast—*R. T. A.* 81
Message of the Stars—*Beatrice L. Redding*..... 93
Personal Forecasts for the Twelve Signs.....105
September, 1940, Transits..... 85
Tabulated Day Chart..... 87
Tomorrow's News—*Will P. Benjamine*..... 59
Students' Department—IX—*Ellen McCaffery*..... 67
Virgo General Forecast—*Beatrice L. Redding*.....101
Vocational Department—*Margaret Morrell*..... 79
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston*..... 53
Your Locality—*Paul Councel* 75
Your Marriage Problem—*Rose Campbell Starr*.... 55

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary; John A. Lawrence, Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1940, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 8. Number 7, September, 1940. Single copies, 25c; subscription, 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

NEPTUNE FLOODS

If the floods should come
And destroy my house,
Disrupting my whole world,
I should be left
With nothing to do
But to build a new one. . . .

God grant that I should be strong,
Strong enough to land on my feet,

Strong with the power of Uranus,
And fearless,
Fearless as my Jupiter.

God give me strength
To build a strong ark,
To withstand the Neptune floods,

If the floods should come
And destroy my house. . . .

—Rose Campbell Starr

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings.'"

FRANCE

To the Editor:

In looking over the collection of Demain,* I happened to notice an interesting prediction in the May, 1939, issue (written in January, 1939). The writer of the article has a preface in which he refers to "The Prophecies of Nostradamus" by Dr. de Fontbrune (which I believe was published in 1938). In this book, de Fontbrune merely translates and interprets the "Centuries," not correlating them with astrology. At the time the book was published, three prophecies relating to the near future were as follows:

February, 1939—Death of the Pope.
1939—End of the French Republic.
1943—Accession of a Grand Monarch in France.

M. J. Verdier, the author of the article, then explains that the purpose of the study is to verify these predictions astrologically, or rather to look at these predictions from an astrological viewpoint. He goes on from there.

In the prediction regarding the Pope, de Frontbrune foretold that the Pope would die after a reign of 17 years. Pope Pius XI, having been elected Pope February 6, 1922, the date of his death was fixed for February 6, 1939. This corresponds very closely with the date of Pope Pius' death, February 10, 1939, and the author goes on to say that this has been covered astrologically in another issue.

Then, taking up the second prediction, Verdier states that in an article in the August, 1938, issue of Demain (which I do not have), he had shown that 1939-40 was a very critical year for the Republic, and in his opinion the most dangerous period was around October, 1939. He then goes on to say that we must not lose sight of the fact that astrological predictions are only in the nature of tendencies—probabilities—and that we can never make them specific.

"All the lunar revolutions of the 3rd Republic from 1938 to 1940 have been studied carefully, and that of October 18th to November 14th seems to confirm the general critical indications of the solar revolution of 1939-40: The Lunar Asc. is exactly conjunct the radical Nadir; the lunar M.C. is conjunct the radical Asc.; Lunar Saturn and Uranus are placed in the 12th house with lunar Sun, Mercury and Venus in the 6th, and finally, the Moon itself is found near the end of the 8th house.

"We conclude that this is definitely a dangerous year for the Republic. The question of its end depends above all on its 'state of health' at the time it enters the afflicted solar revolution of *September* 4, 1939. *If, at that time, the Republic is strong, she may be able to pass through this crisis and rise again, after having undergone transformations so profound that they will be equivalent to the death of the event which came into being September* 4, 1870. *If, on the contrary, the Republic is found to be in a poor state of health in September,* 1939, *there are great probabilities that she will succumb.* We think, in particular, that if M. Daladier is able to come through the assaults and difficulties which will be heaped on him next spring (1940), the first of these eventualities will take place."

I have italicized the same sentences which I marked in this magazine in May, 1939. Of course, this is more interesting if we look back to January, 1939 (the time of the writing), and realize that this was written just one month after the German-French non-aggression pact was signed in December, 1938. Then, too, take into consideration that more than a year ahead of time, the author predicted Daladier's crisis of March, 1940, and we can wonder if things would have been different if Daladier *had been able* to sail victoriously through March '40.

The author then takes up the 3rd prediction of Nostradamus by de Fontbrune—that of the Accession of a Grand Monarch in France. In this connection, he considers only the chart of the Comte de Paris, the only living legal pretender to the throne of France.

De Frontbrune bases this prophecy on a quite well known quatrain, the one which begins,

"L'an que Saturne in Eau sera conjoint
Aveques sol, le Roy fort et puissant,"

* "Demain"—a monthly astrological magazine published in Brussels.

which, translated literally means, "The year when Saturn and the Sun will conjunct in a water sign, a strong and powerful King will arise." De Fontbrune translates this freely as, "The year which will see a new epoch born under the sign of a monarchial revolution, a powerful King," etc. Verdier points out that Saturn conjunct the Sun in Water could be 1906, 1915, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1954, etc., and says for the purposes of this article he will study only the years 1944, '45 and '46.

"The prophecy of de Fontbrune is, on the contrary, a great deal less ambiguous, although still not precise. He fixes the end of the Republic for 1939, and says that the King will rise after a period of dictatorship, the duration of which is not indicated.

"We are going to see if this event is possible, astrologically speaking, between the years 1939 and 1946.

"The problem of the restoration is reduced to the royal possibilities of the Comte de Paris, only legitimate pretendant to the throne of France, who was born at Nouvion (Aisne), July 5, 1908, at 7 h. 11 m. The natal chart has been very fully interpreted by Trarieus d'Egmont in his book "What will 1939 bring?" and here is his conclusion:

" 'Under these conditions, I do not believe an accession possible, even under propitious circumstances. At this point it might be well to consider if, in any case, it would be desirable. Reverses would follow very soon after.'

"As for us, we have only a few remarks to add to this study of d'Egmont, with whose conclusions we agree: the chart of the Comte de Paris does not reveal sufficient power for a King who would have to reconquer his throne, especially in a struggle with a dictator, for the inhibiting planet in the chart is Uranus, the planet of dictatorship. We are not going to look at the private man here, but we are obliged to recognize that, from a psychic and spiritual point of view, this natal chart possesses neither the strength, nor the warp and woof of cloth from which Kings are cut. The ruling planet is especially weak."

From here Verdier goes on to examine the solar and lunar revolutions of 1939-40-41-42-43, and dismisses them all. He then says the following three years merit more consideration because they are the years in which Saturn will conjunct the Sun in Water.

"In 1944-45, the solar M.C. is found exactly opposing the Sun and the important planetary stellium in the radical 11th; added to this, it is conjunct radical Uranus, and the Solar Uranus is found in the natal 10th. The question of royal power could come up here, but nevertheless, the time is very unfavorable.

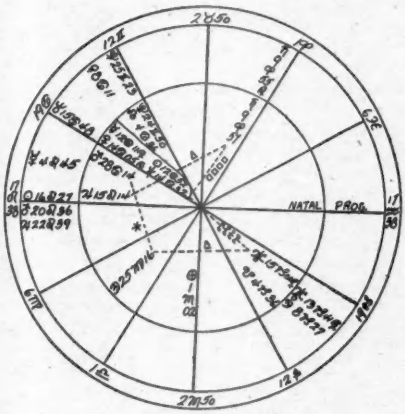
"The following year, 45-46, sees the solar Asc. in the radical 12th, and the Sun-Saturn conjunction in the solar 12th. Little chances of royalty.

"1946-47 is the only year which presents such chances, slim as they are: the Sun is culminating (10th solar) and conjunct the solar M.C. Uranus no longer is found in the radical 10th, and the solar Uranus is trining the solar Jupiter from the 1st solar house. All this is very good. Unfortunately, the solar Asc. is closely conjunct the Moon-Neptune conjunction in square to the Sun, solar M.C. and radical Neptune, which is an indication of the danger of illusions.

"We conclude that astrology does not seem to confirm the realization of the next prophecy, and restoration of the Monarchy. We think that the question of a restoration, with the Comte de Paris as the probable King, has the most chance of coming up in 1946. However, we do not think the question will be answered in the affirmative, for an event of this importance should be indicated in a more striking fashion in the chart of the future monarch than it is in the chart of the Comte de Paris.

"Let us suppose, however, that this event will be realized—little likely, according to us, but not absolutely impossible astrologically. As d'Egmont pointed out, the eventuality would hardly be desirable for the Comte de Paris, for between 1951 and 1952, for more than a year, Uranus will be stationary on the Cancer stellium in opposition to its natal position and square radical Saturn. The indications are frankly bad for royal power, and to make it more so, *transiting Jupiter will pass over natal Saturn squaring both the transiting and natal Uranus.*"

The chart of the Comte de Paris is produced herewith. The only thing which makes it look royal at all is Leo on the Asc. and the rising Jupiter. On the other hand, Verdier has failed to look at directions—and with progressed Sun coming to Jupiter, and progressed Mars moving from a conjunction to radical Jupiter to a conjunction to progressed Jupiter, it looks fairly encouraging. Of course, the prediction could be realized *without* the Comte de Paris, for it would not be the first time in history that a native of royal blood from another country ascended the throne to found a new dynasty. For that matter, since he is a Bourbon, what's the matter with the family of the former King



Comté de Paris
Heir Apparent of French Throne
July 5, 1908, 7:11 A.M., T.L.T.
50 N. — 4 E
Pro. for A.C.D. 1943
(Data from Demain—May, 1939)

of Spain? He, too, is a Bourbon, and why overlook the fact that the Bourbon dynasty was founded in the first place by a King of another country—Henry of Navarre—so that, in a final analysis, if you wanted to give credence to the prophecy, it would be necessary to examine all the charts of royalty in Europe for indications of an important nature in 1944-45-46.

The passages of direct translation are in quotes.

I have noticed for a long time that the French astrologers base almost all their predictive work on solar and lunar revolutions—almost entirely disregarding directions and transits in natal houses.

M. M.

EDITOR'S NOTE—We cannot entirely agree with the author of the article in Demain when he so definitely minimizes the strength of the above chart. With reference to the methods used by the French astrologers, i.e., their predisposition to give priority to solar and lunar revolutions, we might express the opinion that, while these are no doubt a valuable aid in the evaluation of the transitory (environmental) conditions, it would still seem advisable to grant much significance to the natal and progressed chart insofar as the individual's latent powers and prospects are concerned. After all, the environmental conditions one has to meet are only half of the story. The individual's reaction to these conditions is at least equally important and potent in determining the ultimate form of the events which comprise the individual destiny.*

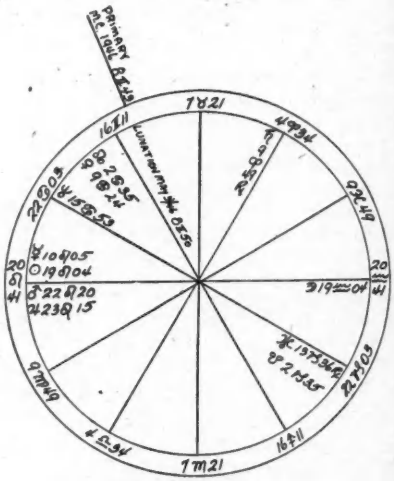
Assuming that the ascendant of this chart is authentic, we cannot ignore the immense significance of the rising *Jupiter in Leo*—definitely a royal signature. With regard to the afflicted Saturn (and Uranus), we think it is incorrect to assume that this means weakness or inevitable subjugation by circumstances. On the contrary, it may be accepted as a general rule that *an afflicted Saturn is always at his best when the going is tough.* In fact, adversity and obstacles seem to be actually essential for the success of such people. Their weakness is that when obstacles are removed and the road is smooth before them, they are prone to adopt an "easy come, easy go" attitude, and fail through negligence. There is also an old astrological tradition quite generally acknowledged in occult circles, that "a rising, or angular, Jupiter with an afflicted Saturn is the significator of spiritual leadership."

All things considered, we are inclined to accept this as the chart of a strong man—not only strong-willed, but exceedingly shrewd and clever—note that Moon in Virgo sextile Mars. It is not at all difficult to visualize the native of this chart as the relatively autocratic ruler of an Empire. We may go on record here as forecasting that much shall yet be heard of the Comte de Paris. His relative obscurity up to this time may be accounted for, in part at least, by the fact that the chart of the "Third French Republic" with Capricorn rising was in direct opposition to everything this man represented, to say nothing of the fact that his natal Jupiter has been this while passing through his primary twelfth house—obscurity—yet the planetary contacts were such as to promise the ultimate realization of his destiny. Astrological students who wish to study the mysterious ways of that strange occult power which, for want of a better name, we call "destiny," could profitably compare these two charts. With the death of the Republic, the first step toward the ultimate Revolution was taken. The second step was the establishment of a new totalitarian regime, by vote of the assembly on July 10, 1940,** which

* See our June, 1939 issue, page 22, subtitle "Key Cycle."

** A significant date in relation to the Comte, as may be readily seen upon comparison of the two charts.

Comté de Paris
Secondary Progressed Chart
for progressed Moon opposition natal Sun
January 10, 1944
(This happens to be the date of the Full Moon of the month, 19+♋



Comté de Paris
Secondary Progressed Chart
for progressed Full Moon
May 31, 1946
(This happens to be the lunation of the month, 8+♊, ***on Primary M.C.)***

will not last. For some information as to what the third and final step may be, we may well look to the chart of the Comte de Paris.

We shall have more to say of this chart in the future, but at this time let us call attention to the progressed Sun conjunct natal Jupiter in 1942 and the "Great Crisis" indicated by the progressed Moon conjunct natal Uranus early in 1944. This is also the year of the beginning of the major transition predicated by the progressed Full Moon, which commences January 10th, 1944, and is culminated when the progressed Moon opposes the progressed Sun on May 31, 1946 (at which time the progressed Sun is also within orb of a conjunction with the progressed Jupiter).

For the convenience of students, we are presenting herewith the Secondary Progressed Charts for the above progressions, since the contacts are so striking. These charts are almost self-explanatory.

In conclusion, may we note that the first transiting conjunction of Sun and Saturn in Cancer during this period takes place on July 7, 1945, at 14 + Cancer. Compare this with the natal chart of the Comte. Certainly this is a mighty significant fact, and definitely puts him "in the middle" so far as the prophecy is concerned. May we not be justified in watching the progress of this young man coincident with the political developments in France during the next six years?

FRIENDS OF ASTROLOGY

Dear Mr. Clancy:

Some months ago you wrote me that not until you had thoroughly investigated a group would you give it any notice in your pages. I trust by this time that you are satisfied that FRIENDS OF ASTROLOGY is a sound, thoroughly reputable organization and a credit to the science of astrology.

Please read the enclosed, and if you are satisfied with our credentials plus the fact that we have been appointed official host to the convention of the American Federation of Scientific Astrology, will you please insert it in your Many Things Department? During the last season our meetings averaged about one hundred, and we are anxious to carry out even bigger plans next season.

In the cause of honest and scientific astrology, I hope you will publish this notice.

Respectfully,
(signed) Mary Adams,
President of Friends of Astrology.

ASTROLOGICAL COOPERATION

FRIENDS OF ASTROLOGY has just closed its second successful season in Chicago and will begin meetings again on September 16th. Miss Mary Adams has been elected president for the third time. This group is composed of beginners and professionals who are interested in furthering a true understanding of astrology, emphasizing the difference between fortune telling and scientific astrology. It holds no classes, but has instructive and entertaining lectures by leading astrologers of Chicago and other cities. Among the well-known astrologers who spoke during the last season were: Dr. Wm. M. Davidson, Ernest Palmer, Dr. John H. Dequer, Keye Lloyd, all of Chicago; Howard Duff of Cleveland, Frank Noyes of Columbus, and Agnes Barrie of New York City.

FRIENDS OF ASTROLOGY is affiliated with the AMERICAN FEDERATION OF SCIENTIFIC ASTROLOGERS. Ernest A. Grant of Washington, D. C., is president of this Federation, which is to hold its annual convention in Chicago, September 5th-9th, at the Sherman Hotel. Membership in the AFSA is not a prerequisite for attendance at the convention. FRIENDS OF ASTROLOGY has been appointed official host for the convention and Miss Adams is chairman of the reception committee. She will be assisted by a staff of hostesses. The session of Friday evening, September 6th, will be under the auspices of the FRIENDS OF ASTROLOGY.

All who live in or near Chicago are cordially invited to join FRIENDS OF ASTROLOGY and attend its meetings. For further details write or telephone Miss Adams, 6331 Kimbark Ave., Chicago; Telephone Hyde Park 1735.

HITLER

To the Editor:

I have enjoyed AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *for years and hope it won't have to link arms with a certain "Digest and Umbrella" in the trash heap.*

I have just finished reading old ones and they all give hope for the allies—"but??" What has become of the King's Jupiter?

Well, let's hope. I had to write or burst, so here it is. Pray God and the planets the Allies win and I still have my astrology books to enjoy.

M. B.

ANSWER: Don't let us yield to the hypnotic influence of a fanatic, as the peoples of Europe apparently have done temporarily. The laws of nature are still operating, and the lesson taught by many thousands of years of human evolution is that races cannot be permanently subjugated in the way that Hitler would have them. There can be revolutions in individual nations—yes; but racial instincts are not wiped out overnight by any such revolutionary conquest as we have witnessed. One bright ray of hope is that Britain has not yielded to the general hypnosis that has seized Europe—nor has Stalin—nor Mussolini. Those two fellows have no illusions whatever about Hitler—never fear. They know him for what he is, a fanatic who has happened to catch the imagination of his people and they saw a chance to cash in on a long shot in a three-horse-race. Neither Stalin nor Mussolini will hesitate to toss him overboard the moment he has served his purpose or that it becomes evident that he is no longer useful. This, of course, would merely be "poetic justice" in reverse, since he would do the same to them.

It is my opinion that a showdown between Stalin and Mussolini is not far off—and Hitler will find himself in the middle—a by no means enviable position. The Germans were, of course, ripe for the shot in the arm that Hitler was offering, but the strange and paralyzing fact is that Hitler's very success so far has evidently been due to the fact that he was and is so extremely irrational. Hence he caught all of Europe off guard. Like a lunatic at large, he does the unexpected and turns up in all sorts of unexpected places. Add to this that he uses astrology to time his moves and has a good astrologer at his service and we have a really dangerous combination.

It is unfortunate that the efficacy of astrology as a national guide should be established in such a destructive manner, but I suppose that was inevitable. Only thus could the dangers as well as advantages of its use be impressed upon the world. It is to be hoped that the statesmen of the world will learn this, among other things. Of course, this is not the first time astrology has been used in war. I understand that the Japanese used it very successfully in the Russo-Japanese War of 1904-05.

To the Editor:

There is no doubt whatever, no question at all that AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *stands high above any other periodical being published today on its particular subject. But excellent as its record unquestion-*

ably is, AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *like every other surviving publication, descended long ago to the level of licking the public boot. I have seen examples, time after time, of this sacrifice of Truth and the very rules which good Astrology lays down as final and unchangeable. Yet, so that John Public may be appeased, good Astrology is being corrupted more and more for the sake of Better Business.*

Gradually the element of propaganda has been seeping into your pages. Many of your authors have tried to "dare" and bring forth the Truth. But between the lines of these compositions dedicated to Courageous Expression of Truth, is the "blue pencil" of the copy-reading "practical" editor, restraining, quashing Truth down to the level at which it is capable of human consumption. It is true the blame might be placed at the door of the "public." All editors are cognizant of the fact that the average human creature has the mind of a thing which has just stepped from a Neanderthal cave, but that is no excuse for the lack of courage on the part of editors.

It has, for instance, been an Iron Rule of astrology that it's much better and wiser to move "with" the stars than "against" them. The general idea, which applies even outside the peripheries of Astrology, is that it is easier and more productive of success to move with the current than against it.

Many years ago, regardless of how much the editorial department of your magazine has tried to appease the Public Ignorance, your authors (or the better ones at least) hinted time after time that Hitler, Mussolini, and the Dictator movements were a vital, forceful and progressive element not only in European affairs but in all World affairs as well.

If these same authors had had the sanction of their editors to "go ahead" and write the Truth clearly and unafraid, many of them would have predicted all the astonishing successes of the Dictator Powers. However, conforming to that petty and degrading instrument of our Free America, otherwise known as "public opinion," they boldly cried with the mob: "Down with Hitler!" "Down with Mussolini!"

This is a plea for more "courage" on the part of the Editors of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *already the finest periodical in its field extant. Already a LEADER.*

Whatever else may be said in the Public Forum about Astrology, let us maintain the cleanliness of that word. Let us keep it from becoming corrupt and twisted into an instrument for private use. In days when the world is denouncing the rape of this country and that country, or this way of life and that form of government, as lovers of Astrology and men with faith in its tenets, let us denounce and outlaw "the rape of Astrology."

W. B.

ANSWER: We welcome this criticism because of whatever corrective influence it may have of any tendency there may be on our part to slide into a groove of prejudice. This is something we sincerely desire to avoid because we are in complete agreement with the writer of the above letter that such a policy would be detrimental to, and defeat the purposes of Astrology.

Above all things we wish to avoid any semblance of "propaganda." We have endeavored to be most meticulous in this regard. In fact, the very caution we have exercised in editing to avoid this might have made us appear biased and prejudiced according to the point of view of the individual writer or reader.

That we have been guilty of a wanton sacrifice of truth in the interests of public appeasement or in an effort to cater to public opinion is not true. Surely the pages of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, particularly our Many Things Department, will bear witness to the falsity of such a charge. W. B. says that we (editors) should grant our authors the sanction to "go ahead and write the truth clearly and unafraid," and that with such sanction "many of them would have predicted all the astonishing successes of the Dictator Powers." I must disagree with that. The fact is that we have been bombarded with predictions of Hitler's downfall almost since he came to power. Truth to tell, up to last year the editor of this magazine repeatedly published contradictions of these insistent forecasts of disaster for Der Fuehrer. Yet as far back as 1933 we expressed the opinion that while in the meantime Hitler's success would be phenomenal, 1939 and 1940 would mark the last act in his dramatic life.

By the time this (September issue) goes on sale, the world should know the answer to that perplexing riddle which Hitler's career has presented. We shall know who Saturn in Leo on the M.C. really is. It is not Hitler. It is our opinion that Mussolini is the "joker" in that deck.

As early as 1933 (December issue, page 4) we published our opinion that Hitler was originally a protegé of Mussolini. We take the liberty of reprinting this in part:—

There are indications that Hitler has entered into AN ALLIANCE with Italy. It is difficult to understand just how this might

be, but it nevertheless appears that Mussolini, directly or indirectly, may have had much more to do with Hitler's rise to power than is popularly supposed, and furthermore that Mussolini is in some way honor-bound to support his protege. There is, in fact, every reason to believe that Mussolini may be a prime factor in those POWERS BEHIND THE SCENES which were undoubtedly responsible for that sudden, unexpected and surprisingly successful German Revolution. Hitler's horoscope, with Saturn in the M.C., necessarily predicates the existence of such secret support.

The above was predicated on the fact that Mussolini's natal Sun in 6° Leo is conjunct Hitler's Saturn, which brings to mind an astrological tradition to the effect that, "He who has his natal Sun conjunct your natal Saturn will be your greatest benefactor in life, nor is it necessary for the Sun to suffer or lose through the relationship." We have witnessed many times a demonstration of the soundness of this aphorism and, of course, Hitler and Mussolini are simply another case in point.

They did not get around to an open alliance until 1938, when the "Rome-Berlin Axis" became official, but does that necessarily mean that a secret alliance or understanding had not already been in existence?

An interesting fact was recently brought out in the *Saturday Evening Post*, which would seem to hint strongly at (in fact almost prove) the existence of such a secret partnership. We quote from the *Saturday Evening Post* issue of July 13, 1940, page 35, in an article entitled "We Blundered Hitler into Power," by Hermann Ullstein, former German publisher. The author makes this most illuminating statement:

"I still remember clearly a conversation with the Prussian prime minister, the Socialist, Braun. It was shortly after the Nazis' first election success. Braun said, 'I have found out that this election cost Hitler about twenty million marks. Perhaps Thyssen contributed one million. Perhaps a second million came from scattered contributions from all over the country.'

"'And the other eighteen million?' I asked, 'Where did they come from?'

"'From Italy. We know that Hitler is receiving enormous sums from Italy. They come to Munich through a Swiss bank.'"

If all the implications of the above are true, and there is strong presumption for believing that they are, then Mussolini, astrologically, does hold the key to Hitler's destiny, but he will, of course, only hold it so long as Hitler will or can permit him to hold it. Developments following the Russo-German pact persistently raise the questions as to whether Hitler did not thereby outsmart himself by splitting his vote. Did he not thereby cancel out at one stroke all the advantages gained by the alliance with Mussolini and by the same token, does not the Russian Alliance appear in the light of a futile gesture?—"A man cannot serve two masters." So far Hitler has given many indications of his full appreciation of the major role Mussolini must play in his career, i.e., a "mascot." So far Duce has enjoyed the novel experience (for a conqueror) of getting what he wanted without fighting. Will this last?—Will Hitler's associates (not omitting Stalin) permit it to last? Hitler has repeatedly affirmed that he will not make Napoleon's mistake. Was he referring not only to Napoleon's catastrophic attack on his erstwhile ally—Russia—or did Der Fuehrer also have reference to his Italian mascot? The latter assumption seems plausible. In that case, Hitler has a rather delicate situation there. He might easily find himself in the unhappy position of "a fish between two cats." If it ever comes to a point where Hitler must choose, and if he has as much faith in astrology as he is said to have, then it is a foregone conclusion that he will choose Duce—but what does that make Stalin? Well—it would probably make him master of all southeastern Europe, possibly Scandinavia, and in fact almost anything else he might want to be master of. Yes—a very delicate situation indeed. Hitler must spend many an anxious hour over that one. What must make it so exasperating from Hitler's point of view is that the more he adds to his total of conquest, the more precarious his position becomes so long as the deciding vote remains in Stalin's hand. Talk about your loan sharks—whew! Reminds us of the man who borrowed $5,000, paid back $7,000, and still owed $10,000. Someone might say, "Suppose Hitler defeats Britain? How then could Russia be a menace?" Quite so—but suppose he doesn't defeat Britain—suppose Stalin does not want him to defeat Britain? For many years Britain has held the "Balance of Power" in European affairs, but not any more. With the signing of the Russo-German Pact, this center of gravity shifted suddenly from London to Moscow, and we may be sure Russia will exert every effort and do whatever may be necessary to keep it there. How then can Russia logically allow Britain to be defeated, since such defeat would immediately put this much coveted "Balance of Power" in Berlin? No—Britain is Russia's security in this deal. Without Britain, Stalin would be at the mercy

of the Axis partners. Can you visualize a pawn broker voluntarily relinquishing his security for a loan to the borrower without payment of any kind? I think not. Russia is in a position to demand just about any price she likes for Britain, and it may be assured that the price will be high—so high, in fact, that even if Hitler were willing to pay, it is doubtful that Mussolini would be. Could Hitler not cut this Gordian knot by renouncing Italy? It is doubtful that Hitler would even dare consider that. On the other hand, let us not forget that Mussolini has something to say about all this. His freedom of choice has not been in any way impaired—certainly not now with France gone Fascist and his old friend Laval in the driver's seat. As Italy has obtained nearly everything she wanted anyway, the Italian people might well tire of the whole disgusting business and put sufficient pressure on Duce to force a break with Hitler's war machine. That *would* be disastrous (for Hitler)—astrologically. Thus it would seem that anyway the cat jumps, or rather whichever cat does jump, Hitler is trapped *—so long as Britain remains undefeated.*

LILLIAN RUSSELL

Dear Editor:

In the June issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *you printed a horoscope under the name "Lillian Russell," which was quite incorrect.*

In the first place she was born December 4, 1861—not 1860—and her birthplace was Clinton, Iowa—not Chicago.

Lillian Russell's hair was always natural blonde, as was the case with four sisters out of six. As children, they were almost "tow-heads."

As for "evil and conflicting aspects," no one in her profession ever climbed the ladder of fame with less obstacles and with such rapid success as did this beautiful, talented and brainy woman.

She did not remain long on the "variety" stage, in spite of the motion picture which supposedly represents her life, but rose to Queen of Comic Opera, which title she retained for over thirty-five years, after which she played in comedies without music.

Not leave a name after her? There is never a day that the name Lillian Russell does not appear in one or more newspapers or magazines—or on the air—and this since the year of her death up to the present time.

Besides her forty-six years before the public, she loaned and gave her time to her country—not only during the War. At the time of her death she was Inspector of Immigration abroad, returning to the U. S. to report conditions over there before the Senate.

For her years of service and devotion, her war-work, campaign-work and dying in the line of duty, she was rewarded with a full military funeral—honors due a United States Colonel.

Lillian Russell had none of the illnesses your article mentions. The only time she was ever sick was a slight attack of typhoid fever when she was about 19 or 20. After that—and before—she always passed A 1 in all the insurance companies.

I would like to know on what authority you reveal that Mr. Solomon had a "bad reputation for women"?

Deceit on the part of his first wife as to their divorce caused the rift between him and the proud actress he worshipped until his death. His brother Fred is the Solomon to whom you must refer.

I know whereof I speak because Lillian Russell was my mother and Edward Solomon my father.

You also say that her children "will not be of much comfort or benefit to her." In spite of any failings I may have or mis-steps I might make, no mother and daughter were ever closer. The only times we were ever separated after my school days were when I took a short flyer in marriage on one or two occasions.

Lillian Russell's fourth husband was a Cancer—not Gemini nor Virgo. They were married ten years when she died—June 6, 1922.

As for ever being "out of temper," mother never became aroused no matter what the situation. That is why she was adored by the entire theatrical profession, from stage hands and chorus ensemble to the principals and managers. Her domestic help, coachmen and chauffeurs, remained in her service until they were too old to serve her further. Then she pensioned them off. I guess that speaks for her "temper."

Thanks for the last paragraph which really speaks the truth. Even her last husband was of such a nature as to have caused heart-breaks to any other type of woman. But Lillian Russell learned to understand his moods and avoid quarrels which otherwise might have occurred.

Sorry to have taken up so much of your time, but so many misstatements have been published about this great woman who was my mother that I feel I must try to convince the present generation of their invalidity. Yours is a mistake innocently made—but the vicious ones—as to publicize a very bad

motion picture that in no way resembles her life and that of her noble parents—have been heartbreaking, to say the least.

I think you have an excellent publication and never miss an issue. Wishing you continued success,

Yours very truly,
(signed) Dorothy Lillian Russell.

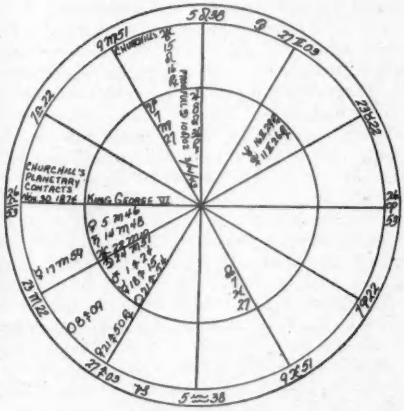
OBSERVATIONS

BRITAIN

With George VI and Churchill jointly in command, Britain can win, but it may require about two years for her to attain her objective. We refer to the King's progressed Full Moon, March 14, 1943 conjunct his natal Jupiter.

Meanwhile the lunation of September 2, 1940, which is in many ways extraordinary, may well mark a crisis for the Churchill government, since it conjoins Churchill's natal Moon on his solar Tenth cusp.

This lunation conjunct Mars and Mercury on the ascendant of Berlin may certainly be accepted as a warning of swift, aggressive action to emanate from that source.



George VI
December 14, 1895
3:05 A.M., G.M.T.

FRANCE

The reason for France's collapse and why the French Nation was handed to Hitler. LEBRUN'S chart has the answer. *Saturn on Hitler's Jupiter* conjunct Moon—what a pity that these things could not be studied in time and knowledge applied. It is clear that France *never* really had a chance against Hitler with the deciding vote in this man's hands. Every Premier who might have saved France was forced to resign. Yes, Hitler uses Astrology all right, no doubt of it, and *how* well!

JUNE FULL MOON

The Full Moon of June 19th, in 28 + Sagittarius, conjoined Churchill's Venus (also Leopold's Venus) and President Lebrun's South Node—this means, of course, that the Sun at the Full Moon was on the latter's North Node, placing the line of Solar-Lunar stress parallel to his nodal axis. This Full Moon also conjoined Petain's natal Moon opposition his natal Saturn, thus emphasizing the natal cross of which his natal Jupiter in Pisces is the focal point. Daladier also came into this picture, since the Full Moon took place within one day of his birthdate. In the case of the Duchess of Windsor, it was exactly on her birthdate—June 19, 1896.

Finally, President Roosevelt's Mars in 27 + Gemini was conjoined by the Sun on this date. Truly a martial configuration, although the Full Moon could draw off and dissipate the Mars energy through a multiplicity of interests. It could also objectify his natal Mars.

Note: (1) The President's fighting speech at the University of Virginia commencement exercises, Charlottesville, Va., on June 10th.

(2) United States served formal warning on Germany and Italy to keep hands off English, French and Dutch possessions in the New World. Note delivered by envoys on June 17th; move made public on June 19th.

(3) President Roosevelt sent invitations to 21 Latin-American countries to an emergency conference at Havana on July 20th. Invitations delivered on June 17th; move made public on June 19th.

ROUMANIA

King Carol's Moon is in early Capricorn, conjunct Hitler's Jupiter and Moon.

PRESIDENTS

To the Editor AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE:

Is there not enough basis to Astrology without the fiction of facts? You feature in your July issue an article on Our Next President, with conclusions based on Grant Lewi's proposition that every president has had his Sun square Saturn and his natal Moon conjunct Mars . . . which two statements are absolutely and inexcusably wrong. George Washington is the first exception. Abraham Lincoln also. From data which is immediately available the following also are exceptions:

Millard Fillmore
Franklin Pierce
U. S. Grant
James Garfield
Chester Arthur
Grover Cleveland
William McKinley
William H. Taft
Woodrow Wilson
Warren Harding
Calvin Coolidge

Most of these are wrong on both propositions. From the point of view of the public, this is a SERIOUS error. How can you expect to "educate" a public, which for the most part thinks Astrology is "bunk" . . . with fictitious facts of this nature?

G. F. L.

Editor's Note: We sent a copy of the above letter to Mr. Lewi and asked for his comment. His reply is given herewith.

To the Editor:

I was afraid this would happen! If I could have got you before your July issue went to press, I would have done so—but naturally I didn't see it till the rest of the public did. The trouble was with the quotation of me, in the July issue on page 3, 1st column—your details in 1 and 2. Refer to them, and then read the following, which is what I wrote in "Astrology for the Millions," on page 66:

"The U.S., *since 1900*, has picked its presidents from a small and esoteric section of the population. . . . T.R., W.W., Warren G. Harding, Calvin Coolidge, H.H., and F.D.R. all have the Sun and Saturn, and the Moon and Mars in *similar* relation. Taft shows only one of these two conditions . . ." etc.

This doesn't say "every" President, and it doesn't say Sun square Saturn—Moon conjunct Mars. It says "Sun Saturn, Moon Mars in *similar* relation." That is, in all the cases Sun is adverse Saturn (square, conjunct or opposition), and Moon is adverse Mars (square, conjunct or opposition).

Your correspondent cites Presidents in my list (that is, since 1900) who don't fit, but that is because she is looking only for the square of Saturn-Sun, and only for the conjunction of Moon-Mars. Here is the record:

Teddy Roosevelt—27 Oct., '58—Sun square Saturn—Moon opposition Mars.

Taft—8 Sept., '57—Moon square Mars.

Wilson—28 Dec., '56—Sun opposition Saturn — ? Mars is at 16° Aquarius; his Moon is either Capricorn on Aquarius. I always thought it was in Aquarius and thus at least near the conjunction Mars. Hour seems uncertain.

Harding—2 Nov., '65—Sun conjunction Saturn —Moon opposition Mars. (Harding's Moon is in Taurus, not Aries, as I understand.)

Coolidge—4 July, '72—Sun opposition Saturn —Moon conjunct Mars.

Hoover—10 Aug., '74—Sun opposition Saturn —Moon conjunct Mars.

F.D.R.—30 Jan., '82—Sun square Saturn—Moon conjunct Mars.

Grant Lewi.

Editor's Note: As a result of all this, we decided to do a little investigating ourselves.

First, let us correct an erroneous impression that some readers evidently acquired from that article mentioned in our July issue.

Upon reference to page 3 of that issue, it will be noted, that while we quoted Mr. Lewi verbatim* (though not completely) with regard to the 2 rules to be found in his book in our application thereof, we modified these somewhat.

1—*Natal Sun Square Saturn.*

In applying this we used not only the square, but also the *opposition*, and *conjunction*.

2—*Natal Mars conjunct Moon.*

We used Mars conjunct, *square* and *opposition* Moon.

This is an important distinction which was apparently overlooked by our readers.

Let us now examine the horoscopes of our Presidents from this point of view. Please note that throughout we are considering only four points of contact, viz., Sun, Moon, Mars and Saturn, and only the square, opposition and conjunction between these planets are noted. This is a further modification of Mr. Lewi's thesis, but the basic premise remains unchanged, i.e., the dominant role of Mars and Saturn and the importance of their positions relative to the lights.

George Washington*—February 22, 1732—*None

John Adams—October 30, 1735—Moon opposition Mars

Thomas Jefferson*—April 13, 1743—*None

James Madison—March 16, 1751—Sun square Saturn

James Monroe*—April 28, 1758—*None

John Quincy Adams*—July 11, 1767—*None

Andrew Jackson—March 15, 1767—Sun square Saturn

Martin Van Buren*—December 5, 1782—*None

Wm. Henry Harrison*—February 9, 1773—*None

John Tyler*—March 29, 1790—*None

James K. Polk*—November 2, 1795—*None

Zachary Taylor*—November 25, 1785—*None

Millard Fillmore—January 7, 1800—Moon opposition Mars

Franklin Pierce—November 23, 1804—Moon conjunct Mars

James Buchanan*—April 28, 1791—*None

Abraham Lincoln—February 12, 1809—Sun square Saturn

* Page 68, "Astrology for the Millions."

Andrew Johnson—December 29, 1808—*None*
Ulysses S. Grant—April 27, 1822—Sun conjunct Saturn
Rutherford B. Hayes—October 4, 1822—Moon opposition Mars
James A. Garfield—November 19, 1831—Moon opposition Mars
Chester K. Arthur—October 5, 1830—*None*
Grover Cleveland—March 18, 1837—Moon conjunct Mars
Benjamin Harrison—August 20, 1833— *None*
William McKinley—January 29, 1843—*None*
Theodore Roosevelt—October 27, 1858—Sun square Saturn, Moon opposition Mars
William Taft—September 15, 1857—Moon conjunct Mars
Woodrow Wilson—December 28, 1856—Sun opposition Saturn
Warren G. Harding—November 2, 1865—Sun conjunct Saturn
Calvin Coolidge—July 4, 1872—Sun opposition Saturn, Moon conjunct Mars
Herbert Hoover—August 10, 1874—Sun opposition Saturn, Moon conjunct Mars
Franklin D. Roosevelt—January 30, 1882—Sun square Saturn, Moon conjunct Mars

With two basic points of contact, viz., Sun and Moon, seven planets (exclusive of Pluto), and 8 possible aspects or angular relationships allowed, viz., conjunction, sextile (2), square (2), trine (2) and opposition, we have a *total* of 112 (56 for each of the lights) possible planetary positions relative to the lights in any given chart selected at random. However, the requirements of our rule only allow Sun conjunction, square (2) or opposition Saturn, or Moon conjunction, square (2) or opposition Mars. So we are only admitting 4 possible relationships for each of the lights, or a total of 8. The chances, therefore, of any given chart complying with our rules are as 8 to 112, or 7.14%.

Of 31 charts (Presidents) with birthdates ranging all the way from 1732 to 1882, there are 17 that have *either* Moon in affliction with Mars *or* Sun in affliction with Saturn—some (4) have both—17 out of 31 is 54.8%, or 47.6% above the norm—surely that means something. In view of the above record, it is difficult to understand just what our correspondent is objecting to.

Suppose, for the sake of argument, we further modify our rule to read thus:

"All U.S. Presidents have Sun or Moon in affliction (conjunction, square or opposition) with Mars or Saturn." We now find that we must include in our list of successful candidates the following:

George Washington—Sun square Mars, Moon square Saturn
James Monroe—Sun square Mars
Martin Van Buren—Moon conj. Saturn
Wm. Henry Harrison—Moon conj. Saturn
John Tyler—Moon opp. Saturn
Zachary Taylor—Sun opp. Mars
James Buchanan—Sun conj. Mars
Andrew Johnson—Sun square Mars, Moon opp. Saturn
Chester K. Arthur—Moon square Saturn
Wm. McKinley—Moon conj. Saturn, Sun square Mars

In order to meet the requirements of this new rule, we must revise our law of percentages. The total of 112 aspects for both of the lights in relation to seven planets still holds, but we are now admitting both Mars and Saturn conjunction, square (2) or opposition to either the Sun or Moon, or a total of 16 possible planetary positions relative to the lights instead of 8. So our new ratio is as 16 to 112, or 14.28%. By making this adjustment, we have decreased the chances of variation from the norm, but have added 10 to our list of successful candidates, and the revised (complete record) is now as follows:

George Washington—Moon square Saturn, Sun square Mars
John Adams—Moon opposition Mars
Thomas Jefferson—None*
James Madison—Sun square Saturn
James Monroe—Sun square Mars
*John Quincy Adams**—None*
Andrew Jackson—Sun square Saturn, Moon square Saturn
Martin Van Buren—Moon conjunct Saturn
Wm. Henry Harrison—Moon conjunct Saturn
John Tyler—Moon opposition Saturn
*James K. Polk***—None*
Zachary Taylor—Sun opposition Mars
Millard Fillmore—Moon opposition Mars
Franklin Pierce—Moon conjunct Mars
James Buchanan—Sun conjunct Mars
Abraham Lincoln—Sun square Saturn
Andrew Johnson—Sun square Mars, Moon opposition Saturn
Ulysses S. Grant—Sun conjunct Saturn, Moon square Saturn
Rutherford B. Hayes—Moon opposition Mars
James A. Garfield—Moon opposition Mars
Chester K. Arthur—Moon square Saturn
Grover Cleveland—Moon conjunct Mars, Moon square Saturn
Benjamin Harrison—None
William McKinley—Sun square Mars, Moon conjunct Saturn

* 1801 Chosen by the House of Representatives.
** 1824 chosen by House of Representatives.
*** 1844 a compromise candidate won by a very small margin.

Theodore Roosevelt—Sun square Saturn, Moon opposition Mars
William Taft—Moon conjunct Mars
Woodrow Wilson—Sun opposition Saturn, Moon opposition Saturn
Warren G. Harding—Sun conjunct Saturn, Sun conjunct Mars, Moon opposition Saturn
Calvin Coolidge—Sun opposition Saturn, Moon conjunct Mars, Sun conjunct Mars, Moon opposition Saturn
Herbert Hoover—Sun opposition Saturn, Moon conjunct Mars
Franklin D. Roosevelt—Sun square Saturn, Moon conjunct Mars

The above brings our total of those who meet our requirements to 27 out of a grand total of 31; in other words, we find that out of 31 U.S. Presidents, 27 have Saturn or Mars in affliction with either the Sun or Moon, which is 87.1% as against a normal expectancy of 14.28%—briefly it would seem that we have something here.

It is true that in this tabulation we have not taken cognizance of the varying rate of motion of the various planets, which naturally places certain of the more slowly moving planets (such as Saturn) in a given angular position for more extended periods than others. Hence the percentages we have given as normal are not necessarily mathematically exact. But in consideration of the birth range here (150 years), the variation in the norm due to this factor would be, in this respect, relatively negligible, since in this case the final percentage of those favoring our rule is so overwhelming, we believe that for all practical purposes this velocity variance can reasonably be ignored.

It may be noted that Mr. Willkie has neither of these contacts, viz., neither Sun or Moon afflicted by either Mars or Saturn, which simply puts him in the same class as Thomas Jefferson, John Adams, James K. Polk and Benjamin Harrison.

TOMORROW'S NEWS

The following is the score on world events forecast for AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE by Will P. Benjamine. It is important to bear in mind that the articles containing the forecasts were written, and in the hands of the editor, two and one-half months before dates of publication. The following are page references from AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE where the dates and events predicted by astrology have coincided with the underlined dates listed by Time Magazine.

Five Years of Dates.
Reprinted from Time Magazine, issue of June 24, 1940, page 33.

The "Tomorrow's News" feature by Will P. Benjamine first appeared in our March, 1937 issue.

1935

June 18. *Joachim von Ribbentrop and Sir Samuel Hoare sign Anglo-German Naval Treaty.*

Oct. 3. *Italy invades Ethiopia.*

1936

March 7. *Hitler remilitarizes the Rhineland.*

July 18. *Spanish Civil War begins.*

Dec. 10. *Edward VIII abdicates.*

1937

May 28. *Neville Chamberlain becomes Prime Minister.*

July 7. *Japan invades China.*

July 7, 1937—P. 104, *A. A. for July* '37: *". . . Japan . . . there is grave danger of open violence with other countries. . . . Military aggressiveness can be expected. . . ."*

1938

March 11. *Hitler occupies Austria.*

March 11, 1938—P. 85. *A. A. for March* '38: *"Germany . . . it will be surprising if she is not granted important concessions. . . . This month . . . brings unrest in foreign relations."*

April 16. *Britain reaffirms Mediterranean "agreement" with Italy.*

April 16, 1938—P. 94, *A. A. for April* '38: *" . . . Italy. . . . An important cooperative agreement will be made at this time with other powers. . . ."*

April 24. *Konrad Henlein makes eight demands for Sudeten Germans.*

April 28, 1938—P. 94, *A. A. for April* '38: *" . . . Germany . . . showing the importance*

Aug. 3. *Britain sends Runciman mission to Prague.*

Sept. 29. *Munich.*

Oct. 1. *Hitler takes the Sudetenland.*

Nov. 23. *Ribbentrop and Bonnet sign French-German non-aggression pact.*

Nov. 30. *During a Ciano speech, Italians began screaming for Corsica, Nice, Tunisia, Suez, Djibouti.*

1939

Jan. 31. *Having examined Hitler's Reichstag speech of the previous day (in which the Fuehrer demanded colonies), Chamberlain says he "very definitely got the impression . . . it was not the speech of a man who was preparing to throw Europe into another crisis."*

Feb. 27. *Britain recognizes Franco Spain—which five weeks later joins the anti-Comintern powers.*

March 15. *Hitler takes remainder of Czechoslovakia.*

March 22. *Hitler takes Memel, and signs non-aggression pact with Lithuania.*

March 23. *Rumania signs economic agreement with Germany. Britain and France pledge armed assistance to Poland.*

March 24. *Secretary for Overseas Trade, Robert Hudson, goes to Moscow for Anglo-Soviet trade talks.*

April 1. *Spanish War ends.*

April 3. *Prime Minister Chamberlain invites "cooperation of any country" in the plan to encircle Germany.*

April 7. *Italy occupies Albania.*

April 13. *Britain and France announce guarantees of armed assistance to Rumania and Greece. Same week, Russian Ambassador to the Court of St. James, Ivan Maisky, flies to Moscow with a British plan for "limited Russian assistance" to the democracies, which Russia rejects.*

April 26. *Britain conscription begins. Hitler in a Reichstag speech asks for Danzig,*

of military activities. Disagreements with other countries will occur, giving fresh impetus to the armament program. . . ."

September 29, 1938—*P. 99, A. A. for September '38: "Germany must be included as one of the most active nations during this period. . . . We shall witness a gigantic display of military power. . . . An extremely dramatic pronouncement will be forthcoming from Germany's leader, unsettling the political relations of most of the countries of Europe. . . ."*

Oct. 1, 1938—*P. 77, A. A. for October '38: "Germany will be more eager than ever to add to her territories and . . . we shall see the next step made in Germany's program of annexing helpless countries. . . ."*

January 31, 1939—*P. 97, A. A. for January '39: "Germany can be expected to make drastic demands during this period. . . . Hitler making the headlines throughout the world . . . brings more fortunate conditions after the 20th."*

February 27, 1939—*P. 64, A. A. for February '39: ". . . Great Britain. . . . A powerful campaign will be waged to form pacts and agreements with other nations. . . ."*

March 15, 22, 23, 24, 1939—*PP. 51 and 52, A. A. for March '39: ". . . The big Land Grab is on in Europe! . . . Great Britain. . . . Trade agreements with foreign countries will be much discussed. . . . During the latter part of March* (March 23) *other nations are likely to offer Russia important financial advantages in return for signing certain pacts. . . . Germany . . . . some drastic new methods will be employed by the Government to restore its powers. . . . Renewed demands for restoration of colonies will be made. . . ."*

April 3, 7, 13, 26, 28, 1939—*PP. 77 and 78, A. A. for April '39: ". . . Great Britain . . . bringing great pressure from other countries. Treaties, pacts and agreements will be shown in the limelight, and while some friction is shown, there is opportunity to form some highly desirable contracts. . . . Last ten days of April do not lessen the violence . . . is certain to bring controversies with other powers . . . and it is not unlikely that the government will take drastic steps to checkmate these rivals. . . . Germany . . . will make her next important move during this*

denounces Anglo-German Naval Treaty and Polish Ten-Year Treaty.

April 28. *Hitler accuses Britain of encircling Germany with alliances.*

May 3. *Maxim Litvinoff replaced by Viacheslav Molotov as Russia's Commissar for Foreign Affairs.*

May 18. *Norway, Sweden, Finland reject Germany's offer of non-aggression treaties, but Denmark accepts.*

May 31. *Molotov, in speech to Supreme Soviet, doubts British sincerity in anti-Hitler campaign.*

June 7. *Estonia and Latvia sign a non-aggression treaty with Germany.*

June 10. *British Foreign Office Counselor, William Strang, leaves on another trade mission to Moscow.*

June 29. *Halifax denies that encirclement is British aim.*

July 23. *Robert Hudson admits he has been negotiating with Nazi Helmuth Wohlthat for a £5,000,000,000 British loan to put Germany back on a peacetime basis.*

Aug. 5. *Third mission to Moscow headed by British Admiral and French General.*

Aug. 23. *Russian-German Pact.*

Sept. 1. *Hitler invades Poland.*

Sept 3. *Britain and France declare war on Germany.*

Sept. 21. *Hitler's Polish campaign successfully concluded.*

Oct. 6. *The Fuehrer offers peace, saying "there is no longer any real reason for prolongation of the war."*

period. . . . Undoubtedly Germany will make her bid for world supremacy during the next two years. . . . We shall have a momentous pronouncement from the governmental heads, outlining the proposed steps to be taken in the near future. . . . Also is indicated a great expansion in armaments. . . . Russia . . . shows misunderstandings and disagreements with neighboring countries. . . ."

July 23, 1939—*P. 78, A. A. for July '39: "Great Britain will attempt to use the Big Stick of her financial resources in order to sway general conditions, but will find that threats and promises are equally futile. . . . Germany, in spite of pressure brought to bear by others, will continue her belligerent demands for territories."*

August 5 and 23, 1939—*PP. 66, 67 and 68, A. A. for August '39: ". . . first two weeks of August show unusual activity in Russia. . . . Russia will create the greatest disturbance. . . . Unexpected direct action will upset the plans of many European politicians. . . . Great Britain . . . great agitation over pacts and agreements . . . promises of heavy loss and serious disappointments affecting the Government. . . . Germany . . . shows aggressive direct action will be taken which will throw all of Europe into a turmoil. . . ."*

September 1, 3, 21, 1939—*P. 54, A. A. for September '39: "Great Britain. . . . Relationship with other countries will reach a high tension, with the people anxious to force a showdown. . . . Herr Hitler . . . seems quite willing to loose the war dogs. German army expansion will continue unabated. . . . This is quite a favorable time for acquiring new territory. . . . Poland will bear watching at this time, as events again bring her into the headlines. A drastic reversal of policy is indicated, with the possibility of a change in the personnel of the administration. . . ."*

October 6, 1939—*P. 45, A. A. for October '39: "Germany. . . will start a campaign to change her reputation in other countries. . . ."*

Oct. 19. *Allies and Turkey sign 15-year mutual assistance pact which exempts Turkey from war with Russia.*

Nov 7. *Belgium and The Netherlands offer themselves as mediators for peace.*

Nov. 8. *Munich Beer Hall explosion just missed by Hitler.*

Nov. 9. *Germany tells the Low Countries that, in view of replies from Britain and France, Germany considers the Low Countries' peace proposals disposed of.*

Nov. 30. *Russia invades Finland.*

1940

Jan. 4. *War Secretary Leslie Hore-Belisha resigns, reportedly because Cabinet would not accede to his demands for more aggressive warfare.*

March 13. *Finland surrenders to Russia.*

March 18. *Hitler and Mussolini confer at Brennero.*

March 21. *Paul Reynaud succeeds Daladier as France's Premier.*

April 9. *Germany invades Norway "to forestall a British invasion."*

May 10. *Germany invades The Netherlands and Belgium. Chamberlain out, Churchill in.*

May 14. *The Netherlands capitulates.*

May 27. *Leopold surrenders over the heads of his generals and Cabinet.*

June 10. *Norway capitulates and Haakon flees to England.*

June 11. *Italy enters the war.*

June 14. *Paris falls.*

June 15. *Russia invades Lithuania. Spanish troops take over Tangier (international territory opposite Gibraltar).*

June 16. *Russia invades Latvia and Estonia. Reynaud out, Petain in.*

June 17. *France surrenders.*

November 7, 8, 9, 10 and 30, 1939—*PP. 69 and 70, A. A. for November '39: ". . . Russia . . . planetary indications show danger of open war. . . . Stalin is coming under adverse aspects . . . indicating in a general way the conditions which will prevail in Russia. . . ."*

January 5, 1940—*PP. 83 and 84, A. A. for January '40: "Great Britain . . . unexpected happenings, chiefly expressing through the house of government. . . . Can expect a major change of policy, and it is possible that new methods will bring to the fore new leaders."*

March 13, 18, 21, 1940—*PP. 59 and 62, A. A. for March '40: "Finland is fighting apparently a hopeless battle, but we may be assured that she will resist to the bitter end. . . . Russia will be chiefly affected, and we can expect the next major move by Russia to take place around this time . . . we can expect another land grab on the part of dictators. . . . This is not a very cheerful month for the people of France. . . . Those who look for a speedy overthrow of Hitler may find the year disappointing. . . . Hitler is under better aspects than most of his opponents right now. . . . Italy will be able to strengthen her position during this time. . . . Mussolini may be able to keep his people out of the conflict. . . ."*

April 9, 1940—*P. 59, A. A. for April '40: ". . . I think it likely that not before March, 1940, will the people of the world really wake up to just how horrible . . . the war can be. . . ." P. 62: "Germany will make a surprise movement which stands a good chance for gaining important advantages. . . ."*

May 10, 14, 27, 1940—*PP. 59 and 60, A. A. for May '40: ". . . May brings unexpected action . . . involving more countries in the international destruction. . . . Germany, following the New Moon Cycle of May 7th, we find . . . war-mad leaders sacrificing the people in a spectacular drive for power. Great Britain. . . . Here we have shown an extreme change in the policies pursued by the Government . . . a sudden about-face. . . ."*

June 16, 1940—*P. 63, A. A. for June '40: "Russia . . . new impetus for military aggression. . . ."*

WILLKIE

To the Editor:

I have read with interest the article "Our Next President" (apparently written in May, 1940), in the July issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE.

On page 5, this paragraph appears:

"Considering the two convention charts, that of the Republicans (No. 2) looks like the horoscope of a 'mutual admiration society.' It is difficult to see how any very startling decision could come out of a meeting so harmonious. It would appear that the 'powers that be' will enter that conclave with their minds already made up, and the nomination will be, in essence, the closest approach to a mere formality possible in a political comet."

I have no knowledge, of course, as to what person wrote the article containing that paragraph, but if the whole article is not more likely to be right in analysis than that paragraph is accurate in prognosticating, then it's hardly worth the time taken to read it. If there ever was a wrong prediction, it certainly was contained in that quoted paragraph. The nomination of Mr. Willkie at the Republican Convention, which I attended, was anything but a mere formality. It was obvious from the beginning that the "powers that be" had not already made up their minds before entering;—either that, or those who thought they were the "powers" were in fact a long way from being such. The nomination occurred on the 6th ballot—certainly not a mere formality—whereas the Republican nomination occurred on the 1st ballot (formality) in the prior conventions of 1936, 1932, 1928 and 1924.

I have been reading with close interest the interpretations in your magazine for some time past, but this has certainly given me a jolt. If you could give me some explanation of how such an erroneous prediction could be prognosticated I would appreciate it.

D. H. H.

ANSWER: The fact of six ballots having been required does not necessarily mean very much. This can be appreciated by anyone who listened to the balloting. The pressure behind Willkie was so pronounced after the first ballot, that one could not but feel that the whole affair was being unnecessarily prolonged. It was evident that the only thing that could defeat him was a well concealed but strong undercurrent for Taft among the politically powerful leaders. Their failure to produce any such trend and their ready acquiescence with the popular trend for Willkie did not necessarily argue any prearrangement or "deal," but it did reveal a definite inclination to accept him if—otherwise he would have been more vigorously opposed. We are willing to admit that the use of the word *"formality"* in this connection was a bit extreme, but now, D. H., you would not hang us for one word, would you?—especially for such a debatable word, and so essentially unimportant. Incidentally, the Democrats have just now completed their nominations on one ballot each, but that was far from being a *"formality,"* if we accept that word as synonymous with "unanimity." As for our reference to the "powers that be"—well—just who are these "powers" anyway? Do you know? Is it not, perhaps, more or less a figure of speech, used most frequently to designate that abstract political entity which we call the "Majority"?

Our estimate of the temper and tone of the 1940 Republican convention, the degree of harmony that would exist among the majority leaders of the Party over the Party's choice of a candidate—which was the basic implication of our remarks—was based upon the fact that the Convention Chart was unusual in not presenting any cross between the various planets on that date, but rather in presenting many powerfully harmonious configurations. In the last analysis, whether we were right or wrong in our interpretation of the basic pre-convention trend among the majority leaders of the Republican Party is largely a matter of personal opinion. There are, no doubt, those who *know* what this really was, but we certainly are not a member of that select group—nor, it appears, was Mr. Dewey.

Dear Editor:

The writer wishes to congratulate you on your splendid article in July, 1940 magazine, "OUR NEXT PRESIDENT." On page 5, you stated: "Considering the two convention charts, that of the Republicans (No. 2) looks like the horoscope of a 'mutual admiration society.' It is difficult to see how any very startling decision could come out of a meeting so harmonious."

Last night I read the following in the New York Telegram:

"ORDERLY PARLEY," by Hugh S. Johnson. PHILADELPHIA, June 28, 1940.

"One clear impression of this convention is that it is clean and orderly—perhaps too orderly—and that was true even during the excitement which preceded Willkie's nomination. . . . I think the convention takes its even temper and high tone from Joe Martin, its chairman . . . the party has worked in reasonable harmony."

According to your system, that every president has had natal Sun square Saturn, and natal Moon conjunct Mars, Willkie would have no chance of winning the final election. The writer sincerely believes that it is important to awaken the public and our government to the fact that such important dates as a convention and the election of a President, with whom rests the happiness of a whole nation, should not be left to chance, and not be chosen without consulting astrology.

Keep up the good work!

H. J.

ANSWER: Perhaps when Hitler gets through demonstrating the value of astrology on national affairs, the statesmen of other nations will take heed, so that hereafter it may not be left lying around to be used only by fanatics in furthering their own irrational ends. This is a dangerous weapon in the hands of dangerous people.

With regard to Mr. Willkie, we wish to call the attention of students of astrology to a curious link between his natal chart and that of the Republican Convention, as given on page 4 of our July issue.

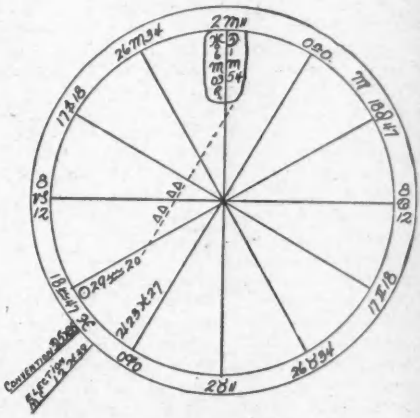
It is important to note that the M.C. of this Convention chart was arrived at by the application of the theory of secondary progressions* to the election chart, i.e., a chart erected for the closing of the polls on November 5, 1940. Since we started with the culmination date, we simply reversed the ordinary procedure and counted *back* from the election M.C. to the date of the opening of the Convention.

The contacts noted on the accompanying chart are self-explanatory, and while their significance was overlooked by us at the time, to the student of astrology that is not so important as the fact that they *do* exist and that they were significant, since they furnish further proof that the method by which we arrived at this chart may be valid and useful in problems of this nature.

Having noted in what manner this Convention chart brought Mr. Willkie into prominence, our next step is to discover to what extent this same would eliminate other candidates. We must logically select only those who have planets in the early degrees of Scorpio. Since we have chosen to use this converse secondary M.C. as the key position, we find that this mode of selection forthwith eliminated Vandenberg and Dewey as serious contenders, but gave us the following list, in addition to Mr. Willkie:—

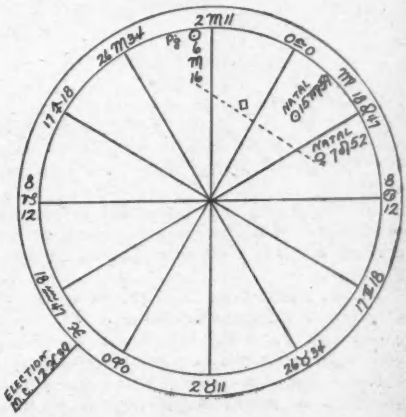
* Explained in detail in our June issue.

Planetary Contacts of WENDELL WILLKIE with Republican Convention House Cusps.

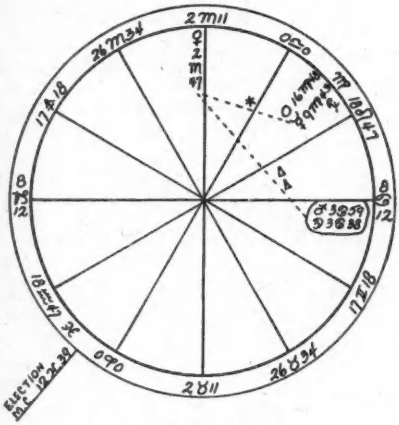


Senator Taft—September 8, 1889
Senator Bridges—September 9, 1898
Governor Landon—September 9, 1887.

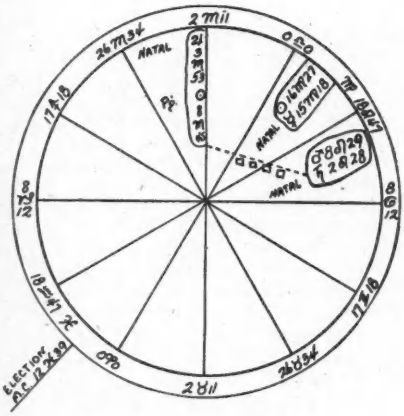
For the convenience of readers who wish to compare the contacts of the above with those of Mr. Willkie in relation to the convention chart, we are reproducing their contact charts herewith. It is understood that in each case the house cusps are those of the Convention (Chart No. 2, page 4, July issue) and the planets given in each chart are the natal or progressed planets of each candidate.



Senator Taft



Senator Bridges



Governor Landon

If we do not confuse the issue with any other factors, one glance at the charts shown herewith leaves no doubt as to the overwhelming strength of Mr. Willkie from this point of view.

In passing, we may note that three other prominent Republicans also had natal or progressed contacts with this Convention M.C., viz.:

Theodore Roosevelt Jr., September 13, 1887
Governor Bricker—September 6, 1893
Governor Saltonstall—September 1, 1892.

But upon reference to these birth dates, it will be seen that each also had heavy natal afflictions to these Scorpio planets. A most interesting fact in connection with the above is that all six marked by this contact, with the exception of Mr. Willkie, were born in the sign Virgo, placing each natal Sun (intercepted) in the Eighth House of the Convention chart. We merely note this for what it may be worth as a fact possibly worthy of further consideration.

In conclusion, we may well ask—does all this tell us anything about Mr. Willkie's prospects in November? Obviously, the method whereby he has here been revealed as having been the logical choice of the Republican Party, and their strongest candidate, is either entirely meaningless or it can go farther and also give us some definite indications of his chances of election. By this method of calculation, the link betwen the Convention charts and that of the election is so direct and inescapable that to ignore it would be wholly inconsistent. Therefore, following the dictates of logic in this matter, we are immediately impressed with the fact of the (Republican) Convention Moon on the M.C. of the Election chart, with Mr. Willkie's natal Sun significantly close by. Surely a clearer indication of the major trend of popular opinion (Moon) could scarcely be found. This party and this man should indeed be hard to beat in a popular vote at any time during the first ten days of November.

As we go to press, the Democratic Convention has just closed with the re-nomination of President Roosevelt for a Third Term, and the nomination of Henry A. Wallace for the office of Vice-President. This clarifies the issue considerably. We will not, at this time, attempt to analyze and compare the charts of the various candidates in great detail. However, *if we are to accept the rule applied here as valid,* then in order that the Democratic nominees should stand an equal chance with Mr. Willkie, they should have had similar correlations with their own convention chart, i.e., strong and harmonious natal or progressed planetary contacts with the third decan of Scorpio—see chart No. 3, page 4, July issue. Neither President Roosevelt nor Secretary Wallace have such a contact. Mr. Wallace does have his progressed Mercury at 20 Scorpio, but it is square his natal Saturn. So—and we repeat our qualifying condition—*if the astrological method applied here is valid*—we may confidently look forward to a Willkie *victory* in November.*

* It is perhaps rather unfortunate for his prospects that, so early in his campaign, he has won the unqualified endorsement of Mr. Hearst, but with such powerful astrological support he should be able to overcome that handicap.

The "Great" Cycle of Uranus

Twentieth Century Astrology

Dane Rudhyar

As we come to study the basic cycles formed by the planets beyond Saturn's orbit we enter the realm which has been symbolized in religious or occult philosophies as "the Path." Many and varied have been the terms used in one civilization or another to designate what is to be generally understood as a *period of transition* between two types of consciousness and behavior. But the realization that there are moments in the biological evolution of the whole human species as well as in the psycho-spiritual development of some individuals when fundamental transformations occur, is a universal one. The names given to such transformations are many, but the process giving birth to them is operating historically throughout the world of man, and individually in the lives of personalities who reach beyond the social norm, beyond the average human development of their period and group. There has been, however, much glamor and fantastic speculation associated of late with this process of metamorphosis, in individuals and in the human species as a whole. Thus it may be most valuable to consider the matter soberly and glamorlessly; and the study of the cycles of the remote planets of our solar system provides a most significant opportunity for such a consideration.

The problem being somewhat complex, I shall proceed carefully, step by step. And the first step is to realize that, in a social order which is *stable* and founded upon blood-relationship, tribal kinship and geographical isolation, practically everything that happens in society and in the individual members of that society or State can be completely explained and interpreted by the (symbolical) action of the planets circling within the orbit of Saturn—including Saturn itself. Thus in a man or woman living in such stable times of history, living an average life of self-fulfillment and relative happiness —there is absolutely no need to bring in Uranus or Neptune in order to explain anything that happens to that person.

However, no one is living nowadays in such stable times. Mankind as a whole is passing through a period of swift-moving transition, through a crisis of physical and psychological-mental expansion; and everyone anywhere is affected by this accelerated pace and by the world-wide upheaval. This upheaval took definite form in the XVIIIth Century—though it had its roots as far back as Greece, became more spectacular in the XIXth Century, and finally is proceeding with nearly catastrophic intensity and scope during our days. It was toward the end of the XVIIIth Century that Uranus was discovered: in 1846, Neptune was found in the midst of a turbulent and world-transforming decade. Eighty-four years later (the cycle of Uranus covers eighty-four years) Pluto was sighted; thus there is one discovery for each of these three centuries which truly constitute a great three-act drama for Mankind—with a fourth act perhaps discernible, the XXIst century.

Because of the very nature of these remote planets, it would seem better to approach the matter of the significance of their cyclic development by considering first their effect upon mankind or society as a whole. Having understood the larger significance, it will be easier to get a clear picture of what these planets mean in an individual's life.

"Mutations"

In his study of the progressive development of vegetable and animal species of life on earth throughout millions of years, the biologist comes upon what he now calls "mutations." He finds that every so often sudden changes occur in the structure, or in the color, or in any of the many biological processes which keep the organism going. These changes, often evident at first only in a very few specimens, take place rather suddenly after long periods of relative stability. If we consider humanity as a biological species —which it is—we can likewise say that the whole of our human species is experiencing now a "sudden mutation." It may not be a "mutation" such as would give men an extra

eye or new faculties of perception—though it may even lead to something of that nature; but it is a "mutation" in relation to men's mental capacities and men's social sense.

In other words, what we are experiencing today in the world is not "just another crisis," but something very deep and fundamental which affects the innermost nature of the human species as a whole. Twenty-five centuries ago in Greece (and even in India) the change began—a deep-seated intellectual and social transformation of men's outlook on life. But it did not go very far then and things settled down through the Middle Ages and up to the birth of modern Science. Now the rapid development of learning and of machines have transformed both our intellectual thinking and our everyday social world. And, if that were not enough, this transformation has been accompanied by a tremendous, perhaps an unparalleled increase in the size of the human race. The white races probably embrace ten to twelve times as many human beings as they did in 1500; and Asiatic races have probably increased also considerably—possibly at the same rate. And the increase has taken place mostly since 1700, even more since 1800. We are thus in the very midst—or at the last stage perhaps—of a remarkable speeding up of human evolution. Everything is running at an accelerated pace.

If there is a fundamental correspondence between man and the solar system, then astrology—which measures such a correspondence—had to be speeded up, too, by the introduction, as it were, of *new gears*. Some new factors had to be brought into play in our astrological formulas to interpret and to "tune in" with the sudden transformation of humanity as a whole. These new factors are Uranus, Neptune, Pluto—and others perhaps still to be revealed. Uranus transforms the old human outlook by projecting new ideals, new archetypes, new impulses into the consciousness of men who are awake, mentally and spiritually. Neptune dissolves the limitations of the old order of things, through glamorous enthusiasms, compassion, devotion, ecstasy. Pluto sows the concrete seeds of the new order. Still more remote planets may help those seeds to develop into widespread organisms, into a new type of human beings and of Society.

Uranus' sidereal period—the time it takes to complete its revolution around the Sun—covers a little over eighty-four years (30,688.82 days). This means that Uranus passes 7 years, on an average, in each sign of the Zodiac. These numbers, 7 and 12, are most important ones. The number 7 is definitely connected with biological processes and with all *lunar* energies; while 12 is a *solar* number, because it is the number of the Zodiac (a solar cycle), and for other reasons also. Uranus' cyclic number, 84, represents thus a direct combination of solar and lunar numbers. Indeed one might say that Uranus has something of the character of the New Moon—especially perhaps a solar eclipse. It starts a new phase of being; but it does so, not along the lines of previous activities or traditions, but instead *at a new level:* thus upsetting considerably the old patterns. Uranus has been called the Revolutionist—the Transformer, or Reformer. Uranus becomes an all powerful force in times when new ideals, new enthusiasms, really forward looking movements begin to take hold of men of vision and of courage who are truly the vanguard of mankind, the spearhead of some vast mutation affecting large groups of men—or, as is the case today, the whole of mankind. Such a time was the Revolutionary Period which saw the formation of the first Democratic State in America and the breakdown of feudalism in Europe, particularly in France.

It is important to note, however, that while revolutions project new ideals or ideas, illumine and push to the foreground submerged factors in society, nevertheless they rarely bring about a stable reorganization of life—at least not the truly Uranian revolutions. For Uranus precipitates merely the first act of the drama. At least two more acts must follow. Likewise New Moons mark the beginning of cycles, amidst emotional tension and the excitement of youthful enthusiasms; but consciousness finds its climax in the Full Moon.

1,000 Year Cycles of Uranus

The number of Uranus, 84, if its digits are added, gives the number 12—the Zodiacal number. Multiply 84 by 12 and you have 1,008. In other words, 12 Uranus cycles equal approximately 1,000 years; a period which brings us to the cycle of 10,000 years (and its subdivisions 5,000, 1,000, 500 years). I have discussed this cycle, called in Oriental occultism the "cycle of Buddha's overshadowings," in the last chapter of my book, *Astrology of Personality*. It is the most important cycle in the understanding of the development of human *civilization* in its universal sense; while the cycle of precession of the equinoxes (with its twelve approximately

2,100 year "Ages") refers more to the growth of *cultures* with localized geographical fields.

Obviously, the two kinds of cycle are closely related, yet there is a very important —though subtle—difference between the two. The precessional cycle with its twelve Ages (we are entering the Aquarian Age) deals with values which belong to the Earth, to the human species as a product of the Earth and of geographical, economic conditions. But with Uranus we deal always more or less with a Power of a transcendental nature; with conditions which transcend and reach beyond the boundaries of the Earth or of "earthly nature"; with "solar" forces; that is, with the very power of Light and Life which animates the entire solar system and our Earth as a part of that system.

Likewise the 10,000-year cycle is a cycle dealing with the universalistic aspects of Man—with "civilization" rather than with "cultures." Uranus, Neptune and Pluto—as they affect nations and large social groups—bring about the change from one type of culture to another. Just because they are factors which transcend the merely cultural level, they have the power to induce, to bring about, periods of transition between cultures; they are the force that throws cultures "out of gear," before starting, at a higher level of speed of mental activity, a new culture. They were made visible to men at this time, just because we are passing through such a period of world-wide transition.

That transition is more significant than the one which occurred when the Piscean Age began (at a date which is still most controversial, but at any rate somewhere between 100 B.C. and 400 A.D.), because at this time the precessional cycle and the 10,000-year cycle are both reaching at the same time a turning point. It is about 2,500 years according to Hindu historians, since the Buddha reached "Illumination" and began to preach the first universalistic spiritual Movement, completely open to men of any race, blood and locality. And we are entering the Aquarian Age. Then there is also the Hindu *Kali Yuga* (literally "Dark Age" or "Mother Age" —the gestation of a new "humanity") belonging to a still vaster cycle of 4,320,000 years, the first 5,000 years of which are said to have been concluded in 1892.

Process of Metamorphosis

In other words, mankind is in the midst of a process of *metamorphosis* which is most basic, as it affects more or less nearly all levels of human development. A full grasp of such a process in terms of astronomical cycles is quite impossible at this time, as we know so little about the larger cycles which alone could give us a correct interpretation of the process. But I believe that the "great cycle" of Uranus (which comes to 1,000 years plus 8 years of transition period) is most important indeed—and that it began when Uranus came to 0° heliocentric longitude (Aries 0°) in the Spring of 1927, perhaps exactly 2,500 years after Gautama the Buddha's Illumination.

The previous passage of Uranus over Aries 0° is also most significant. It occurred heliocentrically in the early Spring, 1843; and geocentrically a few weeks before the Bab's Declaration which marked the beginning of what is now called the Bahai Movement. On the same day (May 22-23, 1844) Abdul Baha was born (cf. my previous studies of the Bahai Movement—*American Astrology*, Nov.-Dec., 1939). On May 24th, the first telegraphic Morse message was officially sent, "What has God wrought"—and the remaining years of these memorable Forties were packed full with important humanitarian, political and scientific events (cf. the Revolution of 1848 which coincided with the birth of Marxian Communism, etc.).

I believe that that cycle of Uranus (1843-1927) was the last one of the 1,000-year "great cycle"—a sort of "Piscean" or "twelfth house" cycle, which precipitated the end of a civilization; an end which is also a *seed*—the seed of the oncoming 1,000 years. (I believe the Bahais expect a new Prophet about 1,000 years from now.) 1,000 years back brings us to the year 920, or thereabout, which corresponds approximately to the beginning of the Romanesque and Gothic Era (the Middle Ages). Napoleon I followed Charlemagne by almost exactly 1,000 years; and, we are told, believed himself to be a reincarnation of the former Emperor. The breakdown of Charlemagne's and Napoleon's empires marked the end of two important attempts at unifying Europe under a single power. The last 84-year period within the "great cycle" of 1,000 years (the "Piscean" phase thereof) saw the rise of nationalism—in a very embryonic form during the end of the IXth and the Xth centuries, and with imperialistic grandiloquence through the XIXth century. It saw also the spread of occultism and mysticism—through Spain, in the earlier period; through America, in the present age. In both cases, Oriental doctrines (Kabbalism and Theosophy respectively) spread through the Westernmost countries.

The study of the 1,000-year cycle is so

fascinating, especially when the cycle is subdivided into twelve 84-year phases, that I feel it worth while to present a brief tabulation of historical events which fit in within its framework. The data given are those when Uranus came—within a year or so—to heliocentric longitude 0° (Aries 0°). The 1,000-year cycle is divided thus into twelve phases which are given the symbolical names of "Aries" phase, "Taurus" phase, etc. A study of the type of historical changes occurring during the corresponding phases of two or three 1,000-year cycles proves very illuminating, and may help us to orient ourselves better as far as the future of mankind is concerned.

The relation of "Aries" phases (the beginning of the 1,000-year cycle) and the "Libra" phases (mid-point of the cycle) is particularly significant. The latter refers to the maturation of the forces which had begun to operate 500 years before; thus the end of the Roman Empire (415 to 476 A.D.) is the fulfillment of a process begun between 89 and 44 B.C., when Rome turned conservative and capitalistic and produced a Cæsar.

Who knows that we are not living today through a period ("Aries" phase) marking the beginning of a 500-year domination of some of the forces which are today beginning to control the world or which *will* control the world after the present war-period is over. Exactly 2,000 years ago Cæsar reached power (60 B.C.) in the first Triumvirate—and there are three outstanding dictators in Europe today. History, of course, does not repeat itself *literally;* but forces at work do have definite cycles of activity. However, because today we are facing an absolutely world-wide change, Europe and her cycles are no longer the only ones to reckon with. Larger planetary cycles are manifesting. Neptune, and particularly Pluto, have to be considered. It will be found most interesting indeed that the cyclic periods of Uranus, Neptune and Pluto are nearly in the relation of 1-2-3; or approximately 84, 165 and 248 years. The meaning of this relationship will be made clear in the November issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY, after I have discussed the 84-year Uranian cycle in reference to an individual human being (next issue).

The "Great Cycle" of Uranus (1008 years) and its twelve 84-year subdivisions

3102 B.C.

The beginning of *Kali Yuga* in Hindu chronology: The "Great War" and Krishna.

2105 B.C.

Great Age of Babylonian civilization. Reign of Hammurabi.

1601 B.C. (mid-point of cycle)

Beginning of the "New Empire" in Egypt, and one of the great phases of Cretan civilization.

1097 B.C.

Beginning of the era of Hebrew kings (David 1010 B.C.). Important phase in archaic Greek civilization.

592 B.C. (mid-point of cycle)

Gautama the Buddha. Solon and the Seven Wise Men of Greece. Beginning of Jewish Captivity in Babylon. Babylonian civilization at its apex.

---

89 B.C. *"Aries" phase*

Civil war in Rome. Mithridates massacres 100,000 Roman citizens in Asia Minor in one day (88 B.C.). Athens invaded by Rome. Julius Cæsar's power (61-44).

4 to 5 B.C. *"Taurus" phase*

Traditional birth of Jesus 4 B.C. The world is dominated by Rome. Alexandria develops as center of world thought.

79 A.D. *"Gemini" phase*

Destruction of Pompeii by eruption of Vesuvius. The Christian faith spreads and is being persecuted. (Nero lets Rome burn, 64 A.D. Uranus in Pisces.)

163 A.D. *"Cancer" phase*

Widespread persecution of Christians. Marcus Aurelius Emperor. The age of the Stoics. Barbarians begin to press upon the Roman boundaries. The Age of Gnosticism.

247 A.D. *"Leo" phase*

Rise of Manichaeism in the Near East—an important movement destroyed later by the Catholic Church. Disintegration of the Roman Empire. Invasion of the Goths. Great pestilence in 252. Constantine converted to Christianity and the Council of Nicea establishes official Christianity (312-325; Uranus in Pisces).

331 A.D. *"Virgo" phase*

Division of Roman Empire at the death of Constantine lays the foundation for European conflicts up to the present day.

(Continued on page 52)

The Science of the Ages

An Encyclopaedic Outline of Astrology in Its Many Branches and Associated Arts

VIII. COMPLETING THE SIGNS

Marc Edmund Jones

The Earth Signs

Capricorn

CAPRICORN is the cardinal sign in the earth group and this means that in any horoscope it indicates the fundamental functioning through which the native meets the crises of his experience in his efforts to find a perfect wholeness in practical reference. The keyword for this idea is *discrimination*. In its efforts to establish itself in a wholeness which experience and the testimony of others will affirm, the self operates through the earth triplicity to put its exterior world in a very definite order. The essence of this effort is to get everything placed relative to everything else, and in consequence the emphasis is much more practical than in the air signs, where the same approximate attempt is a logical enterprise. In earth the wholeness of water is modified by the identity principle of fire. This gives external existence in tangible parts, in contrast with external existence in intellectual wholes as given by air. The practical nature of the earth signs is due to the recognition of the right-of-being in elements other than self, together with the intuition of their joint or social wholeness. Man through the emphasis in earth confirms his own being by his act to confirm other beings, and this paradox is one of the most profound realizations possible to human thinking. It involves the realization that conscious entities are only "conscious" as they of necessity live in and through each other.

Capricorn, as sensitiveness to immediate crises or issues in necessary relation, indicates the direct interaction of realities in their mutuality of contribution to their own "real being," and Capricorn in consequence is without exception the most objective or practical of all the signs, exactly as Libra by distinction may almost literally be taken as the most subjective and impractical. Libra's great capacity for mood, or self-mobilization against possibility, is quite reversed in Capricorn's incapacity for real mood or imaginative self-discipline. This takes form in the sign's extraordinary flair for excitement over a definite issue, its ability to project itself into every least ramification of any business at hand. This focus in the individual horoscope is indicative of the native's talent for concern over the business of other people, together with his gift for making public or group affairs almost his own private problem. This becomes the point of objective sensitiveness in the general distribution of the functions in selfhood. It reveals the basic critical powers of a given native.

Capricorn therefore indicates the competency of concern with questions of morality and ethics, the administration of cultural standards in general. This becomes the native's moral sensitiveness, or its lack. There can be no assimilation of the tenth-house spiritual significance to this sign, however, because the circumstantial indication is merely a balance between spirituality and materiality. The sign by contrast, shows the capacity, in any individual case, for taking group responsibility, but this may be as much a materialistic as a spiritual matter. For the major part a Capricorn emphasis seldom strengthens the truly mystical or genuinely religious temperament. A Capricorn focus in church affairs would lead to sacerdotalism, exactly as elsewhere it seeks to put the relations of experience into some convenient outer and wholly objective form.

Any focus in earth signs contributes not only to the actuality of organization of practical affairs but also to its potentiality, or what more easily can be identified as the tendency in all things towards self-ordering.

The emphasis at Capricorn in a chart gives relatively high intuition of the trend in the action of conponent parts of a situation relative to each other. This is usually recognized as "keenness" or a "hunch." Any Capricorn emphasis gives exceptional alertness to the factors involved in an immediate situation, and this is critical discrimination in its broadest possible aspect.

The Capricorn Type

The Capricorn type of individual, in the case where this sign is rising or contains the sun, moon, or an unusual concentration of planets, is the epitome of this earth-cardinal focus. The Capricorn individual may therefore be seen to be either a rather comforting person, when his special competence is needed, or an exceedingly unpleasant person, at times when his proclivity for self-intrusion into the affairs at hand is something to be resented. He is distinguished by an utter practicability, but this may take many forms. Most generally it makes him conventional, and sometimes fanatical in his insistence that everything conform to the available pattern. He is apt to have little sympathy or patience with remote considerations. Even while struggling valiantly to maintain common-place ideals, he may be devastatingly critical of idealism itself, and all merely hopeful expression. This paradoxical nature of Capricorn will be observed throughout his acts and attitudes, unless he is seen solely in reference to the immediate situation. Thus of the twelve types he is essentially the moralist, and yet he may be cheerfully and ruggedly immoral when circumstances dictate. Characteristically Capricorn is the doctrine that anything "necessary" has full spiritual justification. He makes an excellent servant or executive, but at the same time he is often outrageous in his gift for taking advantage of others. Capricorn has the greatest of assurance in the situation where he has personal touch with all factors, exactly as he is curiously servile when the immediate relations of his being are novel in his experience.

Virgo

Virgo is the common sign in the earth group and this means that in any horoscope it indicates the fundamental functioning through which the native focuses his experience with people in his efforts to find a perfect wholeness in practical reference. The keyword for this idea is *assimilation*. Virgo is the focal point in the individual's definite ordering of strictly human or social relations, and in his self-mobilization for social efficiency. Because the relationship among people under the common signs is so much more the basis of conscious reality in experience than the concern with crises under the cardinal signs, or with potentialities and generalizations under the fixed signs, and because experience as a whole is so particularly objective under the earth signs, Virgo is the sign of experience *per se* in the chart.

Thus Virgo indicates the capacity to assimilate experience into the fibre of self, as well as any gift for assimilating self to new and different facets of experience. Virgo is like Gemini in its accentuation of response to human relations in general, and in consequence these two signs indicate the basic surface sensibility of the native. Gemini in a sense reveals the intellectual responsiveness while Virgo measures the ebb and flow of sensory response. Virgo is thus indicator of superficial manipulation in passing events, with an obvious correlation to the expenditure of effort indicated by the sixth house. But while the house mainly indicates the degree of subservience or advantage in circumstances, the sign shows the practical capacity for putting the elements of being in their mutually contributory relationships. Virgo is the point where the direct energy of living interaction is manifest in personal everyday experience.

The Virgo Type

The Virgo type of individual, in the case where this sign is rising or contains the sun, moon, or an unusual concentration of planets, is the epitome of this earth-common focus. The Virgo is the most happily and fussily particular of all individuals. At his worst he is quite "nasty nice," and his relationship with other people is apt to become a manipulation of their affairs in every way. He will dictate just what shall be done, how everything shall be placed, and so on to the most minute extreme. At his best the Virgo is the most considerate of all types, pliable to an extraordinary extent in the small details of living, and never disturbed by the need to wait on other people or to be served by them in turn. Like all earth types, in striking contrast with air in general and with Gemini in particular, he is a born commoner. Whereas Gemini likes to arrange everything in hierarchic order, Virgo at heart is the great leveller. While the Gemini rejoices in sequence of every sort, Virgo prefers

mass movement and general cooperation ordered on the broadest possible lines.

Virgo is an excellent disciplinarian because he makes so little real distinction among persons. He is capable of a degree of self-abnegation that would be extraordinary self-sacrifice in someone else, all because he largely lives his life in other people anyway. Thus he is one with whom association may be exceedingly easy. Developed along the lines of his highest potentiality, he is as affable as Sagittarius. When less certain in his own self-ordering, he is apt to become as remote as the occasional Pisces, not understood and therefore not enjoyed by anyone. Even at his worst, Virgo has high capacities for every sort of human association when met in a context through which he functions fluidly. He will often have the high psychic or intuitive gift of the earth signs, and at no moment is he ever at a loss for understanding and cooperation with anyone whom he encounters intimately enough.

Taurus

Taurus is the fixed sign in the earth group, and this means that in any horoscope it indicates the fundamental functioning through which the native focuses his vicarious or mental experience in his efforts to find a perfect wholeness in practical reference. The keyword for this idea is *integration*. Taurus, as the most definitely "physical" of all the signs, is essentially the point of literal energy-release in the individual chart. It reveals the function of ideas in the practical substantiation of the social whole, and this largely consists of an induction of dynamic action throughout the being.

The manipulation of ideas, or pattern and order, is a control of relations behind experience in general. Taurus rules this definite or practical planning in a fundamental perpetuation of self-existence. Therefore it indicates the appetites as the recognition of necessary compulsions in being. When approached with no depth of understanding, Taurus seems a sign of hopeless constriction, denying all real chance for self-expression. But it actually rules pure articulation, because man's communicable expression arises from the stresses of his underlying sense of need. It indicates capacity for self-expression in the literal use of the body's sensory equipment.

It is the point where the self takes what it needs for its own, and in this there is proper correlation to the second house. However, it does not reveal the possessory temperament, in any sort of circumstantial distinction. Taurus is not the focus of ownership, but rather of the capacity to put all reality to broad and general use. Taurus as an earth sign shares the recognition of a valid reality in objects other than itself, and reveals this in the realm of ideas. Hence it indicates the point of most unconditioned general appreciation in the chart, evident as a gift for sentiment or for continual contribution to the survival of values. Taurus in everything is the most truly catholic of all signs, and so the point in any chart where the individual gains or holds his fundamental world-view. It shows the nature and strength of his underlying practical allegiances. It is his point of willingness to "do and die," or to attempt the integration of experience no matter what the cost may be.

The Taurus Type

The Taurus type of individual, in the case where this sign is rising or contains the sun, moon, or an unusual concentration of planets, is the epitome of this earth-fixed focus. The Taurus at his worst is apt to be the least noticed of all signs, or the one who least releases the energies of his fellows. Not only will this individual sink from notice very curiously at times, but even in extreme cases will fail to photograph as distinctly as others in a group. This is because he is not only willing, like the Virgo, to live wholly in a reality he recognizes as exterior to himself, but he will often accept this reality in idea only. Thus the literal extreme of self-sacrifice is found here. Because the nature or direction of this is mental, and in consequence not obvious to others, the appearance may be quite reversed so that the Taurus will appear to superficial observation the most self-centered or selfish of all the types. Like all fixed people, he is apt to live an interior life, all too definitely against his own interest. With Aquarius, the other secondary-fixed type, Taurus is apt to be the least understood, perhaps even the least understandable of all.

The Taurus is inclined to be stimulated highly by the interplay of ideas about him, and to make them his own, with the result that he is often an energetic individual with little apparent capacity for relaxation or rest. But when he is thwarted in his self-expression, since his recourse is to ideas or inner adjustment, his outer response is sometimes so very slight that he seems unhealthily inert and soft; quite the reverse of energetic. Thus, when there is nothing at stake and hence no actual stimulus to his being, he is

truly the least alive, or actually "present," person among the basic differentiations.

The Signs as Infinite Sequence

After the fundamental chemistry of the signs, in which their meanings are seen to be at root a distribution of the geometrical relations established in a circle of motion, and on exactly the same pattern as the houses before them, it is possible to take a next step and discover that they also, and even more importantly in higher forms of astrology, possess a special relationship in terms of simple sequence around their circle.

Sign Sequence as Organic Function

Aries rules the head and brains, and therefore shows the manifestation of simple identity as the native himself is heady or impulsive in any given complex of being, and as he is inclined to be "brainy" or act on his own intellectual judgment. The keyword is *torch*, which expresses the idea of his sense of complete resource and power in self-existence.

Taurus rules the neck and throat, and therefore shows the manifestation of self-completion as the native attempts to draw every possibility he articulates for himself into the organic wholeness he demands from every complex of being. The keyword is *pillar*, which expresses his directness of act and his sense of strength in sheer existence.

Gemini rules the shoulders, arms and lungs, and therefore shows the manifestation of self-confirmation as the native seeks personal relationship with life by manipulating the breath of reality in every given complex of being. The keyword is *pencil*, which expresses his endeavor to put his mark on every phase of experience.

Cancer rules the chest, breasts and stomach, and therefore shows the manifestation of wholeness as the native establishes his central source of supply in a complete giving or gaining of nutriment through every complex of being. The keyword is *mirror*, which expresses his revelation of the perfect complementary nature of all experience.

Leo rules the back, spine and heart, and therefore shows the manifestation of identity as the native lands himself to establishing or maintaining a pattern through which to vitalize himself in every given complex of being. The keyword is *dynamo*, which expresses his capacity to organize or distribute dynamic forces through all experience.

Virgo rules the abdomen and intestines, and therefore shows the manifestation of self-completion as the native is most personally or essentially intimate in his interaction within any given complex of being. The keyword is *hopper*, or box, which expresses his gift for worrying or teasing everything into a pattern of cooperation.

Libra rules the loins and kidneys, and therefore shows the manifestation of self-confirmation as the native continually seeks to distill some more vital essence out of his experience in a given complex of being. The keyword is *link*, or coupling, which expresses his one-to-one reaction with every possible facet of experience.

Scorpio rules the pelvis and lower ducts, and therefore shows the manifestation of wholeness as the native continually projects himself or privately substantiates himself through every given complex of being. The keyword is *furnace*, which expreses the whole-containment in which he reworks all the materials of his experience.

Sagittarius rules the thighs and flesh and therefore shows the manifestation of identity as the native most definitely orients or sensitizes himself and becomes self-focused in every given complex of being. The keyword is *lamp*, which expresses his necessity to radiate his personality throughout all his experience.

Capricorn rules the knees and skin and therefore shows the manifestation of self-completion as the native strives for ultimate containment together with flexibility in self-realization, and makes these central in any given complex of being. The keyword is *book*, which expresses his gift for becoming a final record of values within himself.

Aquarius rules the calves, ankles and blood, and therefore shows the manifestation of self-confirmation as the native personifies every inner and outer revelation of selfhood through the given complex of being. The keyword is *valve*, which expresses the self-determination of his response to every challenge in experience.

Pisces rules the feet, liver and lymphatics, and therefore shows the manifestation of wholeness as the native continually re-enters his experience, to offer the talents to every complex of being. The keyword is *gauge*, or the meter which expresses his capacity for bringing real appreciation to all sorts of human effort.

The General Outward Type

The same effort to make identification of the signs easy by aranging the stars behind them in fanciful figures was also an attempt

to give relatively easy recognition to the emphasized astrological types among men by likening them to real and mythological animals. The "signs of the zodiac" in literature are the creatures used for this double significance.

The purpose of each symbol is to give the best possible picture of the individual idealized or made extreme as the outward type in the case of the given sign, and thus contribute to a better understanding of the signs in their more subtle operation. These types are now to be described in terms of generalizations which can have but little hope of being individually correct. The general build and appearance of people is modified everywhere tremendously by racial and national conditioning, as well as by the very free admixture of characteristic stocks. In general the female form is more delicate, but this does not always follow. Situations of climate, occupation, nutrition and the like greatly alter basic tendencies. All that any outline can offer is a composite person who may never be found in the exact terms given. Moreover, the rising sign shares its designation of outward type with the signs containing the sun, moon, and any unusual concentration of planets. The following descriptions are designed to approximate the rising sign most basically, and the intention in all of them is to permit the observation of a given case against a norm of sufficient theoretical accuracy to permit some measure of practical and serviceable judgment from the charts of unknown individuals.

Aries is the sign of the ram, or the butting male sheep, as a symbol of the pioneer temperament. The general essence of this is expressed in the temperament keyword *hope*. Aries tends towards a slender figure; a lean body with a long neck, broad forehead and narrow chin. The nose is apt to be prominent, and the eyes piercing. The hair may be wiry and curly with a tendency to sandy red or black. The complexion may be swarthy. The height ranges from medium to tall.

Taurus is the sign of the bull, or the parade of male strength in the aggressive aspect emphasized by the older literature. Because of the bovine placidity, the Taurus genius in a more normal flow, the temperament keyword is *peace*. Taurus as a type tends to a full neck, emphasized shoulders and a rather well filled out body. The face is apt to be round, the mouth full, and the cheeks or chin dimpled, with the hair in a widow's peak on the forehead. The stature ranges from short to medium. If racial background permits, the complexion runs to the olive, and in most cases there is a suggestion of the old-fashioned doll, with its features all in one plane. Hands and feet may be large. Where blood stock does not prevent, the eyes and coloring are light, but the normal type range is rather dark with a tendency to abundant and sometimes curly hair.

Gemini is the sign of the twins, or the very persistent, annoying and practical duality of human restlessness. Because this type is always able to find a happy and fellow-element in experience, the temperament keyword is *joy*. The Gemini tends to be tall and well-proportioned, with long limbs, slender hands and long lines in the features, and with quite round eyes, lengthy nose and wide mouth. The complexion is sanguine, with the hair brown or dark and straight, and with eyes gray or hazel and possessing the sharpness of Aries. Sometimes the hands and feet are short and fleshy with the body otherwise ranging to length.

Cancer is the sign of the crab, or the grim-holding claw-replacing crustacean. Because of the sense of unhurried root tie with an unlimited wholeness, the temperament keyword is *patience*. Cancer tends to short and stout individuals, who often show a marked development of protuberances and angles in form or feature. The chest is usually broad, and occasionally high. The body is fleshy, the hands and feet are small. At times a very "round moon" face will characterize the Cancer. The coloring is usually fair but the complexion is generally pale. In extreme cases the upper part of the body will be very large in proportion to the rest. Hair inclines to brown, and eyes to gray. The Cancer eyes are frequently small or deep-set, and there is often a very characteristic infant's forehead.

Leo is the sign of the lion, or the pride-revealing king of beasts. Because of his great capacity for holding exalted ideals for himself, the temperament keyword is *glory*. Leo tends to relatively short and slender but round persons, and there is a characteristic sleekness in the flat frontal surfaces of the hips and thighs. The head is more than often full and round, or dome-shaped. Sometimes the figure becomes large and bony, giving an impression of height. The face may be quite oval, the complexion ruddy or sanquine. The hair ranges from yellow to dark, with a tendency to curls. The general coloring is brown. Sometimes large goggle eyes mark the type. Occasionally the Leo may be miniature in dimension, but always with ideal proportions in such a case.

Virgo is the sign of the virgin, or the

dramatization of human perfection as an extreme reservation of self. This gives the temperament keyword *purity*. Virgo tends to lean individuals of quite variable stature on the whole, and is one of the types prone to stoutness in many cases. Before filling out, the body is usually better formed than the average, with a roundish face and strongly marked but not large features. The tendency in coloring and complexion is from light brown to dark. The forehead is apt to be wide, the brows square and sometimes bushy, the upper lip often long or "Irish." The back is usually beautifully modeled and quite characteristically flat.

Libra is the sign of the scales, or the great cosmic balance-beam on which all experience is weighed. Because of Libra's tendency to bring everything to equilibrium, and so express the ideal of symmetry, the temperament keyword is *beauty*. The Libra figure is prone to be the most sheerly "elegant" of all, with an oval face and features generally lovely. The coloring is as light as racial background permits, and a characteristic of the type is a well-defined dip in the spine or a sway-back which gives the distinctiveness to the figure. The features are regular even if out of pattern, the hair line is somewhat low and peaked and the brows are symmetrical; hence Libra tends to beauty in youth. A bad complexion or color often marks later years. The bone structure is very evident always, as with high cheek bones. Teeth and nails are apt to be exceptionally fine.

Scorpio is the sign of the scorpion, or the insect which stings its prey into a state of helplessness. Because this type insists on forcing all things into constructive ideals or effective group patterns, willy nilly, the temperament keyword is *justice*. Scorpio generally indicates short and thick-set individuals of sturdy appearance. If blood-stock permits, the complexion is swarthy. Hair is apt to be curly or waved, the hair line very low and the brows bushy. The eyes sometimes are almost glittering in their brightness. There is nearly always the "Egyptian eyelid" or a faint but exaggerated droop at the extreme outer corner of each eye. The face is inclined to squareness and breadth, and the lips are usually full. The body is often hirsute, and occasionally Scorpio becomes bow-legged.

Sagittarius is the sign of the archer, or the bowman centaur who as half-man and half-horse must share both human and animal being. This is a breadth of perspective in experience which gives the temperament keyword *wisdom*. The Sagittarius tends toward tall, large and stout individuals who are especially prone to a typically protuberant abdomen. The type is apt to be very handsome, with an oval face and very round, clear and calm eyes, but it also has a marked tendency to baldness, with the hair nearly always well off the temples. In all cases the forehead is high, and the features long. The coloring tends from blond to browns.

Capricorn is the sign of the he-goat, or the most indefatigable of all male animals. Because of his characteristic conformity to the convenience of patterns the temperament keyword is *reverance*. The Capricorn type is usually tall and slender, marked by the narrow jaw suggesting the goat's strikingly intellectual head formation. When the individual is rounded out, the face becomes exceedingly and characteristically circular, due to the high cheekbones. Like Leo, this type sometimes perfects very small individuals, and does so without appreciable distortion. The strongly-emphasized type is apt to be somewhat ill-formed, bandy-legged, tending to thinness especially of the chest, and to scanty hair. He may give an extreme impression of frailty. The eyes are nearly always small and piercing. The coloring ranges toward the dark, and turns to gray very early.

Aquarius is the sign of the water carrier, or the individual inspired to serve others through most of his life activity, and he is essentially the pilgrim type. His questing is well-expressed in the temperament keyword *truth*. Aquarius usually indicates a well-set, filled-out and strong person with a long and square face but frequently with very delicate countenance. The type is especially characterized by the beautiful clearness of its complexion, and the regularity of its features. At times the hair of the face and head may be quite bushy, and often distinguished-looking. Stature is generally above medium, and there is a tendency to flesh. The eyes are apt to be light, even in very dark types; and very candid. Bad teeth are a fairly common mark of this sign, and the lips may reveal a distinct cupid's bow.

Pisces is the sign of the two fishes, or the opposite-facing and linked citizens of the Great Deep, which suggest the persistent outreaching but usually confused desire to enfold everything in an ocean of wholeness. This is expressed in the temperament keyword *love*. Pisces ranges around medium stature, but the posture is characteristically bad and the figure usually poorly handled.

(Continued on page 84)

Major Conjunctions and Seasonable Ingresses of 1940

Frederic van Norstrand

"The future things and those which are to happen, let them foretell unto thee."
—ISAIAH XLIV:7

(Continued from April issue)

XXI. The Ingress of the Sun into Libra at the Autumn Equinox on September 22, 1940

September 22, 1940
11:38 P.M. T.L.T.
Washington, D. C.

At the moment of the Fall Equinox, the great Saturn-Jupiter star CANOPUS (*alpha Argus*), the second largest star in the heavens, rises at Washington, D. C., closely squared by Mercury from the Fourth while sextiled by both Saturn and Jupiter from the Eleventh House of the Washington Figure, while the Part of Fortune exactly tenants the Midheaven. The Solar Ingress takes place in the Fourth House, well within orbs of a conjunction with the Nadir.

Now it would really appear as though the government will at last make some headway towards an agreement with the outstanding leaders in business and labor in an effort to settle the differences of both. The foreign situation and that in regard to credits and shipping would also appear to be in line for improvement, though there will, of course, be many differences of opinion that will not tarry to make themselves heard. If we have not arrived at a government control of shipping before this time, then it certainly appears we are in line for it now. In fact, the shipping situation would seem to be well in hand—with our eventual loss of income thereon due to government control, even though this latter may not show up until later.

November Elections

As the Moon closely conjuncts the U. S. radical Ascendant and Uranus, and is well within orbs of a trine to the U. S. Midheaven and Moon, while the latter is the Ruler of the Ingress Ascendant at the same time that the Ingress Moon is in trine aspect with the Ingress Sun, her own North Node and Mercury—not omitting the very favorable aspects made by both the Ingress Lights, Northern Node and Mercury to the President's radical Aquarian planets and latterly to his Midheaven at birth—it certainly would appear as though a *certain victory is in store for the forces of the considerably modified New Deal in the November elections,* now a little over a month away! Indeed, to judge from this Equinoxial Scheme, an opinion may be rendered to the effect that from this time on the government will have everything under control and both public and private initiative well in line.

Military training in schools and colleges throughout the country appears to be well under way at this time, despite protests from

various quarters. Of course certain elements in the country, and the best among them, will agitate and protest against the many innovations to be enforced at this time, but their righteous indignation will hardly have the chance to manifest at this juncture. If some of the people's liberties go up in smoke during this Fall season, it should be considered much in the light of a sacrifice upon the altar of patriotism in order to insure the greatest good to the greatest number. So, too, a goodly number of the opposition will join as in the past—this being almost purely an Anglo-Saxon trait—with the government in power against the picayune splits and divisions that threaten to weaken the body social. True, there is to be discerned a little dragooning going on here and there, but the keyword as ever is "united we stand, divided we fall."

Our foreign affairs and relations are likewise seen to proceed ever more smoothly under this equinoxial dispensation and, indeed, our President is seen to round out his second term with something very like a world triumph, only that, as is always the case, he is cast to be harassed by the diehards in Congress. Of course the government's economic program bobs up as per usual to throw some people into a bloody sweat every time they think about it. Still one just cannot shoo all the flies out of the jam in one and the same instant, any more than one can still have one's cake and eat it, too.

New activities in connection with hospitals, charitable organizations and various penal institutions are foreseen to begin under this equinoxial reign, and are seen to receive considerable public support, the poor and aged obtaining some considerable relief, the while various proposals are being made for their betterment. And while there will, of course, be plots and whisperings on the part of various undercover agents, enemies of the public good, yet their schemes will come to nothing at this time.

There would appear to be good reason to believe we will have succeeded in settling some of our outstanding differences with the Japanese by this time, even though there will still be some important settlement pending.

Our economic situation will naturally be a very long way from an actual solution of its major difficulties, a drawback which the severe cold, which will be felt at this season of the year, can scarcely be expected to ameliorate. However, little if any loss of life is foreseen as a result of this premonitory blast of winter, nor from the floods that probably will accompany it.

In England, the government's position shows some considerable improvement, though in France subversive propaganda threatens to increase even though it is bound to fail in its ends.

In the West Indies, a very great deal of political agitation and unrest will do much to disturb local conditions, while yet it is seen to be salutary upon the whole.

At Rome and Berlin, Mars and Neptune fall on the Ascendant, thus indicating much revolutionary activity as taking place in both countries at this time, to assist actively in which a further spread of bolshevistic propaganda on the part of the Soviets may confidently be expected to urge the worst elements in both countries toward extreme action as opportunity offers.

XXII. The Conjunction of the Planets Mars and Neptune in 25° Virgo 38′ on September 28, 1940

September 28, 1940
2:20 P.M. T.L.T.
Washington, D. C.

The Mars-Neptune conjunction of October 12, 1938, followed by the April 2, 1939, Jupiter-Neptune opposition of the same zodiacal degree, was very largely responsible for the formation of the Dies Committee and its subsequent revelations. And as this last conjunction of these two planets was squared by the U. S. radical Mars, that it had to combat much powerful opposition throughout the country is not the least surprising.

The present Mars-Neptune synod takes

place within 1°24′ of an exact alliance with the U. S. radical Neptune in the Fifth House of the Great Horoscope of the United States, and thus is again squared by the national Mars, though this time not so closely. At the time of the conjunction at Washington, the cusp of the U. S. radical Ninth House rises to the Ascendant of the Conjunction Figure, the conjunction itself taking place in the Eighth House of the Figure within 12′ of a perfect trine to Uranus retrogade in the Fourth.

Fitting the salient features of this Figure into the Natal Scheme of Josef Stalin, a determined resumption of communistic activity is forecast in this country throughout the months immediately ahead, though with no chance whatever of any actual success. In fact, there is a very distinct anti-Soviet look about this Conjunction Figure that is most reassuring.

Other than this, it appears to demonstrate some economic solution, even if only temporary, and no matter how ultimately unsatisfactory it may turn out to be. It may possibly lead to the limited introduction of some form of scrip money, or something may be proposed along that order, especially as the U. S. Progressed Moon is very actively engaged in making her trine to the U. S. radical Venus and Jupiter from her progressed position in the Tenth House of the National Figure right at this time.

At this time and throughout the immediate future, the great headway made by our Secret Service in cooperation with the Army and Navy Department in both investigating and suppressing all subversive activities of whatsoever character these may be is at once apparent from even the most casual scrutiny of this interesting map. And although a very considerable government activity was to be forecast as operating along these lines in regard to the previous Mars-Neptune conjunction of 1938 in collaboration with the Jupiter-Neptune opposition of 1939, in neither case was it so plainly positive as it is now. In fact, this Figure gives grounds for proposing that intensified military training and activity are due to be the order of the day, and that the first visible results of the conjunction itself upon the country at large will manifest no later than one month and fifteen days from this date, or by November 13th coming, when this synod of the Warrior and the Seer reaches the Descendant in the Conjunction Figure.

Further world-effects of this conjunction promise another probable change of government in Czechoslovakia, besides further ratifying serious economic troubles in both Germany and Italy along with communistic uprisings in both countries, and pointing toward a right-about in the career of friend Mussolini.

In Belgium, this conjunction makes for quite a severe diplomatic and economic crisis.

In Holland, where it falls athwart the Queen's radical Mars, it distinctly threatens her life.

In Spain, it will undoubtedly work for a restoration of the Bourbon-Hapsburg royal House in the person of Don Juan, the second son of ex-King Alfonso XIII.

In Japan, where this congress of Mars and Neptune closely squares the Mikado's radical Neptune, it makes for decidedly troubled foreign relations and easily constitutes a threat to his life.

This conjunction will wield its peculiar sway until supplanted by the next congress of these planets in 30° Virgo on September 16, 1942, while activated periodically by the Lights and the transiting hierarchy.

XXIII. The Ingress of the Sun into Capricorn at the Winter Solstice on December 21, 1940

December 21, 1940
6:47 P.M. T.L.T.
Washington, D. C.

At the moment of Ingress at Washington, the twenty-eighth degree of Cancer rises to

the Ascendant closely sextiled by the Moon, while the latter, closely conjunct Neptune, is squared by the Part of Fortune, Mars casting a trine to the Ascendant and a sextile to the Moon and Neptune from his position astride the cusp of the Fifth House. At the Sun's ingress into the Sign of the Redeemer, the Moon leaves Neptune to proceed to the square of Sol, solitary within the Sixth House of the Washington Figure. The Ruler of this Ingress is the Moon, Jupiter reigning in close conjunction with Saturn, both retrograde in the Tenth.

And so an extremely active and eventful year draws toward its close upon a note of anxious expectancy. And although the indications for the winter are mainly of a favorable nature, everything considered, at the same time our ever-present and unable-to-be-forgotten economic situation is, of course, quite largely unrelieved, except insofar as indirect methods are able to palliate its worst implications.

A rising Pluto trined by Venus and itself squaring Jupiter and Saturn, proclaims a country in a considerable process of regeneration, with further epochal changes under way, much as his rising proclaimed at the Aries Ingress of last Spring and again at the July 5th lunation. On December 29th, when Pluto rises to the Ascendant of the Ingress Figure while the Moon proceeds towards her opposition of the Ascendant, there should be some popular reaction relative to the country's labor and employment situation, to mention but two items, voiced in all probability by Congress.

Close to January 13, 1941, when Saturn tops the meridian in the Ingress Figure while the Sun trines Uranus, a further matter of moment involving the Administration's foreign policy in one or another particular should also engage the attention of Congress. Of course, through all these congressional deliberations runs the thread of our ravelled economic situation whereof the end is not yet.

Calmer times and a more rational viewpoint should be largely evident throughout the country, though close to February 25, 1941—when the Moon, by progression, exactly squares the Sun in the Figure—further labor and economic troubles are certain to manifest themselves. It is also probable that an epidemic of illness and traffic accidents will be experienced close to this date, the latter culminating in an accident to the mails, most likely in the northwest, trouble in the Post Office Department or other branch of the Civil Service being also forecast as extremely probable at this time. However, none of these events should prove to be serious in themselves, just run-of-the-mill happenings such as take place again and again over intervals of time. Nevertheless it is forecast that large numbers of people will be obliged to forego foreign travel under the reign of this Ingress, due as much to financial unsettlement as to the troubled state of the country, transportation strikes and kindred troubles and disabilities.

During this Quarter our foreign relations ought to be proceeding quite smoothly, even though their conduct will very likely elicit some considerable discussion in Congress along with the country's business situation and outlook both in general and particular.

It is foreseen that during this Quarter, some democratic movement directed toward maintaining and furthering the freedom of various political parties and associations is very likely foredoomed to failure at this time. The government, while well able to maintain law and order, is seen to be none too popular in certain influential quarters during this season, and there would certainly appear to be a considerable activity beneath the surface of affairs.

In England and throughout France, quite an unsettled state of affairs is forecast during the ensuing three months.

In Germany and Italy there will occur much popular agitation plus many changes, not a few of the latter being seen as due to the exterior pressure of international affairs.

In Japan a considerable revision of the official attitude appears to be going on, the while finances and crops and the suppression of popular agitation of one sort and another are seen to engage the attention of the governing body.

And so the fateful year of grace, 1941, begins its ever-to-be-memorable course.

Ascendant-Typed Personality

Astrological Appearance and What It Means

Part III.

Marc Edmund Jones

The all-time high in my experience with telegrams was the receipt of a message one spring morning.

"Papa wants tomato soup."

This was from one of the essentially ascendant-typed individuals in my files, and it had reference to a really remarkable Holy Man from India, affectionately known as "Papa" by his followers. Better than a year before, my client had rushed word to me that this Great Teacher was in New York City for a very brief visit, urging me not to miss the opportunity to come East at once, and sit at his feet. Unable to make such a trip, Mrs. Jones and I had expressed regrets, but in a quasi-serious moment had offered to entertain the Swami and his entourage if he cared to come West. The unsuspected denouement was an acceptance of our invitation, and as a result we had an exceedingly interesting week with some rather large scale events. On the very threshold of this spiritual milieu came the final word from the party, due to arrive in a scant two hours, and it is in my experience at once the most outstanding as well as the most outlandish illustration of just exactly what ascendant-typed personality indicates.

My client, the Holy Man's impresario and author of the telegram, was a member of my first private astrological class in New York City, and we found him at that time both utterly charming and hopelessly dilatory in every detail of life. It was the rule of the group to wait for the last comer, and at times he would be as much as an hour and a half late, although he would be considerate enough to telephone and assure us that he was on the way. While studying with us, my client opened an occult book shop, but was much more affable than efficient, and at length went through a rather distinguished bankruptcy. Because he was eager in his quest for some great insight into the nature of the cosmos, the more petty details of life were just pushed aside in a scandalous fashion. At length he found his God, however, in the Holy Man he brought to California, and with this a great change began to come over him. He is still associated with his ideal of incarnate divinity, and now he is faithful in little details to a degree that might seem impossible to victims of his former carelessness. I narrate this as a characteristic of ascendant-typing, since my client was not merely someone determined to get through life dishonestly, but instead was an individual of high potentials and background who had been unable to order his own desires. He had a vision, unsuccessful as he had been in giving it articulate form. During long years of attempted adjustment he had played fast and loose with society's commonest obligations, but at the same time he had revealed an extraordinary fidelity to the inner promise.

If we look at his chart we find Taurus rising, with the sun in Libra and the moon in Capricorn. The pattern of the planets contributes no great strength to the character since, if anything, there are too many sextiles and minor aspects. According to the somewhat simple mode of judgment I have employed for these three articles, the planets are divided among the elements evenly, or without distinction. Both these items show that the horoscope is rather fluid in its indication, or is inclined to permit a somewhat unusual degree of vacillation. Had this man been moon-typed, his Capricorn would have led him to a "trouble shooting" compromise in his vision. In all probability he would have found the teaching of the first available cult to his liking, striving towards an unusual achievement according to its pattern or through the interpretation it offered for its vision. A moon typing would never have permitted him to suffer as he has under the actual course of his life. There was a suggestion of the Capricorn in his coloring, and there is no question but that a larger admixture of the moon's influence would be found in his development than in less striking

ascendant-typed cases. But the Capricorn in his appearance was never dominant.

By the same token there was much to suggest the sun's Libra in his literally sweet gentleness of manner, his certain spiritual radiance which was far more than the outward affectation it appeared to be, together with his capacity for depth of mood. Had he been sun-typed, he would have established an altogether different pattern of opportunity. If he had not yielded to his earlier commercial chances of better-than-average character, he would unquestionably have made a success of his book shop. Indeed, his successors have made it one of the finest in America. But any Libra appearance was even more subordinated than the Capricorn.

There was no real question of the Taurus description. He has rather large-scale but unmistakable doll-like features, and the characteristic set of Taurus is seen in his brow and the whole placement of the head on the trunk. A number of different people have told me, separately and over the interval of many years, that their first impression of him was of his "large soulful eyes."

I have put down a simple rule in the case of each of the prior types, as a guide to the student in his judgments, and in the present case I can add the third in equal matter-of-fact form. Again I must warn the reader, however, that a certain amount of over-simplification must characterize any statement made as specific as this. The rule follows:

When a native looks like his ascendant sign, he commonly reacts to purely personal considerations.

Most "Personal" Type

The ascendant-typed personality becomes perhaps the most "personal" of all. The moon typing, for the sake of clarity, was described as leading to an "unusual course of life," and it might be well now, as an aid to uniformity in the form of statement, to point out that this means a common reaction to strictly intuitive considerations. Thus the moon-type becomes almost "psychic," or a matter of activation by dark and devious "hunches," as far as it is possible to trace out any objective chain of cause-and-effect in the given life. In a more idealistic fashion, or by an occult terminology, the moon-typed individual reacts to spiritual considerations. Whether or not he realizes it, he is inclined like Socrates to listen to the voice of an inner genius.

Thus there is a gradation in the breadth of outreach by which an individual orders his life. The moon has the broadest and most devious sweep into great immensities of possibility, the sun the most obvious or recognizable tie with the general or convenient group interest, and the ascendant a boundary of motivation which seldom reaches out beyond the sphere of reality the individual creates for himself in his own experience. The moon-type responds to the deeper genius of man's culture as a whole, for better or worse. The sun-type responds to the practical genius of the race or large blood-group expressed in such distinctions "Latin" in contrast with "Slavic," or "British" in comparison with "American." The ascendant type responds to the genius of the native's immediate family, or his own strictly personal ancestors. Among primitive people the ascendant type tends to prevail as the individual distinction in the tribe or group who as a whole, or in a generalized fashion, suggests a basic and broader or common sun-typing. Originally the moon-typed individual was the medicine man, or prophet, who expressed whatever degree of relation the group might have with the potentialities of other and similar bodies of men. The picture becomes immeasurably more complex with civilization, but the difference in typing becomes correspondingly more significant.

Ascendant Typing Characterized

Ascendant typing is characterized by an extraordinary fidelity to the genius of self, as the individual somehow seeks to make this manifest in his own being. Perhaps the most interesting case out of my Greenwich Village years in New York is another illustration of this. Among the fellow-writers at my hotel was a cavalier chap who became so extravagantly polite, on the rare occasion when he crossed the boundaries of inebriation, that I have known him to hold up a Fifth Avenue bus for two or three minutes at a time, and actually disrupt traffic. He was an ascendant-typed individual in Sagittarius, with a sun in Cancer and a moon in Scorpio. His sun gave him his humanity, his moon his moral courage, but his ascendant predominantly marked his appearance, and likewise made him the friend of everyone from royalty to the down-trodden.

In the period we were table-mates he became interested in one of the "parlor Bolsheviks" of the era, constituting himself a committee of one to make something of her life in a sort of detached and abstract way. The young lady herself was the major shock

of my introduction to the post-war "Village." She was dressed in an unkempt smock and sandals, and looked downright dirty, although this turned out to be more a matter of pose than fact. She was serving chocolate cake and coffee in a famous tea-room near the hotel, and she fascinated me because her lighted cigarette, hung from her lip rather than held in her mouth, actually dropped ashes into the coffee she served. My friend was to be out of town for two days, and asked me to take his Bolshevik case-history to dinner for him on the two evenings, to preserve the continuity of his influence.

The girl was an artist's model with not the best reputation in the world. Her mother ran a boarding house in the coal mining district of Pennsylvania, and catered to commercial travelers in devious ways, an unfortunate example for the daughter. Out of this background the youngster drifted to New York, and the Village, and began her own life without the slightest notion of discrimination. Apparently my friend, the writer, was her first introduction to anyone whose interest in life could be said to touch a higher level.

I have often used her chart as an example of the worst in my experience. Her ascendant was in Capricorn, her sun in Taurus and her moon in Libra. Had she been moon-typed, the enthusiasm which centered in the personal immediacies of her being would have led her into a definite career of some sort. She almost drifted into this as an agitator for the Bolsheviks in lower New York, and at times there was a distinct suggestion of the Libra brightness in her makeup. The influence of the Taurus, had she been sun-typed in a chart weighted heavily with earth and water planets in strong square and opposition, would probably have led her to accept the drab soul-destroying life of the under-privileged mining country. In some respects her coloring, short-stature and thick head suggested this sign.

Her ascendant-typing in Capricorn was shown by the rounding of her face, which more happily would have been madonna-like, and by her general appearance with its wild protest in a studied tangled slovenliness. Above everything else in the world, she wanted respect for her personality, and the point to all this is that with the genius of trouble-shooting Capricorn she moved up unbelievably until she got it. My ascendant-typed friend in Sagittarius was the Sir Galahad at the threshold of her new order, and I like to feel that my suggestions from her chart were a help. In any case, several years afterwards and quite by accident, I met her on Fifth Avenue in front of the Brevoort Hotel. She promptly dragged me down three blocks to a modest little apartment, to meet her husband, and I found a happy and normal home that was exceptional testimony to that basic integrity of selfhood which ascendant-typing can always give. This is the magic astrology reveals when a native can be brought to act with sufficient courage, according to the genius of his own chart.

The general procedure in any effective astrological therapy, or conscious direction of the life towards a solution of its problems, and a fulfillment of its best possible destiny, is based upon conformity to a very simple principle. It can be expressed most simply.

To be successful, people must act as they look.

This means that the genius of any given astrological sign, as this reveals itself through its dominant stamp upon the personality, is the root of that broad implication by which the chart as a whole has its true orientation in everyday experience. The whole matter may be put in another way. The three fundamental types described in these articles have a very definite way to success or happiness. This is in the terms of what they have principally to "sell" to their fellows.

The ascendant-typed individual primarily has personality to offer. This is a certain living stability in character. It is evident in everything the person does, and it consists of a certain broad radiation of selfhood. It is a sharing of the focal interest in self-existence, and in any case is a definite psychological overflow of the sort usually admired as "personality plus."

The sun-typed personality always has some particular skill or competency to offer its fellows, and this leads to success in the degree the native is able to find a place where his particular competency is needed, or is specially appreciated. I amply illustrated the way in which this works in the preceding article. The moon-typed personality reaches success in a fulness of life as he offers to share or demonstrate this through some project in which he can enlist his fellows. In such fashion he carries them up in the sense of a great adventure, a broad imaginative or emotionally sustained achievement of a special order. I illustrated the procedure fully in the opening article.

I might add, as a parenthesis, that in the very exceptional case where a person looks most like some heavy concentration of planets in a particular sign other than those holding the ascendant, sun and moon, the judgment and therapy are on the pattern of the

moon-typed personality according to the particular planets involved. I might also add that the reader with astrological experience will be able to handle the cases in which two or three of the appearance factors are in the same sign by determining, from observation, the class in which the person is typed.

Let me summarize, in some detail, an everyday typical case of ascendant-typing where the native not only plainly looks like the rising sign, but has won marked success by acting according to its genius. A young girl of eighteen, years ago, in a hall where I was addressing the delegates to a convention, stood out among several hundreds of youngsters, and yet her home advantages were quite ordinary, and she had no real intellectual background. She worked in New York for a leading correspondence school, where she became fascinated with the possibilities of educative techniques, but she soon met a young chap whom she married instead of pursuing a career. He was not a strong enough character, however, either to meet her ideals or to make a requisite success of life. When she saw the trend of events, she decided to prepare herself for a real professional career of her own, and from that day she pressed on until she won first the master's and then the doctor's degree in perhaps the stiffest department of a top-ranking university. Now she is a professor of full rank in this same institution.

Her ascendant is Sagittarius, which not only describes her but adequately accounts for the nature of her approach to life, and for the quality of her various decisions. In her work she deals with people, and her job is to analyze their conduct; in other words, it touches the executive capacity of the sign at every point. Her achievement is backed up by real intelligence, although she has the "slow mental chemistry" of the type familiar in President Roosevelt, indicating that it is the smooth functioning of her personality that has carried her through to her goal. Her sun is in Virgo, and any sun-typing would have protected her from the vicissitudes of adjustment brought about by the overweighting of her personality, but it would probably have landed her in a very conventional situation, such as that of a contented housewife in a better chosen marriage. Her moon is in Capricorn, and if this planet had typed her she would have sought a greater uniqueness in the field of her effort, and in such a case probably gone down spectacularly in an effort to achieve the intellectual distinction which the chart little encourages. Her horoscpoe is characterized by a strong cardinal cross, and a loose aggregation of planetary aspects otherwise. These features contribute to width in experience, but not to a capacity for creative synthesis. A rising Uranus exactly square a mid-heaven sun gives an essential willfulness; a tendency to react to the implication of the immediate moment in a way which certainly would not have been helped by either sun or moon typing. Thus the highly gratifying end-result in this life is an ace example of what can be achieved when the typing really conforms to the general genius of the chart, and when the person has the instinct or acumen to act as he looks.

Since things are often best illustrated in reverse, I will close with some interesting examples of ascendant-typed people who have failed in achievement thus far because they persist in acting contrary to the genius of their typing. Thus a young woman with a very striking personality entered my office in Los Angeles about a dozen years ago. She was a stenographer, but she had nearly completed a law course and had very brilliant promise. Unfortunately she had decided that her forte was promotional work, and she had begun to exploit various wildcat oil schemes. From that time to this, with some brief intervals in which she has attempted literary work, she has moved from one oil field to another, and for the major part has lived on the kindness of her friends. Her sun is in Leo, but its unemphasized genius has only contributed to egotism. Her ascendant is Cancer, and where she has been willing to sit down in the heart of a proposition, and give it genuine internal integrity, she has given full indication of the success that could be hers. Unfortunately she prefers to act as though she were typed by her moon in Pisces, and the extravagant "poetic" shaping of her projects is the direct source of all her difficulty.

One of my closest friends is an impressive looking Irishman, ascendant-typed in Sagittarius, who brings more dignity into a situation or conference than any man I know. His sun is in Virgo, but its unemphasized genius has only stood him in good stead subordinately, as in his administration of a family estate. He persists in acting as though he were typed by his moon in Aquarius, and he has developed and failed to put over more clever ideas than anyone I know. Try as I may, I cannot get him to use his personality directly or to participate immediately in his affairs, rather than sitting back to bom-

(Continued on page 86)

Zodiacal Hierarchies

VIRGO: Service and Humility

Thomas G. Hansen

There is one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars: for one star differeth from another star in glory. (I Cor. 15.41.)

The mystic message of life is forever at hand as a radiant presence that would quietly soothe man as a mother soothes her babe; *but* man's character and his future demand action and expression. Growth follows experience. With each living sacrifice on the altar of Purity and Devotion, the spirit of man glows and a golden glory blends in harmonious pattern with the significant wealth of the ever present heavenly blue of the Father, a powerful symbol of eternal watchfulness. Heavenly blue with pure gold is the watchword for Virgo—spiritual glory; an ideal which feeds upon the milk of human kindness, love and service.

It was for our sakes that Diety manifested the universe. The great creative hierarchies have all been (some still are) our servants. These great intelligent forces which embody the signs of the zodiac have all in their turn laid their bodies end upon end to build, maintain and nurture the evolution of all that was to come after. As great cosmic periods followed, added spiritual impetus rolled forth to awaken hidden potentialities into dynamic powers. Every emphasis is laid upon faithfulness and service as each degree of consciousness from man to the ultimate adds color to the luminous soul body that alone enables the spiritually awakened to enter into the kingdom of the heavens.

Only those of us are candidates for initiation who are already good according to the strict measure of the law (karma). Purity, holiness, cleanliness, freedom from sin, living without transgression, divine intelligence, these are all requisites of the one who would elect to advance in the sight of God. Such a one must be possessed of wisdom and be of a well-developed and well-trained mind. To capture the full meaning of esoteric symbology we can see the broad depth that is drawn upon as we drink from the vessel of life. A manifestation such as this brings Mercury, not as the mere mental educator of man, but as a conveyor of soul knowledge, an inheritance from former lives.

He who would be a candidate for initiation must have fulfilled the purpose of evolution carried on in the world, life after life, developing and mastering the powers of the mind, the emotions and the moral sense; likewise the practice of the discharge of duties and faithfully helping and uplifting others. When all these are followed, the candidate has become "a good man."

Having accomplished the exoteric life, he becomes a candidate for the esoteric life and enters upon the preparation for Initiation where he treads the straight and narrow, the Probationary Path, the path which leads to the "way of the cross." Discrimination, control of thoughts and of action, endurance, tolerance, faith and balance are attributes which must be mastered as he longs to reach the beauty of vision and union with God. Candidates for the true mystery school must be of unblemished reputation and of a contented disposition. "Be ye therefore perfect, even as your Father which is in heaven is perfect." (St. Matt. V, 48.)

This is the way, The Path, and the steps that must be taken are found in the spiritual or esoteric principles of this divine hierarchy, Virgo.

Virgo is shunned as the crank, the critic, the fool, the misguided child of fate, who sits in restless and eternal quest of powers and answers; yet, Virgo is the radiant possessor of saintly manner, devotion, beautiful service and kindliness. Where does this force belong? Is it human, or divine? Does it rest somewhere between heaven and earth or is it to be locked from our sight in an inpenetrable state of half-awareness?

The Great Creative Hierarchies, those great friends who gave of themselves to establish light and consciousness for evolving

greater powers of God's all-manipulating goodness and strength, these Great Beings are scaled in might and power. Aries and Taurus, the creators of the forces that manifest through each of the succeeding Zodiacal Hierarchies, represent the height of the powers of life. Then through Gemini, Cancer and Leo, still powerful elements in the creation of life, to the manifestation of God-consciousness through Virgo, the sixth of the Great Creative Hierarchies, we see the foundation and gradual development of increasingly greater opportunities for the illumined mind.

Virgo Sixth in Line

While Virgo is the sixth in line of these tremendous forces, Virgo also represents the highest potential power (spiritual power) now present in the universe. The manifestation of Virgo is the ultimate spiritual principle *active* in the present cosmic period in which we are now evolving. Aries and Taurus passed into liberation at the beginning of our great scheme of things; Gemini, Cancer and Leo laid a further groundwork for the evolutionary progress of the spirit, the soul, and the body of man; and Virgo is the spirit of light who would lift man to radiant heights through redemption, purity and devotion.

When much is given, much will be demanded, and Virgo must prove worthy of the creative power of the light that transcends the physical and yet is directly attuned to the powers of divinity.

Virgo is the Immaculate Virgin; from her is the Virgin Birth. The Christ within can never be born into higher spheres until the lower self is purified, made a virgin, fit to immaculately conceive and bear the higher self. It is the awakening of the same Christ consciousness, blending the chemical union of the higher and lower self in the Mystic Marriage, that inaugurates the Immaculate Conception and teaches freedom and redemption from sin by *Love*. As the ideal of the Immaculate Conception grows and a new race develops and is cradled in the mystic light of this divine message of love, GENERATIVE PURITY will become the key to salvation. From Virgo the fruit of the harvest, which is the flesh of the earth, is gathered Nature's wares in abundance to serve man's purpose. All things serve their purpose in life, just as the replenishing virtues of Virgo serve the will of a higher consciousness.

Pure and cold is Virgo and free from the passion of the Earth. Virgo does not have the fire of the flame of life to bring into form, but hers is the soft blue flame of the higher gods, a flame which burns not nor destroys. Virgo gathers the life and heat of Leo and pours it on the earth; she reflects it here and there as she wishes, but it does not touch her as she moves about on her divine mission among men.

Virgo is dressed in robes of blue and the golden stars glisten about her. As she gathers her children in her care she teaches and instructs them in the many arts that help the earth. It must be remembered that her children are the workers of the world; it is their purpose to feed and tend the many needs of the earth. Virgo ever looks upwards, for there is no union upon earth nor in the zodiac for her. Her union is with one far away; her love is not to be easily fulfilled. She will not submit to passion, nor will she respond to lower phases of the love that is so beautiful to her. Neither submission nor persuasion captures the heart of Virgo; unless prayer and devotion blend a sacred bond, chastity and virtue reign supreme.

This child rarely hears the voice of her mate, which is a voice as clear and as full as the sound of a diamond. These Lords of Hierarchies have voices and they call to us, though we may not always be attuned to their call. The mate for Virgo speaks lightly in the purest and rarest of tones, for should he call with a full sound he would shatter and destroy—thus, only a very little part of him can reach the earth. The children of Virgo have the purest and finest qualities of any sign; the scarcity of its expression can only be attributed to the rarity of its tone. Those who contact this ideal will forever move on wings of love, and life will be nourished with the gentle caress of humility and devotion.

The symbol for Virgo is a bunch of tall lilies, whose hearts drop gold and dew to the daughters (and sons) of this sign. The waxen leaves of the lily turn back, giving all they possess, withholding nothing. This is clearly designated the path for the children of Virgo, the ideal and goal for the sons and daughters of this mystical figure. Lilies are also the flowers of the dead; it is on their perfume that the souls of the dead arise, and the sweet scent of the flowers take and receive many messages unknown in form, but all deeds and forms are ever present and *magnified in heaven* for those who serve through this channel.

An added esoteric principle is made manifest in our study of Virgo. Man cannot stand the direct spiritual impulse that comes

from the Sun, yet this is only a physical symbol. The Sun is threefold. We can see, with every-day vision, the outside, or physical Sun. Behind that is the central Sun, from which comes the Cosmic Christ impulse which sends out a ray that manifests as Christ Consciousness to the awakened of mankind. Behind and beyond these two is what is esoterically interpreted as Vulcan, which is the body of the Father. The Father, *the source of all,* is the spirit in Vulcan, which, to the greatest of human seers, appears only as a higher octave of the photosphere of the Sun, a ring of violet-blue luminosity behind the Sun.

To study the relationship of Vulcan to Virgo we can best turn to the pages of mythology and gain a further insight as given there. Beautiful Cosmic Truths are often tucked away in these old tales. It is not true that a myth is a figment of human fancy, without substantiation or fact; on the contrary, myths often contain the deepest and most precious of spiritual truths, many so rare and fine that they cannot stand exposure to the material intellect. To shield these hidden truths they are often given to humanity in the picturesque symbolism of myths.

Vulcan

Vulcan was the son of Jupiter and Juno. He was born lame and Juno was so displeased at the sight of him that she flung him out of heaven from the sight of the Gods. Another story explains that, attempting to save his mother from Jupiter's wrath, he was caught by the foot and hurled from the heavenly threshold. If not lame before, either of these experiences was sufficient to produce a limp.

Vulcan is the Celestial Artist and the God of Fire. Vulcan was the divine personification of the fire that burns within the earth. From the God of Fire, Vulcan naturally developed into the god of those arts and industries dependent upon fire, especially *the arts of pottery and working in metals.* He was the artist god who worked in a smoky smithy down in the heart of the burning mountains. He produced clever works of dazzling beauty, which he *gave away freely* to gods and to favorite heroes. *Vulcan took part in the making of the human race, and in the special creation of Pandora.*

The fires of earth were derived from Heaven and Vulcan, as God of Fire, was especially concerned with the glow of the forge or the hearth. Vulcan was blacksmith of the Gods, *the finest artificer in metal among them.* His workshops were under volcanic islands, also he had his forge on Olympus. He built the dwellings of the Gods, he made the scepter of Jove, the shields and spears of the Olympians, the arrows of Apollo and Diana, the breastplate of Hercules and the shield of Achilles. He made himself two wonderful handmaidens of gold, who, like living beings, would move about and assist him as he walked. Vulcan received great praise for his bronze work of great beauty and for other living works of art.

Vulcan is a glorious, good-natured god, loved and honored among men as the founder of wise customs and the patron of artificers. On occasion, also, Vulcan was the *god of healing and prophecy.* He could, if he choose, be the cause of "inextinguishable laughter" to the Gods, but he was by no means a fool. This famous god could be *cunning* and *vengeful* when the emergency demanded. He was tricky, too. In order to revenge himself upon his mother who had thrown him from heaven, Vulcan fashioned a throne of cunning device which set all manner of invisible chains and fetters about her when she sat in it. His clever manipulation could not be undone by any of the Gods in Heaven and all coaxing could not impel Vulcan to free his mother. Even Mars could not force him to heaven to undo the trickery he had performed. It was finally the jovial Bacchus, dear to the Blacksmith, who drenched him with wine, took him to Olympus, and by persuasion caused him to set Juno free. Vulcan was not permanently hostile to Juno, though; he rendered her many services. Vulcan's gift to Apollo was the chariot of the Sun; his gifts were innumerable, gifts given in kindness and love. He also aided in the spread of vegetation; the vine thrived best on his volcanic soil—thus, the close friendship with the wine-god.

Vulcan is shown *dressed as a workman;* he *rendered service to both Gods and man.* Vulcan lived under the earth and he also communed with the Gods. Now, children of Virgo, can you trace the characteristics of your sign!

Vulcan not only personifies the function of Virgo, but esoterically we emphasize the connection between the three-fold value of the Sun—physical Sun, central Sun, and behind these two is the spiritual Sun, known as Vulcan. Note that *Vulcan is esoterically established as the highest potential spiritual*

force derived from the source of all, the Father; likewise, the manifestation of *the Virgo Hierarchy is the ultimate spiritual principle now active* at this time. *Vulcan is the Esoteric ruler of Virgo;* further meditation will continue to establish greater potentialities that will manifest through this subtle feminine channel of divinity, the creative hierarchy of Virgo.

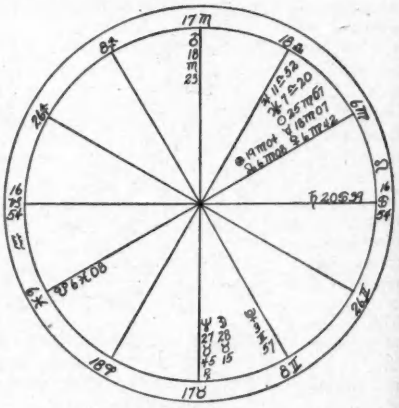
ONE WARNING, please! Students are cautioned not to consider themselves ruled by Vulcan just because they are children of Virgo. A similar consideration will be made with Pluto and Scorpio. Only the most advanced and highest types of humanity respond to Uranus and Neptune. What do you expect of Pluto, who is even more elusive and subtle than either of these? And, then, what of Vulcan, whose significant action embodies the principles underlying millions of solar systems, similar to our own, which are the fields for the evolution of many grades of beings of approximately our own status? Do you begin to see the vast potential force in the universe? Actually, these creative hierarchies are of a realm *far more vast* than our solar system, even more vast than the most creative of minds can vision; yet by knowing, in a sense, of the force and power that is waiting to be explored by the pioneers of our life wave, we are able to gain a sense of humility, kindliness and appreciation of our fellow-men.

The life impulse manifests in cosmic proportions to each and every spiritual entity (Ego) in succeeding *rays* and this manifestation is eternal; but the direct capacity possessed for divine illumination is governed by the development and inner strength of the higher self, which vibrantly springs into being when the harmony of its particular individual keynote is established. Virgo, the divine channel of service, is attuned to a ray that makes it exceptionally difficult for its children to gain full pleasure and happiness from ordinary sources in the world of men. Just like our figure Vulcan, Virgo is both human and divine, serving man and attending to the administrations of forces so vast and supreme that a limited consciousness can but faintly grasp at the power attending its purpose and existence.

Virgo may waver in establishing its heritage, but each expression that elevates the mind's eye, even slightly, to the heavenly picture fulfilled in this ideal, will render a permanent step that can never be retraced. Once Virgo awakens a particular response in the hearts and minds of her charges, there is no further peace until yearning and searching bring the state of perfection that she presents for those who would walk with her in solitude. But, Virgo is never alone. She holds forth to her children the possibilities of blending one's consciousness with the distant, yet all-present voice that beckons with a finger of golden light. With expectancy, Virgo, herself, serves in all manner, knowing that every service and act that lifts man, lifts her, and the fulfilling of the law is but the means to her own salvation.

Path of Service

Virgo people should possess identical inclinations; therefore, their path is the beautiful path of service. Their ability to recognize the advantages of the higher life and their willingness to serve will free these children from the limitations of the flesh. To the degree that humility bcomes a part of the character, Virgo natives will invite the love and respect of all who cross their path. With this high goal before us, let us analyze the indications in the horoscope of this Virgo subject. How will she respond to the potential power of her sign?



Female
September 18, 1886
3:20 P.M.
47° N 123° W

Any concentration of planets or unusual groupings immediately signify that we are dealing with a person very much out of the ordinary. This is so in the case of our *feminine* child of Virgo. Here, again, the soft reflective indications of the mystic quality of the feminine sign predominates. The Sun, Mercury and Venus in Virgo emphasize

the kindly humility and sweetness of this soul.

Reared in a fairly large family, this child, though young in years, expressed a care and attention to the needs of others, and a sense of family responsibility worthy of one much older. But troubles and woes of every description just naturally gravitated to her tender administrations. The Moon and Neptune in Taurus (conjunct) certainly lend sympathy, and Saturn in Cancer, the 4th house sign ruling the home, adds responsibility in family life.

The position of Saturn in this horoscope is an interesting and possibly perplexing point to judge. Saturn could tend to deny or delay marriage or bring about marriage with one older or much younger—any of these possibilities; but, in this case, Saturn brought responsibility, discouraging heartache, disappointment and some hard experience through marriage. Saturn, however, is exceptionally well aspected with a close sextile to Mercury and a trine to Mars. Saturn is also sextile the Sun and trine the Midheaven, but the first named aspects are the strongest (because exact). With no afflictions, barring an opposition to the Ascendant, which restricts personal freedom, the results of experience derived through Saturn can only be accepted as good. Without drinking of life to the fullest, how can one sympathetically serve and understand the troubles of humanity! How else could the blossom of life flower into bloom unless the hard press of cold circumstances worked against the all-consuming urge of the struggling soul? What beauty is greater than that of the single flower that arches its sun-kissed petals to catch the last faint glimmer of light as it rests on a storm-tossed cliff, rooted in faith, as it were, and growing in spite of the pitifully barren waste of its immediate surroundings? It is the Spirit of God incarnate that lifts the soul in raptuous delight; it is this inexhaustible spirit that is forever aiding the growth of life however meagre, however grand.

This child of Virgo is likely to feel the bite and sting of life and the chastening whip of experience and struggle time after time until incentive and initiative in combating circumstances develop the well-rounded virtues of complete compassion, divinity and love for all. Judging the planets, which are mainly located in feminine signs—Sun, Mercury, Venus in Virgo, Saturn in Cancer, Mars in Scorpio, Moon, Neptune in Taurus and Capricorn rising, we find that passive subtle conditions dominate. Jupiter and Uranus conjunct in Libra, a masculine sign, are in a poor place to exert positive pressure. When planets are confined in the west (4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9th houses), one's life is subjected to environmental relationships. Circumstances overpower the native to a great extent. Therefore some urge to action, some forceful condition, a dominant expression, must come into her life to balance this long grown habit of letting the world revolve about her.

"Lady Buddha"

Very dear friends speak fondly of our Virgo child as "Lady Buddha." Her quiet reflective nature, her detached attitude to life, and her solemn devotion and wisdom set her apart. With her conviction that circumstances mold her life and things have to be put up with, she has encountered one experience after another, being abused, rundown, and shaken up until her faith would almost break; but in every experience, the strong cries and yearning of even more needy souls kept her faithfully alive to the task of rendering service wherever she turned. Like the great hierarchy she exemplifies, our Virgo lady is not to find her life and joy on earth, but it is in the soul light and devotion of joyous good and blessings that she sees the wondrous beauties and heights of a divinity that most of mankind barely dream of and rarely attain.

Need for Experience

To return to previous observations, there is a vast need for experience, and Saturn and Mars will force an alteration and incentive to action. This is the chart of a spiritual person who stands on the threshold of a new and wonderful experience. Her reactions to affairs in life are building for even greater power; her soul capacity will burst into radiant splendor and in but a short time (life or two) there can be spiritual development and initiation of the highest. Her path is SERVICE, and in that she will slowly draw unto herself a garment of golden purity; goodness and mercy will light her path in heaven and on earth.

Saturn is on the 7th cusp, and this house (7th) governs open enemies. People who oppose her in work and in principle will be hard to offset. With Saturn in this position, she is not fond of group work, because the tendency of this planet in this position is to generate selfishness and petty jealousy on the part of others. Mars exactly conjunct the Midheaven will also demand that she meet recurrent problems that come to test

and weigh her inner strength. Spiritual muscle *must* withstand all manner of temptation in order for her to prove worthy of responsibility in years and lives to come. *God does not give his children a burden they cannot carry.* From whatever direction struggles come, however intense conditions become, every experience received is brought as an agent to purify this channel, through which the water of life shall flow with increasing volume.

Our Virgo has built practically all previous activity on the mystic or heart path of development. These concentrated experiences have produced an exalted state of consciousness, but as a pendulum swings from one side to another, so will she find that there must be a systematic balancing of the heart and the mind. Her ability to accept this challenge with quickening spirit will soften many an otherwise hard blow as invisible forces create greater and greater tests, which, when overcome, become milestones on the narrowing path of attainment.

From a material standpoint this may not be an interesting chart, yet this is the chart of a person who might represent any of a million or more mothers whose hearts bleed with every mistake or faltering of others, and whose hearts leap with joy in transcendent delight when success and happiness comes to those they love. All are her children; the world is her family. An undying devotion to the principle of good and an unswerving allegiance to all social reform lift her from the troubled care of the weak to the ecstasy of the pure and holy channel that speaks of revelation and kneels in sublime adoration at the altar of Christian Brotherhood. Would not these tremendous soul qualities, this natural goodness, be far more acceptable in the sight of God? Then, perhaps, the success in material things shall remain for others; but success is happiness and in the careful analysis of men's hearts, many might envy the beautiful character of our Virgo lady, whose mission in life is altered not by wealth nor by poverty.

She looks only at the heart of man—not the clothes on his back. A threadbare jacket could fashion love and peace to a soul in whose veins coursed the fire of life; whereas the trappings of splendor add not a spark of light to the darkened spirit of the unawakened man. Virgin goodness rarely flowers in luxury; it is in the stream of life that a feeling of love and sympathy generates the bond that all manner of men deeply strive to express. In some it is ever-present, eager to manifest; in others, disaster can only cut loose the barrier to man's belief in an everlasting unity with the deep all-consciousness of God.

Every Virgo man, woman or child possesses these ideals. They can best learn to look *not* amongst themselves for the fulfillment of their hopes and ambitions. Virgo may satisfy herself with temporary solace but the ache of soul-hunger will fill her children with yearning until a gnawing pain will drive them to the higher life even as a starving man after an elusive crust. When they purify themselves, the garden of eternal loveliness will dwell *within* them and they shall forever-more walk in peace in His sight. Wherever Virgo goes, in business, in pleasure, in love, in every manner of experience, there is little satisfaction for this searching child until the need for expression seeks out the path of loneliness, the path of solitude, that leads upward and onward to realms beyond human comprehension.

Children of life—children of every sign—do you see why your Virgo brothers and sisters are unparalleled in their actions? *Virgo can be the greatest among you,* and while she may not break the marks set by others, all of you can well take a lesson in humility from her.

A Helpful Lesson

One of the most helpful lessons for Virgo is to *never notice the faults in others without the thought of helping to overcome.* If you cannot say something good about people, learn to say nothing. The highly evolved types of Virgo can be easily recognized by their kindly, humane nature and by their urge to serve mankind without thought of self. Otherwise, petty, fussy, critical and superficial inclinations are strong. Virgo is sometimes untrustworthy in little things. Mercury has the same office (ruler) in Virgo as in Gemini. The significant factor in this connection is that Virgo, and Vulcan, its esoteric ruler, portray a force that at present has but bare recognition, let alone an avenue of expression among men.

The versatile quality of Virgo is equal only to the same quality in Gemini; Virgo may be said to be more studious, scientific and methodical. Virgo is an introspective child. Virgo natives are very sensitive and are easily and deeply hurt by things in life that should have no place in their consciousness. Skepticism must be avoided and a fear of trouble, disease and poverty will only weaken this somewhat melancholy person. A love of detail would be definitely forthcoming in

our Virgo's life. She has fulfilled the love of service in many capacities. For many years, possibly 15 or more, she has taught classes in Astrology, giving of herself in this field as she would in any other.

To receive adequate security in life, she has kept a boarding house and her money is made in this manner and through dressmaking. Many days, week after week, classes and students take every waking hour, and long after the last request for help has been filled she works to complete an order for a dress or a skirt in order that the following day may find food and necessities to maintain the field for service so close to her heart. As Virgo is somewhat indifferent to appearance, this native had to be forced upon occasion to use money or time for herself. Whenever an extra pleasure entered her life, she preferred to share it with others.

An interesting observation can be made in regard to the Moon-Neptune conjunction in Taurus. This person has always been very sensitive to conditions or vibrations in her environment, and the general positive nature of the chart has been of great value in helping her to meet most things in the right manner. One particular aversion that she has held is an intense distaste for alcohol. Yet, because she had *hated* this (hate showing lack of understanding for the lesson involved), she had to put up with many influences that continually brought her face to face with excessive drinking. When young people, with whom she was acquainted, imbibed unwisely, they would often come to her home to be taken care of and sheltered until all trace of alcoholic influences disappeared. Our Virgo's sympathy and willingness to serve was certain to make the best of an unpleasant situation. Many anxious parents received an assuring word that their daughter was safely sleeping at our Virgo lady's home after a late dance or party.

There were others who required frequent attention when under the influence of alcohol. Her task was clear; someone needed a helping hand. She served as faithfully in this as she would in administering to the sweetest of angelic hosts. BUT, until she reached an understanding and more considerate reaction to this condition, these actions increased. Until the hatred of alcohol was replaced with a softer reaction, these experiences became more frequent. This became a symbol of intense (Mars in Scorpio) trial in her life. Mars plays a particularly powerful role here, and every move to put into practice her ideals of devotion and service will meet the supreme test with the question, "How well are *you* equipped to follow the path you urge upon others?"

As she grows her answer will become clearer and clearer until like a melodious bell, its note will be as sharp and vivid as the call to which Virgo listens.

Many charts of other Virgo people could be used to illustrate the craftsmanship of this sign, but nevertheless we can see the utility of Virgo in her designing, altering and dressmaking. Likewise, she was always searching for means with which to place needy persons in gainful occupations. With every possible opportunity, Astrology (Jupiter conjunct Uranus in Libra; Jupiter rules philosophy, Uranus rules Astrology) was used as a means of bringing others to a full realization of the hidden faculties and powers of the spirit (8th house planets, occult study). Mercury goes before the Sun, and this is a valuable aid in bringing forth the best possible results from experience in her life. Venus in Virgo is often inclined to selfishness —but this is mainly an indication that Virgo is not the best sign for the expression of personal affection (Venus).

With the shadow of the spirit closely bound on earth, though tied in heaven, this creative unit, Virgo, the divine hierarchy of Service and Humility, feeds her children in the garden of compassion. The sympathy, devotion and service rendered in kindness and love merits the surest, most gracious and closest affinity with everlasting peace. YOU, Virgo, child of purity and devotion, lift your heart with gladness, open your eyes deep into the Sun; *the power of creation is within you.* And it shall be so, on earth as it is in Heaven.

Subscription Rates

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

1 year $2.00

2 years $3.00

Subscription Dept.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

Where Is Your Venus?

IX.—Venus in Virgo

Charles H. Hubbard

VENUS, the Goddess of Love, if in the sign of Virgo at your birth, causes many conflicting factors to be expressed in your emotional life. As the negative action of Venus, chief among these is the possibility that you may associate with people who are much inferior to you in intellect and refinement, and also that you may marry a person of similar description. For Venus in Virgo will attract such conditions and events into your life, and it is wise to be very cautious when choosing friends, and particularly in romance and marriage matters. Your husband or wife could be of a rather hypercritical nature, one who practices strict economy, and demands that you follow certain rules and regulations that he or she formulates for your especial guidance. You should avoid such types of people as, in the long run, they only serve to foment strife and trouble.

If a woman, you are inclined to be of a critical, analytical nature, but very refined and cultured in your expressions. You possess a retiring, self-effacing disposition, on the whole expressing very strongly the Virgin consciousness which your Venus sign of Virgo symbolizes.

You are a stickler for the conventions. Your moral nature is backed up by a conscience that cannot bear any semblance of immoral wrongdoing.

Your ideals are high, and therefore rather difficult to achieve, especially as your emotional nature attracts the types of people, particularly sweethearts, who are much lower than your mental ideals. You should carefully analyze and judge the true worth of your associates, friends and sweethearts, and when you ascertain the truth about them, act accordingly.

In employment matters, you often find that your employer may become very much attached to you, and will help you in making your employment environment pleasant and agreeable, and this could lead to romance and marriage. If your employer is not your inferior in refinement and otherwise, such a marriage could be satisfactory.

In business and professional matters, you will always find some one particular person who will take a deep interest in you, in the way of helping you to achieve success. Therefore, it appears that such a person would be far more eligible and satisfactory for you in a romantic way and as a husband, than to casually or otherwise enter into a romantic alliance or marriage with a man your inferior.

You feel a deep sympathy for all erring mankind, and whenever you can morally uplift anyone, you usually feel it is your duty, and indeed your divine privilege to do so.

Lofty Ideals

Naturally endowed with such a clear and comprehensive understanding of the pureness of love itself, and furthermore of its practical divine worth in the proper propagation of children, your ideals of romance and marriage are truly ideal. But such noble ideals are also equally difficult for you to realize and experience in connection with a husband because of your natural trend to attract men of inferior intelligence and intellect. If you can learn to handle such matters carefully, using your fine faculty of discrimination to eliminate all such disturbing factors from your life, in point of time there should appear the right man for you to marry, if there are no adverse influences in your birthchart that would counteract such a possibility.

You are, in point of fact, more spiritual than materially minded. You find that if you do not keep your spiritual faculties attuned to higher realms, you can be miserable—indeed lost in the mazes of wordly illusions. For you to marry a man of common intellect or crude habits of a worldly type would mean your crucifixion. And you are indeed slow to make up your mind to marry, which stands you in good stead in helping you to make the right choice.

If a man, you also partake of the same characteristics and qualities as just explained about your Virgo sister. Moreover, tempta-

Dates When Venus Was in Virgo

LOOK FOR YOUR BIRTHDATE BELOW

If you were not born during any of the following periods then you do not have Venus in Virgo and your Birthdate will be found in an earlier or later issue corresponding to your Birth Venus.

1860—Oct. 9 through Nov. 4
1861—July 31 through Aug. 24
1862—Sep. 15 through Oct. 8
1863—July 8 through Aug. 8
Oct. 8 through Nov. 1
1864—Aug. 15 through Sep. 7
1865—Sep. 29 through Oct. 22
1866—July 17 through Aug. 11
1867—Aug. 31 through Sep. 23
1868—Oct. 9 through Nov. 4
1869—July 31 through Aug. 24
1870—Sep. 14 through Oct. 8
1871—July 7 through Aug. 9
Oct. 1 through Nov. 3
1872—Aug. 14 through Sep. 7
1873—Sept. 28 through Oct. 22
1874—July 17 through Aug. 11
1875—Aug. 30 through Sep. 22
1876—Oct. 8 through Nov. 3
1877—July 30 through Aug. 23
1878—Sep. 14 through Oct. 7
1879—July 7 through Aug. 10
Sep. 25 through Nov. 4
1880—Aug. 14 through Sep. 6
1881—Sep. 28 through Oct. 21
1882—July 16 through Aug. 10
1883—Aug. 30 through Sep. 22
1884—Oct. 8 through Nov. 3
1885—July 30 through Aug. 23
1886—Sep. 13 through Oct. 7
1887—July 7 through Aug. 11
Sep. 19 through Nov. 5
1888—Aug. 13 through Sep. 6
1889—Sep. 27 through Oct. 21
1890—July 16 through Aug. 10
1891—Aug. 29 through Sep. 21
1892—Oct. 8 through Nov. 2
1893—July 29 through Aug. 22
1894—Sep. 13 through Oct. 6
1895—July 7 through Aug. 13
Sep. 13 through Nov. 6
1896—Aug. 13 through Sep. 5
1897—Sep. 27 through Oct. 20
1898—July 15 through Aug. 10
1899—Aug. 29 through Sep. 21
1900—Oct. 9 through Nov. 3
1901—July 30 through Aug. 23
1902—Sep. 13 through Oct. 6
1903—July 8 through Aug. 17
Sep. 6 through Nov. 8
1904—Aug. 13 through Sep. 6
1905—Sep. 27 through Oct. 21
1906—July 16 through Aug. 10
1907—Aug. 29 through Sep. 21
1908—Oct. 8 through Nov. 2
1909—July 29 through Aug. 22
1910—Sep. 13 through Oct. 6
1911—July 8 through Nov. 8
1912—Aug. 13 through Sep. 5
1913—Sep. 27 through Oct. 20
1914—July 16 through Aug. 10
1915—Aug. 29 through Sep. 21
1916—Oct. 8 through Nov. 2
1917—July 29 through Aug. 21
1918—Sep. 12 through Oct. 5
1919—July 8 through Nov. 8
1920—Aug. 12 through Sep. 4
1921—Sep. 26 through Oct. 20
1922—July 15 through Aug. 9
1923—Aug. 28 through Sep. 20
1924—Oct. 8 through Nov. 2
1925—July 28 through Aug. 21
1926—Sep. 12 through Oct. 5
1927—July 8 through Nov. 9
1928—Aug. 12 through Sep. 4
1929—Sep. 26 through Oct. 19
1930—July 15 through Aug. 9

tions of a worldly type can ultimately cause you to go to extremes, to form habits of self-indulgence which can cause you much suffering. Romantically, you are very positive and possessive, talking yourself into the good graces of your sweetheart with consummate ease. You always have a very interesting "line," so called, and are never at a loss to further your own romantic interests and to arouse interest in your romantic cause. Your speech is ardent, and withal practical, but there is an inclination to become fickle-minded when another girl appears on your romantic horizon. And you can immediately lose interest in the sweetheart for whom you so ardently professed your love, just as soon as you are romantically interested in the new "charmer." This trait is one that can cause you much romantic trouble, and if followed during your married life can ultimately end in the divorce court. Therefore you should endeavor to conquer your tendency to romantic fickleness in order to keep your romantic life practical, sane and sensible.

Vocations

Your fine powers of analysis fit you eminently for any position wherein critical analysis is required, and food chemistry and dietetics are outstanding vocations for you to follow. Advertising, publishing and salesmanship are also natural vocations for you, or any promotion work that requires an assembling together of a mass of details before the entire project can be successfully launched as a going business.

If a woman, you may become a very successful nurse, as you are naturally fitted to make a success of that vocation.

Understanding of Others Required

Because the minds of many Venus in Virgo natives are so keenly analytical, when you indulge in negative analysis your train of thought becomes rather difficult to direct into constructive channels. It would be wise to control your negative thoughts and become polarized to the constructive fundamentals of your mind for a best all-around success in life, and particularly to keep the good-will, respect and co-operation of your associates and partners. You must remember that other people are not so interested in a mass of idealistic or analytical details as you are. Their thought processes express quite differently. Some people, like Arians, for example, seem to instantly KNOW, without indulging in or going through a mass of what they consider "bothersome details" to find proper answers or solutions to their problems, or to the problems of others.

Therefore, you should consider carefully the type of mentality of the other signs of the Zodiac in your personal contacts, and a study of the other eleven signs of the Zodiac will be of inestimable value and aid to you in helping you to get a proper understanding of the mentality of other people. The old occult maxim is: Know Thyself, which is a wise procedure to follow, and too, it can be astrologically added: Know also others!

Both sexes with Venus in Virgo enjoy excellent digestion, and are connoisseurs in food matters. Because of this, you should be able to enjoy good health, if Venus is not afflicted in your birthchart.

A SUBSCRIPTION TO

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Means a worthwhile saving

1 year (12 issues) for $2.00 saves you one dollar over the newsstand cost.
2 years (24 issues) for $3.00 saves you three dollars over the newsstand cost.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Dept. E4
Please enter my subscription to AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE starting with the ..... issue. Enclosed my check (or money order) for $.....
☐ 1 year (12 issues) $2.00 ☐ 2 years (24 issues) $3.00
(Check offer desired)
Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....
Canada 25c extra. Foreign $1.00 extra.

Satan Unmasked:

The Influence of the Planet Saturn in the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac

Frederic van Norstrand

"Stay! For most glorious of all
The planets in their wanderings round the Wheel
Of Heaven is that dark giant. He whose fall
Athwart the empyrean toward the nether abyss
Was decreed by the Eternal Father under seal
Of direst penalties. Thus fell the Prince
Through pride.
That bitter mead he drank 'twixt the Virgin
And the Scorpion's scaly claws. Who now abides
As sign and symbol of that just Judge
By whom he suffer'd.
Look west where rides
The Sun at fall of eventide, and there shalt see
Him in season wield the sword and hold
The scales of Justice—dark reproach."

GOD IN HIS CONSTELLATIONS: VII

Saturn in Libra—Judgment

When presiding in Libra, Saturn reigns in his own Tenth House, is in his Exaltation and in the Angle of Relationship, hence powerful for good even though, as when in Aries, he is seen to be in square to his own domain of Capricorn. Here the Lord of Cause and Effect glories in his position behind the bar of justice. For here he officiates as the just Judge, sometimes too just for his own good. Generally his position here secures some measure of public esteem and recognition for the native, particularly should Saturn be well aspected. When afflicted, the native naturally incurs some public disfavor, greater or less in accordance with the strength of the affliction, and whether there be one or more, and whence; which is tantamount to stating that under such a Saturnian configuration the native's success and happiness, as also the measure of fulfillment he brings to the accomplishment of the tasks allotted him by destiny, depend in very great measure, if not entirely upon the evolutional rank attained as the sum and substance of previous incarnations, secondly upon his sense of proportion or balance, in fine, the justice of his judgments and his method of executing them. Saturn in the Scales: the judge himself come to judgment.

Thus some semblance of truth is lent to the proposition that Saturn in this Sign at birth may very possibly point to some well defined evolutional stage reached by the Ego in its present incarnation and that upon its just solution of the problems attendant thereon its future progress will in great measure depend. Thus the two rather precise inferences to be deduced as the result of this natal position of Saturn are (1) that the Ego has manifestly progressed to a point where the *Ahankâra*—Sanskrit for the I-making

YOU HAVE SATURN IN LIBRA

If you were born in any of the following periods:

1862	Oct.	23	through	Dec.	31
1863	Jan.	1	"	Apr.	22
	July	10	"	Dec.	31
1864	Jan.	1	"	Dec.	31
1865	Jan.	1	"	Jan.	20
	Feb.	28	"	Sept.	29
1891	Dec.	27	"	Dec.	31
1892	Jan.	1	"	Jan.	22
	Aug.	30	"	Dec.	31
1893	Jan.	1	"	Dec.	31
1894	Jan.	1	"	Nov.	6
1921	Oct.	8	"	Dec.	31
1922	Jan.	1	"	Dec.	31
1923	Jan.	1	"	Dec.	19
1924	Apr.	6	"	Sept.	13

faculty so necessary to human evolution; the conception of the I," Self-consciousness or Self-identity; the egotistical and *mâyâvic* principle in man, due to his ignorance which separates his "I" from the Universal *One-Self;* Personality, Egoism—having thus far evolved according to what might, for want of a better term, be called a certain separative design, has at last at this period in its manifestation arrived at the moment of choice, at the parting of the ways, the crossroads of destiny, obviously the reward of past effort conscientiously performed; (2) that this crucial point having been reached, the Ego's further progress along its previously chosen path depends in great measure, if not indeed entirely, upon the conscientious disposal of its present problems, probably many of them difficult. Saturn in the Sign of the Balance: the crucible of the Ego, the assaying-point of the spirit, the Self at the bar of judgment.

Quality of Mercy—Conscience

The Venusian temper of this asterism suitably modifies the tart austerity of this dark planet, infuses some of the gentle quality of mercy into his ordinarily inexorable decrees and, even if only superficially, brightens his crabbed nature, blends graciousness with justice, tempers his self-seeking with amiability, his somber melancholy with sympathy and refinement. This mixture of the Saturn and Venus rays in Air Signs stirs up conscience, generally speaking; how much more so should they be joined together in bodily conjunction in this Temple of the Scales of Justice, Libra. Yet, whether she has condescended to grace with her actual presence this aged misanthrope's tenure of her diurnal throne or not, still these premises radiate her sweetness and so but serve to balance the more sinister implications to which his appearance there gives rise.

There is a well developed philosophico-religious side to this configuration which, even though in itself scarcely a fundamentally motivating urge, will act as a powerful assistant to more forthrightly mystical configurations. However, in activating the native's sense of justice, it can very easily become too exacting, which is one thing against which these people have to guard. Again, Saturn in any Cardinal Sign makes for considerable selfishness and jealousy, or, let us say, appropriativeness, which self-seeking is by no means the least when in the Nativity he is seen posited in Libra. Furthermore, an opinionatedness that more often than otherwise leads to controversy is one of his known characteristics here. Expediency is still another of the qualities attributive to his position in this Sign, which, however disguised, whether as diplomacy, conciliation, mediation or compromise, is still expediency—frequently none too careful of the means used to attain its end. Reduced to its least common denominator, Saturn in Libra can thus easily lend itself to the interpretation of jesuitry in the full implication of that term. Thus appearances are ever important to these people, from which weakness flows many of their ills. And should I record nothing else of all this Saturnian tenure implies, my having called attention to this one proclivity should be accounted as evidence of my insight as, too, of my intention to aid these people in overcoming this tendency by thus exposing it to view.

As Mars when in Libra is said to be in the Sign of his Fall, while Saturn is in his Exaltation therein, so may we judge the age of reason to dawn—that period in the life of man when the nascent Saturn influence begins to burgeon, say around the age of 45—when that of Mars—the more actively emotional period extending from birth to about the forty-fifth year—is about to set, so true it is that the rays of Mars (iron) and those of Saturn (lead) do not alloy.

Mars governs the *Linga Sarira,* or Astral Body—the aerial double of the body of flesh which, born before, dies or fades out with the disappearance of the last atom of the body of earth, the emotional body—while the Saturn influence, broadly speaking, pervades the mentality, which two instruments in their pure state do not mix well at all.

It is by realizing this that we come to appreciate the focal point indicated by Saturn's position in the Sign of the Scales, since all emotional experiences, until defined by the limiting influence of Saturn, are outgoing energies drawn forth by attractive objects, and until *thought* begins to act upon the emotional nature the mind is impressionable, sensitive and personal. When thought submits to Saturn's controlling influence, when the emotions are fully under control and the soul thus completely individualized, Mars' influence wanes to finally set in Libra, the same Sign wherein Saturn's influence arises to take over the direction of the Ego until such time as the latter is ready for the Jupiterean vibration to make itself felt. Indeed, it is due to the ever-contending influence of these two vibrations, the Martian and the Saturnian, that is at the very root of the astute selfishness and conciliatory conniving of many of these natives, the typical

Saturno-Libran suavity which readily accedes to others the honor of wearing the bay leaves while at the same time they see to it that they reap all the tangible fruits of victory! The selfishness of Saturn in Aries is but too obvious when exhibited; on the other hand, that of Saturn in Libra is swathed in so plausible an allure as to well nigh defy detection. Thus it is said these people can always take care of themselves, the exceptions being due to some notable affliction to either Saturn or his dispositor in the Nativity.

I have spoken of the public esteem and recognition, the native refinement and the tendency toward argument and debate bestowed by the Libran Saturn upon his natives in all cases where his best influence is not vitiated by heavy afflictions. Saturn here likewise indicates one's marriage partner to be chaste and pure, besides favoring refined tastes, good health and a long life. But when laboring under strong afflictions here, Saturn proposes a likelihood that the marriage partner will either be treacherous by nature or removed by an early death, also indicates delays in marriage and in partnership matters, domestic difficulties and kindred annoyances; it often promotes coldness on the part of the husband or wife; gives warning of unsuccessful litigation and public disfavor; trouble and opposition in employment and open enmities; adversaries amongst women; sorrow through or the loss of one to whom one is deeply attached; troubles and disappointments in dealing with the public and, unless Saturn be extremely well aspected here, he will often raise one to a high position only to bring him to severe disgrace or misfortune later on. As always these misfortunes will be bound to overtake one—whether in some mitigated form or in the full tide of their affliction depends entirely upon the strength of the adverse aspects among the planets concerned—unless one seriously undertakes the control of his life, mind and emotions in relation to the matters above mentioned. In general, Saturn in Libra proposes danger along the lines of one's public dealings and relationships, in matters of law and of partnership, the latter whether marital or business. If this be remembered and corresponding measures taken, little need be feared from Saturn here, as regards the circumstantial repercussions he sponsors anyway. But effectively to attend to this is precisely where the rub lies!

Occupations

In the matter of employment, the Lord of Justice in the Sign of Judgment is favorable to doctors, lawyers, navigators, artists, architectural draftsmen and scientific investigation generally, both along materialistic as well as occult lines. Saturn here is favorable for the ordinary concerns of business, too, as well as distinctly favoring governmental diplomacy as a career, and judges and promoters.

In emotional matters, Saturn in Libra makes for much suavity and ingeniousness, aestheticism, secretiveness in matters of the affections as well as for a certain amorous quality occasionally tempered by fickleness. Melancholia, egotism and jealousy tend to prematurely age the native by depleting the nervous system.

Health Conditions

In matters of health, Saturn in the Scales proposes danger due to kidney or urinary troubles, since here Saturn governs the distillational, sublimational and filtrational functions of the body, the action of the body liquids in general as also the poise and equilibrium of the bodily parts.

In a female geniture, Saturn in Libra, under certain conditions—as set forth in the foreword to these essays—not infrequently bestows great beauty of the brunette type.

As the Lord of Judication, seated in austere majesty, the Sword of the Execution of Sentence across his knees, the Beam of Justice held aloft in his right hand and surrounded by the codices of the laws, proposes the exercise of impartial judgment without fear or favor, it is indicated that *balance* is his watchword in this asterism, certainly a quality sufficiently rare to testify to its exceeding great worth, in fact the "pearl without price."

NOW READY

American Astrology

Complete

Ephemeris & Aspectarian

FOR 1941

PRICE 50 CENTS

Published by

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

"Great" Cycle of Uranus

(Continued from page 24)

415 A.D. (mid-point of cycle) *"Libra" phase*

Rome is sacked by Barbarians in 410 A.D. Great revival of civilization in Persia and the Near East under Bahram V. Foundation of the University of Constantinople (425 A.D.). Nestorian Christianity dominates Syria. The Huns invade Europe under Attila; are defeated at Chalons (France) in 451—almost 1500 years ago. In 476 the Roman Empire in Western Europe ends.

499 A.D. *"Scorpio" phase*

Byzantine civilization is at its best with Justinian. Persian civilization also under Chosroes I. Beginning of the kingdom of the Franks. At the battle of Poitiers (507 A.D.), Clovis defeats the Ostrogoths.

583 A.D. *"Sagittarius" phase*

Pope Gregory the Great consolidates the power of the Roman Church. Mohammed begins his mission (622 A.D.).

667 A.D. *"Capricorn" phase*

Islam conquers North Africa, Spain, South France.

751 A.D. *"Aquarius" phase*

The Carlovingian dynasty begins in France. Charlemagne repulses the Mohammedans, unifies all Western and Central Europe under his power and the power of Catholicism. Apex of Arab civilization. Haroun-Al-Rashid rules.

835 A.D. *"Piscean" phase*

The treaty of Verdun (843) divides Charlemagne's empire, paves the way for the national development of France, Italy and Germany: the greatest event in European history together with the division of the Roman Empire into Eastern and Western Empires five hundred years earlier (337-364 A.D.).

919 A.D. *"Aries" phase*

Beginning of a truly Christian culture influenced by the foundation of monasteries, mostly under Irish monks. Stirring up of national groups through the whole of Europe. Leif Erickson and Herjulfson discover America (986-1000).

1003 A.D. *"Taurus" phase*

After the panic of the year 1000, Europe revives and moves toward the Crusades for religious, social, economic reasons. Definite schism between Greek and Roman Churches. Danes and Normans invade England. The conflict between popes and Emperors begins.

1087 A.D. *"Gemini" phase*

The First Crusade (1096). Paris becomes the center of learning—Abelard (1079-1142)—and of music (Perotin and the "Organum").

1171 A.D. *"Cancer" phase*

Struggle between Popes and Emperors. The later Crusades. Breakdown of Byzantine Empire. The English "Magna Charta." The Mongol Invasions. Genghis Khan (1215). Formation of the Hanseatic League in Germany. Beginning of Bourgeoisie.

1255 A.D. *"Leo" phase*

The last Crusade. The great age of Scholasticism. St. Thomas Aquinas. Dante. Destruction of the Knights Templars. Persecution of Eastern influences in religion. Gothic Art Period.

1339 A.D. *"Virgo" phase*

The Hundred Years' War between France and England. The "Black Death" kills masses of people. Tamerlane revives the Mongol Empire. Spread of the universities from France and Italy to Germany.

1423 A.D. *"Libra" phase* (mid-point of cycle)

Joan of Arc and the real birth of French nationalism. Five hundred years later (1923-1931) Hitler succeeds in unifying all of Germany into a totalitarian nation. Invention of printing and beginning of Humanism. Constantinople falls into Turkish hands; her scholars, expelled, bring seeds of the Renaissance to the West. Columbus rediscovers America in 1492, five hundred years after the Norsemen did. The Moors are chased from Spain.

1507 A.D. *"Scorpio" phase*

The Reformation (1517) and the era of religious Wars. Italian Renaissance. Birth of Modern Science. The early Elizabethan Age. Spain is at the apex of her glory.

1591 A.D. *"Sagittarius" phase*

Late Elizabethan Age. Francis Bacon and "Shakespeare." The 30-year War in Germany. Peace of Westphalia (1648) sets the pattern of modern Europe. French classical culture dominates. Louis XIV.

1675 A.D. *"Capricorn" phase*

The movement toward a new social theory in England and France. Free Masonry. The French Encyclopedists. Peter the Great modernizes Russia. Frederick the Great builds a strong Prussia.

(Continued on page 54)

Weather Guide

September, 1940

L. H. Weston

On the Pacific Slope in September, 1940, the weather is indicated as unusually variable. Around the last week of August and the first few days of September, the weather is expected to be very warm for this time of year, and in the central and southern valley, probably sultry. But from near September 6th to 13th, a cool period is indicated, and the balance of the month may be very changeable, though for the most part warm until the last few days of the month, when a notable cool spell sets in. There is normally very little rain in the interior valleys at any time in September, although this year some light showers may be expected late in the month, especially in the north and along the California coast line.

East of the Rocky Mountains, the month of September is expected to begin with a period of rather warm weather and a few hot days on the Atlantic slope during the first week. But from the 13th to the 16th a cool spell is evidenced, particularly noticeable on the Atlantic slope, with some danger of frost. This is soon followed by a much warmer period lasting nearly to the end of the month, when a sudden cool spell sets in, and about the plateau and northern border sections considerable danger of frosty nights is presaged during the first few days of October. In the central states, northwest, great lakes regions and Ohio-Tennessee River valleys, the frequent rains carry more than normal moisture to the region, but on the Atlantic slope somewhat less than normal rain. The warmest days of the month are near the 1st and 20th, while the coldest periods are around the 15th and 30th, with some danger of frosty nights at these times.

Day by Day Weather Forecast

Following is a day by day weather forecast for the regions east of the Rockies:

Sun., Sept. 1—Light rain in middle states, northwest, central, on great lakes and in gulf coast states, but most of Atlantic slope clear; generally cooler.

Mon., Sept. 2—Temperatures variable; some rain in west gulf coast states, middle and northwest central regions, but most of Atlantic slope and southeast clear.

Tues., Sept. 3—Light rains in Rockies, middle west, central states, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys, extending to northeast Atlantic; variable temperatures.

Wed., Sept. 4—Scattering rains in various parts of the country, but about great lakes and most of central states clearing; showers on Atlantic slope, warm.

Thurs., Sept. 5—Stormy, rainy in middle, northwest and central states, though clearing about great lakes and most of Atlantic slope; turns cooler generally.

Fri., Sept. 6—Rainy conditions in central states, great lakes regions and to northeast; showers on gulf coast; general change to cooler.

Sat., Sept. 7—Southwest and south central regions rainy, but on great lakes, gulf coast and Atlantic slope clearing; generally cooler.

Sun., Sept. 8—In Rockies, about northwest and southwest some rain, but most of country nearly clear and considerably cooler; light showers on Atlantic slope.

Mon., Sept. 9—Turning much cooler in nearly all parts of the country; showery rains in central states and to northwest; nearly clear on Atlantic slope.

Tues., Sept. 10—Continues unsettled about central states, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and to northeast; gulf coast and Atlantic slope nearly clear.

Wed., Sept. 11—Rains and much cooler weather about central states and great lakes regions; gulf coast and Atlantic slope nearly clear; cool.

Thurs., Sept. 12—Most of northwest, central and great lakes regions clearing as rains drift

southeast to Ohio-Tennessee river valleys; cold in north and east.

Fri., Sept. 13—Unusually cold and clear in central states, great lakes country and northeast; rains drift to gulf coast states and southeast Atlantic slope.

Sat., Sept. 14—Clear and cold in all northern parts of the country, but about gulf coast states and southeast Atlantic, some rain.

Sun., Sept. 15—A few light showers in various localities, but in general, weather everywhere clear; cold north, milder south.

Mon., Sept. 16—Stormy, rainy in central states, great lakes country, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and in the southwest; nearly clear on Atlantic slope; cool.

Tues., Sept. 17—Nearly all central parts of United States and Atlantic slope clear and cold, but turning warmer; showers about the Texas southwest, also in northwest.

Wed., Sept. 18—In northwest, middle west and southwest, some rain and warmer; nearly all east of the Mississippi river clearing; warmer.

Thurs., Sept. 19—Unsettled conditions extend from Texas to Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and northeast; clearing about northwest, Atlantic slope and gulf coast.

Fri., Sept. 20—Most of central states and great lakes regions clearing, as unsettled conditions drift on to Atlantic slope; unusually warm in most of the country.

Sat., Sept. 21—Disturbance in northwest central states, but most of west clearing as rains drift to east great lakes, gulf coast and Atlantic slope.

Sun., Sept. 22—Generally clear weather, though in scattered localities a few light rains continue; on Atlantic slope, some rain, and continues cooler.

Mon., Sept. 23—Unsettled, rainy in central states, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and southeast to gulf coast; west clearing; cooler on Atlantic slope.

Tues., Sept. 24—Stormy disturbance about central states, south of great lakes, extending to southeast Atlantic slope and gulf coast; colder in east.

Wed., Sept. 25—Nearly clear west of the Mississippi river as rains drift on to Atlantic slope and east gulf coast country; unusually cold in east.

Thurs., Sept. 26—Some disturbance, rainy, about middle west and central states; also showers on northwest Atlantic slope; southwest warm; all east cold.

Fri., Sept. 27—Light rain in Rockies, but most of rainy conditions drift on to Atlantic slope, where it is unusually cold for this time of year.

Sat., Sept. 28—Rainy about central states and great lakes, but most of south and the Atlantic slope fairly clear; warm in west but cold in east.

Sun., Sept. 29—Scattering showers in central states, middle west, on great lakes and gulf coast, but Atlantic slope clearing; warmer generally.

Mon., Sept. 30—A few scattering rains in northwest and the central states, great lakes, gulf coast and northeast Atlantic slope; much colder generally.

"Great" Cycle of Uranus

(Continued from page 52)

1759 A.D. *"Aquarius" phase*

The Seven Years' War. The Revolutionary Era in America and France. Uranus' discovery (1781). Foundation of the British Empire (India, Canada). First period of Romanticism. Napoleon attempts to unite Europe, first as a revolutionary dream, then under his personal power. Reaction follows his defeat.

1843 A.D. *"Pisces" phase*

The Humanitarian Movement. Marx's Communism. Bahaism. The spread of modern industry and world commerce. The Victorian Era. Modern Imperialism. The rise of the United States and later of the Orient. The Great War of 1914 and the Peace which brought no peace. Communist Russia, Fascist Italy, wars of the ideologies and social religion.

1927 A.D. *"Aries" phase*

Attempts at a European Federation. Aristide Briand's proposal (1929-1930). The World Depression (1929). Japan begins the conquest of China (1931). Germany rises again under Hitler (1933). Russia's Five Year Plans under Stalin. The second World War begins, with the dictatorships on a wave of ideological, emotional and economic expansion . . .??

2011 A.D. *"Taurus" phase*

?

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

Note: This department is conducted as a special service devoted to problems relating exclusively to love and marriage. The complete birth-data (day, month, year, nearest known hour, and place of birth) of all parties concerned must be given and all letters signed with full name and address. In no instance will the name or address of the writer be divulged.

As our space is necessarily limited and as several problems are received daily it will be impossible to answer all immediately in the department, but each will be filed for reply in the order received.

An Indian Summer Romance

A REMARK in a recent letter carries a somewhat cynical, albeit rather humorous idea, which we feel worthy of a general discussion this month. The writer states, "When one has to make up as Santa Claus to play the part of Romeo, it is time to say goodbye to romance."

Time to say goodbye to romance, because the Sun is turning to the westward horizon, and the shadows are growing longer. . . . Our correspondent would have us believe that romance is reserved for the young, and that older folks should turn their backs upon it, else they find themselves in the incongruous predicament of appearing as a middle-aged Romeo or Juliet endeavoring to purchase something which a poet informs us cannot be bought by all the riches on earth.

There is no astrological support to this theory. Many years ago, Ben Jonson implied that man's most susceptible periods, when he was most apt to fall a victim of the wiles of Cupid, were during the morning and evening of life, when "shades were longest," and that at high noon, when shadows were shortest, he was most emotionally invulnerable. This seems a reasonable deduction, as during the height of man's earning power and interest in material achievements he may have little time to devote to romantic considerations. It is often after he has attained material success and security that he finds time to allow his heart to become a target for the shafts of Eros. And there is no reason why he should feel obliged to play the role of Santa Claus to attain his objective, unless, of course, he allows his emotions to run away with his powers of discrimination and better judgment.

It is our contention that marriages consummated later in life have an equal or possibly an even greater chance of success than early unions, especially when there has been a previous marriage that may be used as a guidepost to point out the dangerous curves or areas, if one will but heed the signals along the matrimonial road. One can always say, "Here's where I went off the road before and landed in Reno." Also, the wisdom and tolerance born of experience are helpful factors in making the later marriage a success.

In "The Life of Whistler," by J. and E. R. Pennel, the authors quote Whistler as stating, in reply to a question on his ability to paint in the dusk of evening: "As the light fades and the shadows deepen, all the petty and exacting details vanish; everything trivial disappears and I see things as they are, in great, strong masses." And so it may be with the second flowering of love, or what we may term Indian Summer romance. The years bring a higher, more impersonal quality to love that makes for greater happiness, peace and contentment than is attainable in early love, which is all too often blended with its own self love, vanity, trivial considerations, spites and jealousies. With the passing of the years should grow a more unbiased, kindly and generous response to life, and toward all human contacts and associations. Youth with its sensitiveness and

often rigidly high standards and ideals, which it may apply rather mercilessly to others, and particularly to its mate, with resultant "divine discontent" with the world in general and love in particular, should the ideals fall short of actuality, is prone to suffer disillusionment and heartache. With added years comes the maturity of wisdom and experience, and the slight differences that assume such gigantic importance in early marriages are often viewed with a humorous and kindly tolerance by the parties to a later union.

Browning's statement, "The last of life for which the first was made," could apply to the second, or final marriage. Emotions, like wine, should be mellowed by age. The capacity to love should be increased, not lost with the years. And, as life has a way of responding to urgent, innermost needs and truly heartfelt desires, if one is worthy of love, and feels it to be a necessary factor in the attainment of a fuller, richer existence, and that in loving one, he may love all mankind more, he should be able to attract a worthwhile mate without donning the robes of St. Nicholas, no matter what age he may have attained.

Duty and Love

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born September 3, 1894, just in time for breakfast. With which of these men will I find the more happiness? One born October 6, 1887, or one born October 20, 1903?

A. J. B.

ANSWER:—The Sun and Moon of the younger Libra man, born October 23, 1903, fall on your natal Moon and Saturn conjunction in Libra. Powerful Saturnine contacts of this kind often tend to increase the native's sense of material responsibility after marriage, and do not bring the happiness one ordinarily expects to find in love and marriage. Under Saturn-Sun-Moon contacts between charts, duty and love need to be blended in the consciousness of both parties.

Your progressed Sun is passing from a conjunction with your natal Saturn in Libra, and is to contact your progressed Saturn next year. This could indicate a union with an older man, or one wherein practical considerations will be brought to the fore. Your progressed Moon in Gemini, in harmonious aspect to your Saturn, Moon, progressed Sun and Mars, shows that this should be quite a favorable time for you to make a decision in this regard. The year ahead shows that you could be successful in adjusting yourself to a happier domestic life, indicated by your progressed Moon on your well aspected Jupiter.

The chart of the October 6, 1887, native places his North Node and Mars in the vicinity of your Venus in Leo. This is a favorable contact. His Venus is widely conjunct your Sun and Mercury. Of the two men, it appears that he would be the most congenial. But, no matter whom you marry, if you marry during the next twelve month cycle under the forthcoming conjunction of progressed Sun and Saturn in Libra, it appears that marriage will bring you added responsibilities and a more serious outlook upon life.

Future Harmony Shown

Dear Miss Starr:

My husband and I were born under Pisces, he, March 18, 1895, and I, February 22, 1892, around 2 P.M., 41 N. Lat., 74 W. Long. I want a harmonious life, a companion. It seems we are different in so many ways. I always had an idea that being born in Pisces, we could not help but be happy. We have three children. I do so want to have a peaceful married life. Is this for me?

Mrs. A. M.

ANSWER: There are quite favorable planetary contacts between your own and husband's horoscopes. His Sun and North Node fall on your Jupiter, which should be a very constructive and optimism-engendering influence. You both have Venus in Aries, showing similar affectional urges. Your Sun on his Mercury should bestow mental harmony and understanding. The most difficult contact between your charts is his Mars-Neptune conjunction in Gemini on your Neptune. If your relationship is not allowed to become too intimate and personal—that is, if it grants you both equal privileges and mutual rights, with sufficient privacy and freedom—it can be happy and successful.

Your progressed Moon passed from a conjunction with your Saturn—a testing influence in force last year—and recently entered Libra, the sign of Venus, to trine your progressed Venus. This year should bring you greater peace and happiness in marriage as well as in your social contacts and relationships. Your husband's progressed Moon in Leo, in harmonious aspect to his Venus in Aries, taken with the present transits, is also indicative of

more happiness for him this late summer and early fall.

Life's Purpose

Dear Miss Starr:

Some years ago I went to a very well known astrologer for my horoscope. I was told at that time that I would be much better off to remain single, also that if I married, I would experience much sorrow, trouble and disappointment, also that I might marry twice.

A couple of years ago I met a man whom I respect and of whom I am very fond. He is quite a few years older than I, but in spite of family opposition—opposition because of his age and also his lack of financial stability —I have continued to have faith in him. He is very anxious to acquire some financial means so that we can marry. I should like to know if by marrying him I would not only make myself unhappy, but him also.

My birthdate is February 3, 1916, at 11:00 A.M., 41 N. 74 W., while his is December 19, 1903, 9:00 P.M., 41 N. 74 W.

Aquarius.

ANSWER: With Taurus rising, and Pluto, the ruler of your house of marriage, placed in Cancer in your second, on your third house cusp, and with Saturn in Cancer in your third, trined by Venus in Pisces in your eleventh, the tendency would be for you to marry someone older than you in either years or experience. Your progressed Sun is now within orb of a trine to your progressed Saturn, which has a stabilizing influence upon your affectional nature. It is indicative of more emotional maturity for you during the next few years. This influence usually attracts someone considerably older, as is your present Sagittarian friend.

It is not our policy to look into a horoscope with the idea of helping the native dodge the often necessary, if unpleasant, issues of life. We believe that life's purpose is, primarily, experience, and not happiness. We are here to grow, to develop, to attain experience. This is often a painful process. In order for summer's wheat to grow and ripen, it must often lie all winter under a blanket of snow. And so with our lives. If we dodge an experience necessary to our soul's growth and development, we are refusing to meet life, and therefore are harming ourselves.

However, this does not mean that anyone should go on repeating his past mistakes. After he has learned his lesson in one department of life, and gleaned the necessary experience therefrom, he should go on to meet new and varied experiences. There is no law of life, karmic or otherwise, that forces anyone to undergo endlessly an unbearable condition and remain in constant misery and suffering. Each of us should do all in his power to rise to the highest level possible upon any and all planes, of which the department of marriage and human associations is one. We should endeavor to give as much as we can to marriage, that we may find in it as much joy and fulfillment as possible.

At the present time, your chart shows your progressed Moon in Sagittarius in your eighth house. It was in your seventh (the department of marriage) at the time of your meeting with your Sagittarian friend, showing that your consciousness was then focused upon new relationships or associations. It appears that this man is of vital importance to your life and future destiny, even if, as is always possible in marriage, as in other departments of life, it be to teach you valuable lessons of experience in relationships.

This man's Jupiter in Pisces falls on your Venus. This is a very favorable contact for emotional harmony and mutual attraction. However, a quite difficult contact to meet in the intimate relationship of marriage is the man's Mars-Saturn conjunction in Aquarius near your Sun-Moon-Uranus-North Node conjunction. You both will need to be very tolerant and understanding of each other, and allow each equal rights and privileges. The ordinary husband-and-wife relationship, or a too domestic existence, might prove very restricting to you both. This is brought out further by your Saturn in Cancer. Your tenth house Sun, Moon, Uranus, North Node and Mercury in Aquarius demand that you have wide and universal interests, and not confine yourself too closely to home or domestic life. Your progressed Mercury coming to your Sun should bring you new interests and opportunities along these universal lines. Interest yourself in social welfare. Some work along this line would be very helpful. Keep your eyes focused upon the future, and do not allow the dreams or sentiments of the past to influence your judgment. 1943 will be an important year for you, bringing to the fore matters of your professional or social house in some strikingly unexpected manner.

The Sagittarian's progressed Sun coming to his Mars and Saturn are indicative of increased responsibilities during the next two-year cycle.

There are obstacles for him to meet and overcome. If you and he are willing to meet these obstacles together, and do not expect marriage to be all rosy happiness, but a serious responsible business, wherein duty and love are blended in the consciousness of both, then you may make it a success. In any event, it would be wise to consider all these angles carefully before taking this serious step.

Uranian Aspects

Dear Miss Starr:

I was recently married to a man born May 25, 1885, about twenty minutes after midnight (of May 24th). My birthday is October 23, 1900, at 8:46 P.M., 48 N., 117 W.

We seem to have likes and dislikes about the same, although I feel we should get out more. Is it the confinment of our work that makes me dissatisfied all the time?

Mrs. F. L. G.

ANSWER: Your progressed Sun on your natal Uranus-Jupiter conjunction in Sagittarius, which planets squared or inharmoniously aspected your Venus in Virgo, is an influence that often makes one uncertain and dissatisfied with existing conditions. If these traits are not controlled, and allowed to gain the upper hand, they could result in emotional confusion and general chaotic conditions. You should endeavor to make every effort to retain your emotional equilibrium and avoid yearning for distant fields, which always appear greener under this influence. It might help to introduce a new element of interest into your work, also to endeavor to find more personal freedom from it.

It is our conviction that each man may largely control his own reactions to events in his life, and to that extent be master of his own future and resultant destiny. Strong Uranian aspects, such as are present in your chart, are tests of your emotional stability and maturity. There is no action that can take place in the future that does not grow out of some past or present action or attitude.

Your husband's progressed Moon entering Scorpio shows that he is in a regeneration era of his life, a time of changing consciousness. That these changes should be constructive is shown by the harmonious aspects of his progressed Moon to his Saturn, and to his Natal and progressed Jupiter. Such changes often occur as a result of marriage.

Marriage Probable

Dear Miss Starr:

I wonder if you will tell me if the following birthdates are compatible:

Man, November 15, 1895.
Woman, December 4, 1903

Mrs. M. H.

ANSWER: There are two North Node contacts between these charts; the woman's North Node falls on the man's Venus while the man's North Node falls on the woman's Jupiter. These are very constructive, integrative contacts. Both have Venus in Libra. This year brings the woman's progressed Moon to her Venus in Libra, which indicates that this should be a favorable year for her to attract a suitable life partner, or to marry.

Children No Serious Drawback

Dear Miss Starr:

I am a Cancerian, born July 8, 1903. In 1922 I married a Virgo subject, born September 9, 1898. In November, 1936, my husband passed away, leaving me with five children. The youngest was born after my husband's death. My question is, will I be forced to live the rest of my life alone because of my children? I crave companionship of the opposite sex and hesitate very much to seek social life the way I would like to because of circumstances. I am still young and carry my age well, and am considered fairly attractive.

Mrs. V. M.

ANSWER: Your children should not be too serious a drawback in marriage to the right party. There are many men, especially those born in the sign Cancer, your own sign, or who have the parental urges stressed in their natures, who would really enjoy helping you carry the responsibility of your family. Your progressed Sun is now within orb of a trine aspect to your progressed Uranus, and will trine your natal Uranus during the next two years. This is an influence that should attract you help through friendships or contacts with the opposite sex.

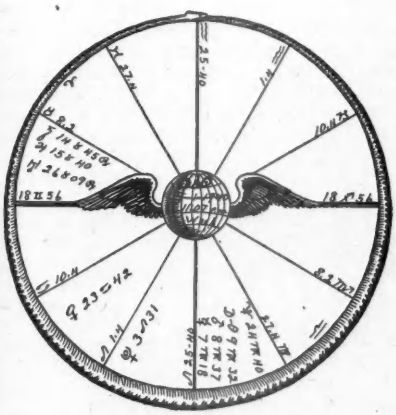
In 1943 your progressed Venus enters Libra, the sign that holds your North Node, a constructive point in a horoscope. This denotes a change in your emotional nature that should attract you more happiness in social relationships and possibly through marriage. In order to determine your marriage time, it is necessary that your hour and place of birth be given.

(Continued on page 96)

September 1940

More Jobs in Labor—Ever-Increasing Trend for Involvement in Foreign Controversies—Plan to Place U. S. on Full War Time Basis Probable—Restricted Imports Combatted by Development of Our Natural Resources—Mining Favored—Drastic Change of Governmental Policy in Great Britain; England Fights Desperately for Her Freedom—Germany Outstanding Aggressor; Germany Reaches for New Commercial Advantages—Italy Plans Aggressive Expansion

Will P. Benjamine



General Indications

NEPTUNE plays the most signicant role for September. And Neptune is the planet of unreasonable fears, of chaotic thinking, and of deception. This stimulation is sure to be outstanding in the United States, corresponding as it does to the progressed aspect in the U. S. chart—an aspect which has worked out in such a typical manner with the spring war-scare and the bogey of helpless unpreparedness which swept the country. It must be remembered that Neptune is the planet of exaggerated fears as well as of exaggerated hopes, and both the fears and hopes signified by Neptune must be discounted at least ninety per cent.

This month appears to offer some respite from the violent activity of the summer. The heavy Cycle charts release but little new energy during this month, and that which is present is slanted a good deal more harmoniously than the June and July releases. Even the New Moon Cycle shows more promise of constructive effort than has been present for many months. However, the Lunation in conjunction with Mars does not indicate any outstanding peace moves.

The Saturn Cycle adds some accessory energy this month, with Saturn sextile the Sun on the 17th. Here we have labor given a slight boost as more jobs are opened up in basic utilities. Farm groups will be heard from, and there will be plans laid to increase the efficiency and otherwise reorganize the agricultural sections of the world. Saturn gives a trend toward scarcity of supplies and produce. We also have promised a slightly conservative period and possibly a lowering of prices.

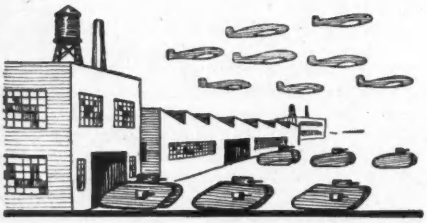
In the Neptune Cycle, we have the sesquisquare to Pluto on September 22nd. As Pluto apparently rules the "fifth column" activity

of our modern times, news of such inversive groups will be much in evidence. No doubt the Neptune influence will give many wild stories and will inspire a large scale campaign to uproot such minorities in many sections of the world.

Toward the end of the month, there is a Major Conjunction in the sky of Mars and Neptune. This is especially significant in these war-like times, as Mars is the planet of strife and the conjunction brings into unusual prominence the influence of the two planets involved. Thus the Mars-Neptune conjunction on September 28th will coincide with new acts of aggression, strife, accidents and social conflicts; and will bring important events affecting the movie industry and aviation. Under the existing impetus it appears likely that this will time the organization of mass production as applied to airplanes in the United States.

Much of the influence of this conjunction will be noted during the following month, as October starts a trend of events which will culminate in November and December with seriously strained relations between the Eastern and Western Hemispheres.

The Mars Cycle is not so active this month, nor so inharmonious. We can expect much of the energy of Mars to express through mechanical expansion and industrial activity. The building of military equipment and air-



craft will be pushed to the limit under this month's planetary stimulation.

The latter part of the month will be influenced by the next of the trines of Uranus to Neptune, perfect on October 1st. To date these trines have coincided with important action on the part of Russia, so we may be sure some new step will be announced by that country. Here also is indicated vast undertakings of world-wide scope, having the nature of utopian enterprises and socialistic movements. No doubt the appeals for aid made by the refugees in Europe will find a response in some gigantic plan to offer them assistance.

New Moon Cycle

The New Moon Cycle for September 1st has the Lunation in conjunction with Mars and Mercury, these planets being in trine to Saturn and Jupiter. In normal times this would be a better than average indication of constructive effort. But during war times almost any stimulation of Mars gives some violence and destruction. This chart does promise that most of the energy will be expended in building up a fighting force and in constructing war material, rather than in clashes between armed forces.

Other aspects in the Lunation chart also are on the harmonious side. Uranus trine Neptune has Venus posited midway between, making the sextile to both ends of the trine. I feel confident that, in spite of the dark outlook ahead, we shall see pity, compassion and self-denial on the part of many people working as active factors in the news for this month.

A word of caution is needed under such powerful stimulations from the planet of deception. Neptune rules undesired control by which people are kept in bondage. Every effort will be needed to maintain the basic liberties of the people. Under the chaotic world conditions of this summer and fall, and the drastic economic adjustments to follow, we can expect attempts to alter the form of government now existing in many countries so that liberties will be curbed and the freedom of the people will be restricted.

United States

The preponderance of Neptune aspects during September will test the stability of the American people to the utmost. The progressions in the U. S. chart well indicate the exaggerated fears of the people. The added energy of these various planetary influences is certain to disturb the economic system.

The New Moon Cycle for Washington has the Lunation in the Fourth House, particularly indicating that dynamic action will be taken by the political party out of power in its effort to gain votes and obtain publicity. A comprehensive plan for placing the country on a full war-time basis appears probable. The planetary ruler of the party in power is weak both by house position and by aspect, so we can expect most of the political news will be made by the opposing faction. The President comes under rather poor indication just now, and will be subjected to constant sniping by his critics. The Major Progressed Moon is square progressed Jupiter in his Birth-chart, bringing many obstacles

to be overcome as well as many minor frustrations and disappointments.

The Lunation chart has a grouping of five planets in the Fourth House, stressing the importance of news about farm groups and of measures proposed to assist the farmers. This also indicates a renewed effort will be made to stimulate the building boom. A record month can be expected in the building of small homes. The development of natural resources along many lines will be carried out most vigorously to combat the menace of restricted imports. Mining in particular is favored under these planetary releases.

Weather conditions will come into unusual prominence this month. There is indication of destructive dust storms, with both excessive heat and wind causing damage in various sections of the country. Fire proves a menace this month for hotels and rooming houses.

If the United States is organized into a huge unit for the production of war material, this New Moon Cycle will afford a splendid opportunity for stepping up the machine into full capacity. The next six months will show an ever increasing trend for us to become involved in foreign controversies. September can be used to best advantage in the laying

of plans for complete preparedness regardless of what conditions the new world changes may bring.

Canada

The grouping of planets in the Fourth House promises that unusual energy will be used in developing and perfecting the natural resources. Metal mining is quite sure to head the list, with Mars conjunction the Lunation. Finances receive the benefic influence of Venus, promising a free flow of cash for the working people. Manufacturing and industrial expansion will be speeded into full capacity. The chart as a whole indicates that every effort will be made to produce war supplies and to build up the national defense.

Europe

The New Moon Cycle chart for September promises a full response from the European countries. The Lunation conjunction Mars is in the First House, close to the Ascendant in most of the capitols of Europe. England and France especially show drastic possibilities, as at London and Paris we find Uranus in the house of government (10th) afflicting the Ascendant.

Great Britain

England has the two business planets close to the Mid-Heaven in the Ninth, but no doubt the dominant factor at this time will be Uranus in the Tenth House. Here we have indicated a drastic change of policy by the government, and most likely a change in personnel as well. With Uranus so closely square the Ascendant, the new methods and conditions will fail to meet with the approval of the people, and will cause considerable hardship and suffering. As Uranus rules the house of war (7th), we can look for still more reversals from the open enemies of Great Britain.

The grouping of planets in the First House promises unusual activity on the part of the people, and also shows that events for the month will have a direct bearing upon their welfare and personal affairs. They will be in a most aggressive frame of mind. If the war current has not been stemmed, this Lunation

could indicate that the English would be fighting desperately for their freedom. Most harmonious phase of the chart shows that finances will be in better shape than they have been for some time, and foreign credits will be available for the purchase of supplies.

France

France faces her supreme test of ability to survive during the spring and summer of this year. If she can hold out until after the first of January she will have a better

than even chance for ultimate victory. (This is written in June, 1940.) The position of Uranus on the Mid-Heaven of the September New Moon cycle for Paris indicates some unusually extreme pronouncement by the government. This month does not particularly favor the French nation.

Germany

Germany will prove the outstanding aggressor at this time, as Mars is directly on the Ascendant of the New Moon Cycle chart for Berlin. Here we have the German people reaching out for every commercial and financial advantage possible. Hitler will face some disappointments, but as a whole the "might makes right" technique will meet with but little resistance during September.

Italy

Italy has indications quite parallel to those of Germany. The September Lunation for Rome has five planets in the First House, signifying unusual activity on the part of the people. Foreign trade and shipping will prove an important factor at this time, and we can expect the general trend of events to be quite favorable for the Italians. A plan of aggressive expansion is possible under the planetary stimulation for this month.

Russia

Russia has the Lunation in the Twelfth House, stressing the importance of secret plans and behind the scenes activity. We may not hear so much from Russia where world news is concerned, but we may be sure that her influence will be felt throughout the world. The present and approaching economic changes afford fertile ground for fifth column activity. In this month's planetary releases we have indicated that the full power of Russian influence will be used to mold the affairs of other countries.

India

In India, the planet of coercion (Pluto) dominates the New Moon Cycle chart from the Mid-Heaven. No doubt pressure will be exerted from many quarters in an attempt to change governmental policies. Foreign affairs will be of paramount importance, especially those having to do with trade and commerce. The people are somewhat afflicted, and financial conditions are not at all favorable.

Far East

China should furnish the outstanding events of the world during September. The New Moon Cycle has Mercury, Mars, the Lunation and Neptune all in the Tenth, while Uranus on the cusp of the Seventh is in close opposition to the Ascendant. The Chinese government is very well aspected, and will be able to pursue a course of constructive action which will be far ahead of all previous activity. Some weak spot in the Japanese cam-

paign of aggression will be attacked with full fury, and it is possible that this month will mark the turning point in the fight for China's freedom. Military success is indicated at this time. And Uranus in the Seventh may well coincide with a change in policy which will benefit the present government.

Japan has an exceptionally weak Lunation chart for September, indicating that she has but little power to influence the trend of affairs during this month. Financial instability still seems to be her greatest foe. Travel and foreign shipping are unusually prominent at this time and, as a whole, are quite harmoniously aspected. A treaty with some foreign power which will help the financial condition of Japan is quite probable.

Subscribe Now

to

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

See page 45 for rates

For Those Born in September

of any year

A Short Forecast

For the next 12 months

Rose Campbell Starr

SEPT. 1—Your year may bring the unexpected in relation to business or finances. Love and money make an unsavory mixture. Exercise restraint or caution in dealing with those younger, especially where your professional interests are at stake.

SEPT. 2—An important year, favoring business and financial expansion. You may gain through financial gifts or possibly by a legacy. You forge ahead in response to forceful, aggressive methods. A woman or heart interest furnishes the necessary incentive to greater achievements.

SEPT. 3—The unforeseen occurs to your advantage. Romance is inspiring, home life helpful. An unusual or distant friend furnishes unexpected assistance. An advantageous contract may be signed or favorable agreements made.

SEPT. 4—Matters pertaining to partnership affairs or marriage come to the fore. Business affairs should prosper and finances increase, possibly through co-operation or association with others. Professional expansion possible.

SEPT. 5—Restraint in domestic or romantic matters advised, that sensitiveness and misunderstandings may be avoided. A woman in your home or professional environment may present a problem requiring your consideration and possible solution. Be circumspect in forming new heart attachments.

SEPT. 6—You may need to avoid disagreements or conflicts with associates over money or business problems. A partner may tie you down to duty. However, you should profit as a result of this. A friendly contract may be signed or an agreement made regarding work.

SEPT. 7—Romance and partnership ventures may prove disturbing or disruptive. Poise and emotional self-control are required. Your home life or love interests offer a haven of peace and refuge. A year to reach new heights of achievement on your own power, and to come to rely less upon other people.

SEPT. 8—Too expansive plans or promotion schemes could prove undermining to your professional security. Keep your ideas on a sanely practical basis, and do not overwork or overdo in any way. Travel or distant news favored. Avoid impulse, and be cautious in signing papers. "Haste makes waste."

SEPT. 9—An optimistic, highly confident year; but you'll need to exercise care to avoid deception in your work and professional activities. Don't trust strangers or co-workers with secrets. If you're tempted to invest, be sure it is in something sound and conservative. Avoid rash promises and extravagance.

SEPT. 10—Interesting, possibly exciting events in your business life are evidenced. You should attain well merited financial rewards. An unusual touch of romance, possibly with an elder or more influential person, brightens your pathway. A sane yet highly eventful year.

SEPT. 11—Your serious, industrious efforts are well rewarded this year. Business affairs are unusually well favored. A confident, aggressive approach to your problems wins. A year of steady of conservative good fortune.

SEPT. 12—You gain and maintain success and security to the measure that you are able to sidetrack radical plans and procedures. Romance could disturb your emotional equilibrium as well as your pocketbook. Patience and practical business methods required.

SEPT. 13—Heavier expenditures than usual are required in your business or base of operations. Extravagant tendencies need to be watched. Romance may prove expensive.

Guard against radical departures. Keep steady, practical.

SEPT. 14—Strangers or unknown paths may prove dangerous. Adhere to well-known ways and people. Revolutionary business methods may prove impractical and occasion loss. Old friends are best. Don't place undue confidence in promises of youthful or eccentric persons.

SEPT. 15—Your business and financial affairs are well favored, provided you avoid disagreement with a dissentious associate or co-worker. Journeys prove fortunate or profitable. An agreement or promotion may add to your financial security and prestige.

SEPT. 16—Associates may cause some confusion or uncertainty, but your personal affairs are highly favored. Unexpected business progress is presaged. A self-reliant, confident approach to life and your problems is advised. A journey, taken suddenly, is successful in an unforeseen way.

SEPT. 17—You're feeling in a romantic, confident and highly aggressive frame of mind, and should push your personal creative plans forward to success in every possible way. Wise speculation or promotion schemes favor you, also affairs of the heart. Be cautious in signing agreements or contracts, however.

SEPT. 18—A happy romance may lighten your path this year. You may disagree with a youthful associate. Contracts may be signed or agreements made, which, if discretion is exercised, should prove beneficial. The possibility of marriage for those eligible is evidenced.

SEPT. 19—Caution should be exercised to avoid disputes and dissension in dealings with a dictatorial person in your work or field of activity. Control your temper and temperament in all matters relating to love or money problems. An elder, or the voice of duty, may restrain the desires of your heart, but for your ultimate benefit and security.

SEPT. 20—A year when love and money do not mix well. If you are discreet in these matters, you may make excellent business and financial advancement. Promote yourself, your ideas, in every way possible. Practice thrift, economy.

SEPT. 21—Unexpected surprises or changes of a favorable nature are evidenced, which should promote your work and ambitious efforts. An unusual happening should offer opportunity for change or advancement. Business interests and finances engage your attention. Confident, coercive tactics win.

SEPT. 22—New, unusual interests and mental pursuits are inspired by a romantic associate. You win your desires by the exercise of the gentle methods of charm and persuasion. If eligible, an excellent year to marry or become engaged. You may travel and experience happiness in the company of those of the opposite sex.

SEPT. 23—Your year promises unusual happiness in romantic social contacts. Mental interests are presaged. New avenues of advancement and promotion are opening to you. For the eligible, wedding bells may ring merrily.

SEPT. 24—While your business affairs are active and should prosper, discretion in signing papers or trusting strangers is advised. Seeing is not always believing, unless you look very closely. Trusting secrets to co-workers and aggressive tactics may prove ill advised.

SEPT. 25—You stand to win success and promotion by attention to professional duties and proper respect for superiors. Elders are your friends. Don't trust youthful associates with secrets and be cautious in signing important business papers or contracts.

SEPT. 26—Your year promises advancement and rising prestige. An unusual or eccentric friend is helpful. Don't rely upon promises, but upon your own industrious efforts. It may be necessary at times to employ aggression to win your heart's desire. Keep clear of legal entanglements.

SEPT. 27—Love or romantic interests may be a highlight in your life this year, but may conflict with your professional or more practical ambitions. If eligible, you may marry, provided material considerations do not conflict with heart interests. Endeavor to avoid extravagance and keeping up too expansive a front.

SEPT. 28—Romance or love's considerations hold the spotlight, but may be at cross-currents with your business or financial interests, or otherwise prove somewhat unreliable or disturbing. Be guided by the dictates of your reason rather than emotions in all matters. Exciting events transpire to make yours an interesting year.

SEPT. 29—You may be inclined to watch your vitamins this year, with resultant improvement in health and working capacity. An elder may grant you a promotion, or increased responsibility may result in a raise.

SEPT. 30—Your year brings to the fore problems of health and work, with excellent chances of promotion in the latter field. An unexpected gift, or even a surprising legacy is not outside the realm of probability. Keep steady and practical for greater business and financial success.

Health Department

Dr. T. A. Lewis

HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE

The basic principle underlying both high blood pressure and low blood pressure is not difficult to understand if we visualize the arterial system. View it as an elastic hose about an inch in diameter where it leaves the heart, quickly branching into other pipes of, let us say, half an inch calibre, and these branching into quarter inch ones, and the branching thus continuing until there are hundreds of miles of hose only one-twenty-five-thousandths of an inch in diameter. These minute elastic pipes, called capillaries, are distributed throughout every muscle and tissue of the body, reaching every particle of the skin.

Forcing arterial blood through these miles and miles of elastic pipes is a central pumping station called the heart. The heart pumps the blood through the elastic pipes with a force which varies from time to time. As the blood is thus forced through them, the pipes expand to permit an easier flow, or contract the restrict the flow. This gives us the basic principle which, like most everything, is based upon a relation between interacting factors. The pressure depends upon these two factors—the power with which the blood is pumped, and the resistance offered by the elastic pipes. Pressure may be raised either by giving more power to the pump, or by contracting the pipes, or by both. Pressure may be lowered either by reducing the power of the pump, or by expanding the pipes, or by both.

The Brotherhood of Light Astrological Research Department has analyzed a multitude of charts of those who have suffered from high blood pressure. The birth-chart constants were found to be a prominent Sun and a heavily afflicted Saturn, or a prominent Sun and a heavily afflicted Mars. The progressed constant at the time the difficulty became serious was a progressed aspect of the Sun or a progressed aspect to Mars.

As the Sun rules the pump, the significance of a prominent Sun is at once apparent. Only people who have the Sun in their birth-charts angular, or receiving powerful aspects, have enough power in their heart action to force the blood through the arteries with sufficient force to raise the pressure. The significance of a heavily afflicted Saturn is to predispose toward an acid blood stream, through lack of mineral salts to alkalize it, and to worry and anxiety which secrete adrenalin. An acid blood stream irritates the lining of the pipes and causes them to constrict. Adrenalin constricts the blood vessels and also stimulates the heart action, thus quickly raising the blood pressure.

The significance of a heavily afflicted Mars is to predispose toward hurry, irritation and anger, mental attitudes which are accompanied by the secretion of adrenalin, increased heart action and constriction of the blood vessels.

Adrenalin

Adrenalin is the hormone of fight or flight, and is equally responsive to emergency thoughts of the Mars type or to those of the Saturn type. To indicate the power of the chemicals released in the blood stream by a person in a state of fear, or who, under a progressed aspect of Mars, drives himself persistently as if an emergency existed, it should be remembered that the adrenalin then secreted is the same as that which is used in medicine as a life-saving drug in emergencies to resuscitate a heart which has failed. While such treatment is dangerous, intravenous injections of it are given in certain forms of collapse, as its action is to contract the blood vessels, to induce a sudden rise in blood pressure, and directly to stimulate the muscles of the heart.

Surgeons even press the needle directly into the tissue of the heart and inject adrenalin solution after breathing has ceased and the heart has not beat for several seconds, when the shock of an operation has been too great. Those who in previous times would have been pronounced dead are thus occasionally given a new lease on life. Yet a large portion of the population of this country today, through anger at the thought of what is happening in Europe, or in fear of what may happen in America, are secret-

ing abnormal quantities of adrenalin. We may be sure, therefore, that the fatalities resulting from high blood pressure are increasing at a tremendous rate.

There is still another endocrine secretion which, although not quite so violent in its action, constricts the pipes which carry the blood. It is the secretion of the back pituitary gland, and is ruled by the Moon. It responds to emotions, not of the fight or flight emergency type, as does adrenalin, but to the type of emotions which chiefly relate to domestic life.

The blood vessels are governed by a group of nerves known as the vasodilator and vasoconstrictor nerves. When a person blushes, the vasodilator nerves are functioning; the blood vessels of the face open up and let more blood flow through them. When a person turns pale—as he does when anger or fear releases adrenalin into the blood stream—the vasoconstrictor nerves have contracted the blood vessels in the face so that less than the normal supply of blood can pass through them. This means that, in addition to an acid blood stream which irritates the walls of the blood vessels, and in addition to emotional disturbances of the Moon type, and in addition to adrenalin secreted by Mars or Saturn thoughts, undue nervous tension, such as is sometimes induced by over-activity of thoughts under the rulership of Mercury or the upper-octave planets, may also cause a contraction of the blood vessels, with consequent rise in blood pressure.

In reference to the acid condition of the blood stream, it should be noted that such acidity may arise from inability of the kidneys to filter them out, as well as from too abundant foods with an acid reaction or from a poverty of food with an alkaline reaction. And in addition to constrictions of the blood vessels due to causes already mentioned, there is the one which is fairly common with approaching old age, in which their walls become coated with calcium or other deposits. This hardening of the arteries not only makes them brittle and easily ruptured, but, as they are no longer elastic, causes the pressure to rise in the effort to force the required amount of blood through their rigid channels.

An Illustration

An actual case will illustrate some of the factors I have considered. The lady whose chart is here published was born September 17, 1883, 8:00 A.M., 82:30 W., 43 N. She had a powerful heart; the Sun has powerful aspects. Also, until 1935, she very seldom had a day of illness in her life.

Female
September 17, 1883
8:00 A.M.
82:30 W. 43 N.
Progressed to July 1, 1935

Mars in the birth-chart is square Mercury and Ascendant. She was a vigorous woman, and ambitious, Jupiter in the tenth bringing her a number of honors. This prominent Jupiter made her unusually fond of good things to eat. In particular she was fond of chocolate bonbons, and for years she always had a box handy, from which at intervals throughout the day she would take one and satisfy her "sweet tooth." In this manner she developed, as test at the time of illness proved, a highly acid blood stream. This not only constricted the walls of the blood vessels, but, in time, it weakened their walls.

By 1935, under the influence of progressed Sun trine birth-chart Mars, she was under great pressure of work. She was the president of a woman's club, ran her own book store, and did literary work for a magazine (Mars in ninth). In a terrific rush all the time, there is no doubt that she was calling on emergency energy, and thus secreting adrenalin. Progressed Mars was semi-square progressed Uranus, and progressed Saturn, ruler of the father (fourth) in the house of death (eighth) was semi-square M.C. On June 16, 1935, her father suddenly died. The shock was great. Also there was a still further increase of temporary responsibility.

(Continued on page 74)

Students' Department

A Home Study Course in Astrology

Ellen McCaffery

IX.

THE QUATERNARIES AND TRIPLICITIES OR THE FOURFOLD AND THREEFOLD DIVISIONS OF A CHART

Kinds of Houses

THERE *are three kinds of Houses:*

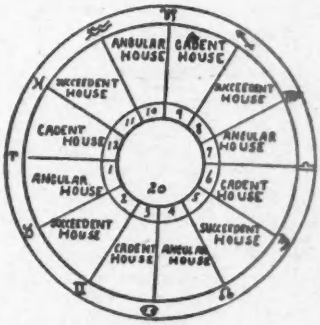
1. In Lesson 7 we studied one kind, the *Angular Houses.* We stated that planets in angular houses gave greater dynamic power to the native. The angular houses are the first, fourth, seventh and tenth houses.

2. The second group of houses, the second, fifth, eighth and eleventh, are called *Succeedent Houses* because they succeed or come after the angular houses. Planets in any of these four houses tend to work toward stability, will power and fixity of purpose, rather than toward any great activity.

3. The third kind of houses, the third, sixth, ninth and twelfth are called *Cadent Houses.* Planets in these houses do not have so much opportunity for action. They do not give so much stability, but they rather tend toward adaptability, to thought and to communication of ideas, and the ability to get along with people.

The position of planets in any of these three kinds of houses helps to modify the nature of the sign in which the planet might be placed. For example, suppose we have a person with the Sun in Taurus, which is a very obstinate sign. If it were in a cadent house, it would tend to make that person more adaptable and not quite so obstinate as a Taurean who happened to have the Sun in a Succeedent House. Again, if the Sun were in Leo, another sign that likes its own way, and it were placed in an Annular house, it would make that person more physically active and more headstrong than is usual with the sign.

So when you have your chart, make a list of the kinds of houses in which the various planets are placed and try to see if they are modified in nature by their house position.



Cardinal, Fixed and Mutable Signs

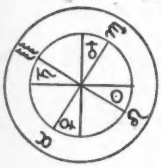
Much in the same way that we divide the Houses of the zodiac into three kinds, we divide the signs of the zodiac into three kinds, called *Cardinal, Fixed and Mutable.* Each is termed one of the *Quaternaries,* for there are four signs in each kind.

1. *Cardinal Signs (or the Cardinal Quaternary)* are those that, in the natural or usual chart (that is, a chart that starts with Aries in the east), form the four cardinal points. They are all signs of great activity. They consist of Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn.

Note that in this four, the rulers of the signs are Moon, Saturn, Mars and Venus. It

would seem as if the fitful, changing Moon, acting on the desires which are innate in the three planets, of Saturn (for position), Mars (for self), and Venus (for the mate), caused all these four signs to become as restless as herself. The Cardinal signs are much of the same active nature as the Angular Houses to which they naturally belong.

2. *Fixed Signs (or the Fixed Quaternary)* are those that, in a natural chart, would come in the succeedent houses. They are signs of great fixity of purpose and will power. They resist change. They comprise Taurus, Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius.



Note that in this four the rulers are Sun, Saturn, Venus and Mars. It would seem as if the unchanging Sun, acting on the three planets of desire, Saturn (for hopes, wishes and friends), Venus (for money and possessions), and Mars (for reproduction), causes all these signs to hold on resistlessly to their desires. The Fixed signs are of the same fixed nature as the Succeedent houses to which they naturally belong.

3. *Mutable Signs (or the Mutable Quaternary)* are those that, in a natural chart, fall in the cadent houses. They are signs of adaptability, of inter-communication of ideas and thought. They consist of Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces.

Note that in these four the rulers are two only, Mercury and Jupiter, the two planets of mind, the former of the concrete mind, that deals with actual things, and Jupiter, the mind that deals with ideals and laws. Because these four signs desire less than the other eight signs, they are able to get along with people more readily.

We will, however, return to a consideration of these Cardinal, Fixed and Mutable signs later.

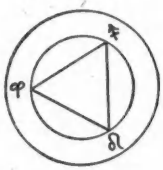
The Elements of Fire, Earth, Air and Water

(Sometimes Called the Triplicities)

In Lesson I, you will remember that at the end of each sign we stated the element it referred to. This knowledge of the elements is a very important factor in judging the chart, for *according to the predominating element, so is the person.* It is also a factor of tremendous value when we come to see if two or more people will be harmonious to one another.

We speak of the signs being of four elements, fire, earth, air and water. We call them "elements" for want of a better name. Science knows that none of these things is really an element.

1. *Fire Signs:* There are three fire signs —*Aries, Leo* and *Sagittarius.*



Fire signs, like fire, give action, light and radiance. They are, therefore, to be related to the qualities of enthusiasm and zeal, love, passion, courage, speed, enterprise, individuality and spirituality.

Note that this triplicity has its beginning in the cardinal sign Aries, which is the first sign, which rules the east or sunrise, or the beginning of self. The note that is struck in the beginning of a triplicity is the ruling note of that group of signs, hence *the ruling note of the Fire Triplicity is SELF.* Now when we speak of self, we may mean a vain, egotistical kind of a person, but we can also mean something much greater and sometimes very fine. We can mean a person who has developed his own innate powers to such an extent that he stands out above all other people as being highly individualized. He is not conceited, not anxious to show off, but he knows within himself that he has certain powers: e.g., Professor Milliken, the great scientist who has discovered the Milliken Rays, is not a vain man, but he has worked so steadily and so well in his science that he is sure enough of his own powers to know when he has something to present to the world. He is an Arian.

If a chart is found to have the majority of planets in fire signs, we shall find that with the finest types of people there will be shown:

Creative mind energy, invention, pioneer work, particularly if the sign Aries is emphasized.

Radiative kindness, individualized effort, faith, particularly when the sign Leo is emphasized.

Aspiration, the gift of intuition, the love of justice and religion, particularly when the sign Sagittarius is emphasized.

If, homever, we are dealing with a very

ordinary type of persons, the planets will work out as making a very selfish or egotistic type in the matters relating to the natural houses of the fire signs.

Thus, many planets in Aries will tend to make the person think almost entirely of himself, his appearance, etc. His conversation is full of the words "I" and "Me."

Many planets in Leo will tend to make the person think vaingloriously concerning his children. His conversation is full of the words "My children," or he may spend his time talking about himself in relation to his love affairs or his speculations, for these also are fifth house affairs.

Many planets in Sagittarius tend to make the person think of himself in relation to ninth house affairs, thus his conversation is largely concerning "My travels," "My in-laws," "My church, political opinions, philosophy, pleasures and games."

It is evident then that the Fire people can be first class bores if they do not try to get out of the entirely personal life into something on which they can spend their enthusiasm. Speaking of the signs in a larger, cosmic sense, Aries is irresponsible naturally. His sense of responsibility is developed in the fixed sign of Leo, which rules children; thus he learns responsibility through children. Then in Sagittarius he learns a larger responsibility which has to do with people outside of his own family. So in Sagittarius he learns justice, law and religion, and feels a responsibility toward living up to the noblest ideals that come to him, and also a responsibility in presenting these ideals to humanity. For as we have said previously, Sagittarius is essentially a propagandist.

We may note here that Tennyson and Ramsay MacDonald have the majority of their planets in fire signs.

2. *Earth Signs:* There are three earth signs, *Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn. Earth signs,* like earth, give *stability, solidarity, dependability, reliability, power to collect* and *gather, to discriminate* and *to build.* They form the basis of supply.

Note that *this triplicity has its beginning in Capricorn, which is the life as seen by others,* the knowledge the public has concerning your life. So *the note struck in this triplicity is that of the supplies, the materials,* the goods, the servants with which you surround yourself, for these are the things by means of which the average person knows you.

With the undeveloped Capricorn, the conversation is continually turning to "My profession," "My social standing," "My executive powers," "My ambition." With the undeveloped Taurean conversation turns on "My money," "My possessions," "My house," etc. And with the undeveloped Virgoan it is concerning "My work," "My servants" or "My health," so we see the earth signs can be first class bores as well as the fire signs, but they bore you in a different direction.

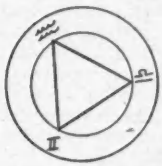
If, however, we have highly developed types, we shall find in Capricorn a very highly and perfectly developed conscience with all the virtues of persistency and patience highly developed, a born executive.

In the highly developed Taurean we find the qualities of stability and trustworthiness highly developed. We can trust such a one with our money and possessions.

In the highly developed Virgoan we find the qualities developed that give the maximum of efficiency, beauty and refinement, and these qualities are expressed in all his work and service with others.

We might note here that Napoleon had the majority of his planets in earth signs.

3. *Air signs.* There are three air signs, *Libra, Aquarius* and *Gemini.*



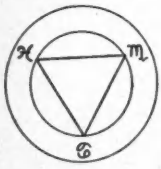
Air signs, like air, give the ability to move freely in and around people and things. The Air signs are connected with thought, adaptability and the ability to meet and contact other people.

Note that *this triplicity has its beginnings in the sign Libra,* which as we have said before, rules the West or sunset and contact with other people. *The note that is struck in the Air signs is that of meeting and dealing with others.* Now just as in the Fire signs we had a higher and a lower type of expression that these signs will give according to the development of character that has been attained, so the same thing holds in considering the Air signs people. The undeveloped Libran bores one to death with talking of nothing but "My mate," "My partner." The undeveloped Aquarian's conversation is all concerning "My friends," "My groups," "My service," "My hopes and wishes," "My work for Humanity." And Gemini sometimes will talk of nothing but "My relations," "My journeys," "My correspondence," etc.

With a developed Libran, however, there comes a great ability to harmonize himself with very opposite types of people. In Aquarius there is an ability to understand every side of a question, and to work for social harmony. In Gemini is a harmony that begins largely at home, the ability to meet the everyday circumstances and people with the greatest friendliness, and never to be bored of helping the people he is always meeting.

We might note here that George Washington and Jay Gould had the majority of their planets in Air signs.

4. *Water Signs:* There are three water signs, *Cancer, Scorpio* and *Pisces.*



The Water triplicity starts in Cancer, which is the sign of emotion and psychic power and soul development. *Emotion, psychic power and soul growth then are the fundamental characteristics of the water triplicity.*

In Cancer, it is particularly expressed towards home and children; in Scorpio, towards the partner, and in Pisces, towards all people, particularly those in trouble. In Cancer, the psychic power expresses itself in the desire to provide (that is, to see in advance) the needs of the home and children. In Scorpio, the psychic power expresses itself in the desire to probe life itself, thus Scorpio people are interested in occult things and in thought concerning the life after death. In Pisces, the psychic power expresses itself in the desire to contact spiritual things.

There is another phase to this water triplicity that is very important. It governs all kinds of endings. Cancer governs old age, or the last years of this life; Scorpio governs death itself, and Pisces governs the sorrows or rewards given to us as we come to the end of anything we do; for example, if we neglect our health, Pisces can put us in a hospital; if we transgress the laws of the country, Pisces can put us in prison. If we lead a good life, Pisces rewards us in that we hold that which we have earned. If we lead a spiritual life, Pisces gives us spiritual rewards.

Again, as in the other triplicities, we can have two marked types of people. The unevolved Cancerian is always talking of "My home," "My mother," "My ancestors." The unevolved Scorpio talks of "My conquests in love," "My death," "My prospective mausoleum," or he tells you the funerals he has attended. The unevolved Piscean has little to say but what concerns "My sorrows," "My hard luck," "My operations," etc.

So we have found that all the signs can be bores in their own particular way, and it all arises from thinking of life in too personal a way. With these unevolved, purely personal types we rarely find that two of the same sign agree: for instance, if we have two Cancerians each wanting to thrill us with the wonders of their respective families, they will find themselves in time in competition with one another because each wants to say something more wonderful than the other, thus jealousy and quarrels arise.

The evolved types of the signs are evolved because they have broader and *more impersonal interests.* They have learned to consider life in other terms than "I," "Me" and "Mine."

Thus the evolved Cancerian develops devotion to an idea or group and so he is glad to meet others also devoted along the same lines.

In the evolved Scorpionian comes about a transformation of the will, which enables him to renew himself and become a source of inspiration to others.

In the evolved Piscean we have the complete blending of the human consciousness with the Divine, symbolized by the two fish in the sign (one human and one Divine) tied together.

The Diamond Body

If you will look at the Diagram of the Diamond Body, you will find that it forms a 12-pointed star made up of four kinds of triangles that can be made in the chart. *A triangle is considered in astrology a very perfect and harmonious combination,* and when one's planets are placed in such a po-

(Continued on page 84)

Farmers' Guide

A Scientific Guide

for

Planting, Fishing, Etc.

Charles R. Hook

"Moreover the profit of the earth is for all: the king himself is served by the field."
Eccl. V. 9V.

Vitamin B 1

MANY letters have been received by the writer during the past few months from readers who wish to know more about VITAMIN B 1 or THIAMIN CHLORIDE, the American name for the crystalline vitamin, which is known in Europe as ANEURIN. This vitamin has been given national publicity as to its ability to promote new root growth, by soaking seed in a solution over night before planting, also by immersing slips, cuttings and plants for transplanting in the solution for a few minutes before being transplanted.

Vitamin B 1 is necessary to promote animal growth as well as plant growth. The Chinese knew as early as 2697 B.C. that the deficiency of this vitamin in our food was the cause of the disease called beriberi. In 1885, this disease caused the Japanese to change the diet of the men serving in their navy. We now admit that vitamins are necessary for our body and health's sake.

The plants we eat contain various amounts of vitamin B. It is soluble in water but not in fats, and is destroyed by high heat temperatures. Vegetables should be cooked at low temperatures in proper food cookers with little water. The juices should be consumed as well as the vegetable to be sure that the vitamin is not lost.

By eating raw vegetables we consume a greater amount of the valuable vitamins contained in our food.

"Moon Sign Grown Vegetables" contain a greater supply of all minerals and vitamins.

The deficiency of vitamin B 1 in the diet causes many ailments, such as fatigue, stiffness, headache, nervousness and loss of appetite. It is also claimed an expectant mother requires a greater amount of this same vitamin than at other times.

Our plants seem to suffer to a marked degree from a deficiency of this chemical, but seem to store up a reserve of vitamin B 1 that the human body does not do.

When this chemical is applied to the seed before planting its germination starts much more rapidly, while new cuttings, slips and plants to be transplanted seem to stand the change from the original abode to the new setting better. Watering once or twice a week after planting with vitamin B 1 and plain water in between, seems to be sufficient to give the plants a good start.

Lazy, stiff, lifeless plants receive a new start in life when watered with this vitamin. On future plantings, seed from these plants seem to have a better germination test. However, after a certain amount of growth or development of the plant, further watering with this chemical does not have much effect on its growth. It is my belief that when the plant has absorbed its full share of vitamin B 1 and is a matured plant, it is then about ready to start its production of seed.

This vitamin is not a fertilizer as many believe it to be, and does not take the place of a fertilizer. Your regular fertilizer must be used with the vitamin. However, do not mix these together. After your plants have had a good start you may then apply the fertilizer as needed.

As stated, vitamin B 1 can be used only as a stimulation for early plant growth, after the plant has been moved from its original setting, or for treating of cuttings or seed.

In October 1939, this vitamin was first publicized. So it is rather new to planters. Trial and test will prove its worth.

Many claims are made for VITAMIN B 1, among which are the production of a more rapid growth, healthier, larger plants with larger vegetables or bloom; scrawny plants are claimed to be invigorated, seedlings to grow faster, germinations to be quicker in a greater number of plants from your given amount of seed, cuttings to root quicker, etc.

This is a chance for you to experiment and find out just how true all these claims really are.

However, it seems reasonable to assume that just as we must eat a certain amount of B 1 in our foods to keep our bodies in a healthy condition, so our plants must be provided with the necessary material to give them a full growth to nourish our bodies.

What have you discovered in your experiments?

Planting Dates

For the benefit of our new readers, we repeat that crops that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweet peas and marigolds, should be planted when the Moon is new or in the first quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil are similar to and grow from a bulb formation, such as potatoes, beet, carrot, tulip and gladiolus, and should be planted when the Moon is full and in last quarter.

Plant in last quarter only if necessary, as it is not considered the best time for planting.

The time given is "Eastern Standard Time."

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Libra, at 7:55 A.M. Sept. 3rd, all day Sept. 4th and up to 8:17 A.M. Sept. 5th: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Scorpio, at 8:17 A.M. Sept. 5th, all day Sept. 6th and up to 10:36 A.M. Sept. 7th: a good time to plant.

First quarter when the Moon is in Capricorn, at 3:45 P.M. Sept. 9th, all day Sept. 10th and up to 11:51 P.M. Sept. 11th: a fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Pisces, at 10:25 A.M. Sept. 14th, all day Sept. 15th and up to 9:41 A.M. Sept. 16th: a good time to plant.

Full Moon, when the Moon is in Pisces, at 9:41 A.M. Sept. 16th and up to 10:43 P.M. same day: a good time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Taurus at 11:45 A.M. Sept. 19th, all day Sept. 20th and 21st: a fair time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Cancer, at 9:57 A.M. Sept. 24th and up to 12:47 P.M. a good time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Cancer, at 12:47 P.M. Sept. 24th, all day Sept. 25th and up to 4:09 P.M. Sept. 26th: a fair time to plant.

Correspondence

Hinsdale, Ill.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE,
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:—

In May 1940 issue, page 74, Farmers' Guide, you state that crops grown from bulb formation, as gladiolus, should be planted when Moon is full. This Full Moon in May 1940 happens on the night of May 21st.

Further on in your column, when you quote specific planting dates, you do not mention the time from 8:00 A.M. May 21st to 11:35 A.M. May 23rd, which would lead one to assume that that period is not a good planting time.

Could you perhaps tell me which of your statements is the correct one and also what would you say would be the best time to plant dahlia tubers?

Hoping to receive a prompt reply, I am,
Yours very truly,
A. F. M.

The above was answered by letter; but if this confusion still exists with our readers, I thought it best to make some comment on it in this article.

In the June issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, on page 53, we give an "Explanation of Planting Signs."

Full Moon was not on the night of May 21st, but at 8:33 A.M. of May 21st, and at 8:00 A.M. the Moon had entered the sign of Sagittarius, a fiery sign, considered barren.

The Moon left Scorpio at 8:00 A.M. May 21st and remained in Sagittarius till 11:35 A.M. May 23rd, which would not be a good time to plant.

Any dates not published, are not good planting dates.

These dates are used for other farm work, such as hoeing, cultivating, plowing, and for the harvesting of some crops.

Dahlia tubers could have been planted on May 23rd after 11:35 A.M., all day May 24th and up to 6:18 P.M. May 25th, also after 4:39 A.M. May 28th, up to 7:40 P.M.

Plant only in the last quarter of the Moon if necessary. The last quarter of the Moon in Pisces was all day May 29th and up to 5:18 P.M. May 30th. This was only a fair time to plant dahlia tubers.

Garden and Farm Work

For work such as fall plowing, spading, harrowing, raking or getting soil in shape for planting, hoeing or cultivating to destroy weeds and grasses, spraying to destroy insects or plant diseases, grubbing and cutting the undesired growth, the best dates are after the 15th of September; the fair dates up to that date are Sept. 1st, 2nd, after 10:36 A.M. Sept. 7th, all day Sept. 8th, and up to 3:45 P.M. Sept. 9th, all day Sept. 12th, 13th, and up to 10:25 A.M. Sept. 14th.

The best dates are Sept. 17th, 18th and up to 11:45 A.M. Sept. 19th, Sept. 22nd, 23rd and up to 9:57 A.M. Sept. 24th, and all day Sept. 27th, 28th, 29th, and 30th.

Grass Seeding

When planting grass or grains on which we do not harvest a crop till the following year, we should plant on the decrease of the Moon or after the Full Moon. This is done to establish a good root growth before the cold of winter sets in.

Spring plantings are made on the increase of the Moon. The only good period is from 9:41 A.M. Sept. 17th up to 10:43 P.M.

The fair days are after 11:45 A.M., Sept. 19th, all day Sept. 20th and 21st, also after 9:57 A.M. Sept. 24th, all day Sept. 25th and up to 4:09 P.M. Sept. 26th.

Fishing Dates

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are: Sept. 1st to 7th inclusive, also Sept. 25th to 30th inclusive.

The good days are: Sept. 8th to 15th inclusive, also Sept. 23rd and 24th.

The average days are: Sept. 16th to 22nd inclusive.

Good aspects of the Moon to Uranus, Neptune or Venus help all fishing days.

Laying Sod

For northern states, September is a good time in which to lay sod.

The best dates for this task are Sept. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th up to 10:36 A.M.; 10th, 11th, 14th after 10:25 A.M., 15th, 16th; 19th after 11:45 A.M., 20th, 21st; 24th after 9:57 A.M., 25th and up to 4:09 P.M. Sept. 26th.

Slipping Plants

This is a good time of the year to take slips for your winter plants for the hot house or home.

The good dates for this are: Sept. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, and 7th up to 10:36 A.M.; 14th after 10:25 A.M., 15th and up to 9:41 A.M. Sept. 16th.

The fair dates are Sept. 10th and 11th.

Root Separation and Bulb Planting

The best date is after 9:41 A.M. Sept. 16th, up to 10:43 P.M.

The fair dates are after 11:45 A.M. Sept. 19th, 20th, 21st; after 9:57 A.M. Sept. 24th, 25th and up to 4:09 P.M. Sept. 26th.

Transplanting

Provided your season permits in your locality, the best days for setting trees, shrubs, berry bushes and plants are Sept. 5th, 6th and up to 10:36 A.M. Sept. 7th; after 10:25 A.M. Sept. 14th, 15th and up to 9:41 A.M. Sept. 16th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass

Fair for fast growth: Sept. 3rd, 4th, 10th and 11th.

Good for fast growth: Sept. 5th, 6th; after 10:25 A.M. Sept. 14th, 15th and up to 9:41 A.M. Sept. 16th.

Good for slow growth: after 9:41 A.M. Sept. 16th and up to 10:43 P.M.; after 9:57 A.M. Sept. 24th, 25th and up to 4:09 P.M. Sept 26th.

Fair for slow growth: after 11:45 A.M. Sept. 19th, 20th and 21st.

Time to Set Eggs

Set goose eggs: Sept. 3rd, 4th, 12th and 13th.

Set duck and turkey eggs: Sept. 5th, 6th, 14th and 15th.

Set chicken eggs: Sept. 12th, 13th, 21st and 22nd.

Purchase baby poultry hatched on Sept. 6th, 7th, 15th and 16th.

Slaughter Animals for Food

Animals slaughtered at the proper time will insure you of a more tender meat, better flavor, and better keeping qualities. The best dates are: Sept. 16th after 9:41 A.M. and up

to 10:43 P.M.; also Sept. 24th after 9:57 A.M. and up to 12:47 P.M. The fair time is after 12:47 P.M. Sept. 24th, all day 25th and up to 4:09 P.M. Sept. 26th.

Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat

For color and keeping qualities, can on the following dates: After 9:41 A.M. and up to 10:43 P.M. Sept. 16th; also Sept. 24th after 9:57 A.M., all day Sept. 25th and up to 4:09 P.M. Sept. 26th.

When putting up pickles, fruit or vegetables, do not press them too tightly in the container or jar. This will insure a much firmer and better looking stock when removed from the containers.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles

For firmness and color, the best days for this task are: After 11:45 A.M. Sept. 19th, all day Sept. 20th and 21st.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals

Fall seeding should be done on the following days: After 11:45 A.M. Sept. 19th and all day Sept. 20th and 21st; also after 9:57 A.M. Sept. 24th, all day Sept. 25th and up to 4:09 P.M. Sept. 26th.

Harvest Root Crops

Root crops should be harvested in fiery signs and on the decrease of the Moon. The best days are: Sept. 17th, 18th and up to 11:45 A.M. Sept. 19th; also after 4:09 P.M. Sept. 26th, all day Sept. 27th, and up to 6:42 P.M. Sept. 28th.

Harvesting Grain

Harvest grain for seed on: Sept. 22nd, 23rd and up to 9:57 A.M. Sept. 24th.

Harvest grains for storage: Sept. 17th, 18th and 19th up to 11:45 A.M.; also Sept. 22nd, 23rd, and up to 9:57 A.M. Sept. 24th; also Sept. 26th after 4:09 P.M., all day Sept. 27th and up to 6:42 P.M. Sept. 28th.

We appreciate hearing from our readers on their garden problems.

Health Department

(Continued from page 66)

She was in a mental attitude of constant emergency for two weeks. Her blood pressure rose tremendously. Capillaries which could not stand the strain, were bound to burst somewhere to reduce the pressure. The birth-chart Moon is in Aries, and in the house of illness (sixth), and that is where they broke. She had a cerebral hemorrhage, resuling in a paralytic stroke. This occurred on July 1, 1935, for which date the progressed positions of the planets are placed around the outside of the chart. She is still alive, but since that date has been bedfast.

Hardening of the arteries may arise from excessive use of alcohol over a long period, from inhaling paint dust, or from other causes. Kidney difficulties may cause the arteries to contract or lose their elasticity. More commonly the blood vessels are irritated and constricted due to an acid-producing diet. Toxins of all kinds, such as those of infectious disease, also thus affect the blood vessels.

Medicines which either stimulate the vasodilator nerves or restrict the vasoconstrictor nerves will open the capillaries and permit a wider diffusion of the blood, and thus shortly after their use the blood pressure will drop. But as soon as the drug has worn off, the pressure rises again, and the system is called on to get rid of the effect of the drug if it can. The cause of the high pressure has not been in any degree removed.

As the presence of serious high blood pressure is coincident with a progressed aspect to Mars, the treatment indicated is that of the natural antidote of Mars, which is the Moon. The Moon rules water, and it governs the processes of digestion and assimilation. Tub bathing in water at about 90° F. temperature, but not in hot water and not in cold water, often will reduce the pressure. A diet giving an alkaline reaction is beneficial. But so long as the thinking is of the Mars or Saturn type, pouring adrenalin into the blood, or so long as the individual lives in a state of emotional excitement, charging his blood with back pituitary hormone and speeding up his heart, neither diet nor remedies will bring permanent relief. The first thing, therefore, is to adopt an attitude of calm, unhurried, steady and confident application to the duties of life.

About 50% of the high blood pressure cases in women occur at the menopause. The ovarian hormones are then undergoing an adjustment. As the hormones of one gland affect the secretions of the other endocrine glands, emotions and tensions may be pronounced during this period, with constriction of the blood vessels and stimulation of the heart. Ovarian extracts may be used to correct this. But as hormones are so powerful, they should only be used by a competent doctor. And in all high blood pressure the heart should be slowed down through ample rest and relaxation.

Your Locality

A Department of personal advice and counsel designed to help you choose

The right location

for

Health—Happiness—Success

Paul Councel

FOREWORD—This department has been added for the benefit of our readers now having locational or environmental problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are: (1) Birthdate, sex and domestic status; (2) Birthplace and present residence locality, with their latitudes and longitudes, or give the direction and distance from their county seats; (3) Other localities of residence and your impressions; (4) Business or occupational equipment; (5) The work in which you have earned the most money—when and where; (6) Faults with your present locality which you now wish to correct; (7) The data requested must be condensed upon one sheet of commercial (8½x 11) letter paper.

Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests to Paul Councel, c/o AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

Faith That Moves Mountains

Case No. 211, *Mr. C. I., born March* 30, 1880, 4:00 *P.M. Pryamid Birth Time, at Clearfield, Pa., Res. same. Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations: Fire* 3, *Air* 3, *Earth* 1, *Water* 5.

You have done mighty well to keep on the producing side of the ledger until 1937 and your 57th year. It is especially noteworthy, due to six of your most important planets in fire and air and therefore inharmonious with the angles of your locality. Your feat was possible through the indomitable faith generated by your four planets in Pisces, trine Moon in Scorpio, sextile Pluto in Taurus.

Had you been in the right locality, I have no doubt you would now be retiring on your accumulations in your Pinnacle-Sixty.

You should be in Region C, where your earth and water planets will be in strong relations with its Capricorn meridian and your fire and air with its Aries ascendant. Logansport, Indiana, is your proper basing point, with a radius taking in Chicago, South Bend, Indianapolis and Terre Haute. I hope to see you make the change, for you have a lot of faith and fight left in you and I would like to hear that this bit of advice helped you over the top.

Responses Should Be Overhauled

Case No. 212, *Miss C. N. G., born March* 19, 1893, 3:28 *P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Grand Rapids, Michigan, Res. same. Region C, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Planets in the constellations: Fire* 3, *Air* 3, *Earth* 3, *Water* 3.

It is evident that your difficulties arise from the opposition of Saturn to your Sun, Mercury and Moon. Translated, you take yourself too seriously and have experienced a great deal of trouble through trying to live the lives of all those around you. No adult person has any right whatever to lay unhappiness against family, relatives and children. Besides, your excess solicitude may harm through weakening them.

Grand Rapids is in Region C and that region is where you belong. However, you would do better in proximity to Omaha, where your planetary figure will be better integrated with the locality's angles. Sun is close sextile its meridian with Jupiter and North Node in conjunction its ascendant. The balance of the planets are favorably configured with the angles, and I believe that these conditions will help you to get control

of your life and cease being a victim of circumstances.

But you are likely to carry your troubles with you until you cease consoling yourself with your record as a benefactress of your family and realize that to preserve your selfhood requires a clear objective and an iron will.

Need Inspirational Recharging

Case No. 213, *Mr. B. W. L., born October* 30, 1887, 5:51 *A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, in Southwest Ohio, Res. Toledo. Region D, M.C Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations: Fire* 2, *Air* 2, *Earth* 4, *Water* 4.

What you will have to do is to get into a community where the meridian is sympathetic with your genius for music described by Sun and Jupiter in Libra, supported by Mars and Venus in Leo. While the Capricorn meridians of the locality wherein you previously operated have musical appetites, the inharmonies between your fire and air planets and its angles of Capricorn and Taurus would exhaust prematurely the ingredient of inspiration so important in a teacher. Besides, the South Node's conjunction with the meridians of that locality gave you a feeling of insecurity and ineptitude which more and more introduced personalities into your professional relations.

It appears best for you to move into Region B, where your North Node will trine its Pisces ascendant and the meridian be favorably aspected by the fire and air planets. This region is a line from Denver through Santa Fe to El Paso, but the farther north the better. In due time, with your cooperation and diligent efforts, I believe this region will develop the best of your personality and focus you on the right course in which to apply your talent.

It will help in this work for you to study the esoteric philosophies, with less emphasis than formerly given the physical, that you may learn more about your own soul as the primal source of all things both good and evil in life.

The Dutch Uncle Speaks

Case No. 214, *Miss A. V. B., born December* 31, 1900, 9:22 *A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Brooklyn, New York. Res. Flushing. Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations: Fire* 6, *Air* 1, *Earth* 2, *Water* 3.

You are very far indeed from your true astrological home, yet I cannot determine from your letter whether you are aware of it.

First, I will set you at rest as to whether the cases in this department are fictitious. With hundreds of people clamoring for the service, there is no occasion whatever to use fictitious situations. Furthermore, the fees asked for direct service must likewise be considered as a special offering to the elect, since only a few can be served. It is therefore a system of automatic selectivity by which these who are ready for help, manage somehow to get it.

As to your best location, a marvelous future is waiting for you on the longitude of Sagittarius 17, with which your Sun is in conjunction. This is 115:07, or just about Bliss, Idaho. Whatever talents or capacities you have for success in the world will be brought into full flower there. Your magnificent array of fire and air planets are completely out of their element in Brooklyn or anywhere in Region D, and that is the basis of your quarrel with life as reflected in your letter to me.

The Pinnacle-Sixty Is With You

Case No. 215, *Mr. P. G. H., born January* 26, 1881, 0:28 *P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Marysville, Mo. Res. St. Joseph. Region C, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Planets in the constellations: Fire* 4, *Air* 2, *Earth* 3, *Water* 3.

You have a fine setup where you are, with it getting better and better eastwardly to the Illinois-Indiana line. Your Sun is in conjunction the meridians of this belt, with the North Node of the Moon in trine its Aries ascendant, a high degree of harmony prevailing between the other planets and these angles. Aside from that, you are now in the Pinnacle-Sixty, the maximum benefits of which are only to be realized in the locality where you have accumulated the greatest momentum and prestige. For these reasons I could not advise you to relocate in Region B, which lies west of the 101st meridian.

Your restlessness is therefore to be curbed and your efforts should be directed to conserving your properties. After the Pinnacle-Sixty, life is on borrowed time, when any important successes will be the miracles arising from exceptionally fortunate directional conditions then operating.

Whether or not you should build on the vacant property depends on how good your judgment now is and how the tides are running for you. These matters can only be discovered through my service E, Appraisal and Forecast, described in circular PM-6,

which I believe you have. But if you feel competent to decide it alone, I trust my advice as to locality will give you a firm foundation on which to proceed.

When Jobs Must Be Made

Case No. 216, Mrs. S. R. J., born August 16, 1890, 0:44 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, New Castle, Pa., Res. same. Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations: Fire 2, Earth 7, Water 3.

You are reasonably well placed where you are, although New England would be more favorable. That is to say, the farther east you can move on your present latitude, the better.

I don't have to tell you that employment competition for a woman nearing fifty is tough. You have a son fourteen and you began work at sixteen. Suppose then that a fifty-year-old woman had filled the job you then secured, and then imagine some fifty-year-old man holding a job your son ought now to have. Now turn your mind backwards and ponder long on whether or not it would have been the better part of wisdom to make the compromises necessary to keep one of the husbands you tossed away.

Having no solution of the problem myself, I am writing this for the thousands of other women in your class whom the state eventually may have to support to make jobs for their children. The only alternate is that you take up some contractural work to which your training and experience can be adapted.

A Canny-Minded Wife

Case No. 217, Mrs. A. U. O., born March 17, 1877, 3:17 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Winchester, Ind. Res. Grace, Idaho. Region B, M.C. Sagittarius, Asc. Pisces. Planets in the constellations: Fire 6, Air 4, Water 2.

Had you just kept on west to the Pacific Ocean back in 1921, you would have been spared many of the troubles you report you have had in your present locality since then. And you are a wise woman indeed to hang on to your husband even though you question whether or not you could do better. Lots of divorcées are going to find out pretty soon that any sort of a husband is better than none.

Granting that your husband's planets are reasonably harmonious with yours, my advice is that you both clean up in Idaho and move to the Pacific Coast, or I might say anywhere in Western Oregon. Your ten planets in fire and air assure you a contented and comfortable existence in that region. Your Mercury, Venus, Saturn and the Moon's North Nodes are on its Aquarius ascendant, all of which are sextile its Sagittarius meridian, with which Mars and Jupiter are in conjunction, trined by your three planets in Aries.

I would like to see you make that move and please tell me about it if you do.

Must Pay for What You Get

Case No. 218, Mrs. N. S., born October 10, 1881, 5:43 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Big Springs, Texas. Res. same. Region B, M.C. Sagittarius, Asc. Pisces. Planets in the constellations: Fire 4, Air 2, Earth 5, Water 1.

The peculiar distribution of your planets indicates that you are in the right region, i.e. B, but should be farther west, say in proximity to Deming, New Mexico. Your six fire and air planets will be favorable to its Sagittarius meridian, with the earth and water generally harmonious with its Pisces ascendant, especially the vitally important Moon's North Node.

However, your Sun is square the meridian and opposition to the Pisces ascendant from the 1st house of your chart. This means that your personality will be opposed to the social fabric of the community, hence you will have to learn to get along with people and you will further have to school yourself in compromising non-essential issues so as not to arouse needless antagonism.

You will do better in the community recommended than anywhere, but life will not be easy for you anywhere until you conquer the traits developed by the opposition of Venus to Uranus. This makes you feel the right to have anything you want simply because you want it. When you realize that you have to pay for what you get, life will be easier.

Sins of the Fathers

Case No. 219, Mr. E. R. H., born June 9, 1911, 8:47 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Terre Haute, Ind. Res. same. Region C, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Planets of the constellation: Fire 2, Air 4, Earth 3, Water 3.

Considering your present situation, young man, the best thing for you to do is to mark off your father as an object of concern. He has been an alibi for you long enough. In the first place, I am firmly opposed to the doctrine that children ever owe their parents anything, and besides, it seems quite clear from your letter that your father made a mess of raising you. Thus on two counts you owe him nothing.

You feel better already, don't you? And as time passes and the idea grows with you, you will feel a new sense of freedom, independence and self-sufficiency. Expressed another way, you haven't been weaned, and now you are finding out from me that you have to go through that process in a hurry; for until you do, you will have no mind of your own and will be merely an echo of your father throughout your life.

Strike out for Kansas City and take the first job offered. Anywhere within a hundred mile radius of Kansas City is favorable. Your complete cross between Venus, Uranus, Jupiter and the Moon's Nodes will be on the angles of the locality, which will operate as an anchorage and steadying force on you.

Sorry I have to write you so strongly, but the fact that you came to me tells that you are worth saving. Follow my advice and you will come out all right.

Retirement Haven Sought

Case No. 220, Mr. J. Z., born Jan. 29, 1870, 5:38 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, near Mulhouse, France. Res. Somers Point, N. J. Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations: Fire 4, Air 2, Earth 4, Water 2.

If you can adjust yourself to the climatic change involved, my advice is that you get down in the Tennessee Valley Authority district, say in the neighborhood of Chattanooga. Your Sun is in conjunction its Capricorn meridian, with Jupiter on its Aries ascendant.

You will do well in that country because of its mixed angles offering congenial couplings with all of your planets. This does not manifest in your present locality because the fire and air planets are completely shut out of angular harmony.

Since you have retired, I am rather confident that you will find what you are looking for in that district. Sorry, but this department cannot answer more than one in a family.

Locality and Personality

Case No. 221, Mr. R. H. K., born July 21, 1916, 11:07 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Cleveland, Ohio, Res. same. M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations: Fire 3, Air 5, Earth 2, Water 2.

I am very glad to answer you because you are so wretchedly placed where you are, yet have such a promising life ahead in the right place.

Your seven fire and air planets have no outlet at all at Cleveland, and it is no wonder that the pressure there became intolerable so soon. All of this is correct and a perfectly wonderful situation exists for you on the longitude of Des Moines, Iowa, and preferably on that latitude, since it is that to which you are acclimated. Your chart frame there will be identical with that of the locality, foretelling that your personality will reach its highest possible state of effectiveness among the people of the place. And that is what really carries one to success in life. Now since the frame of the chart, meaning its angles and houses, promise a fully integrated personality, it follows that the planetary figure of conduct within the chart will be compelled to obey the dictates of such a personality. This means that your reflexes and responses will attract to you whatever you imagine for yourself in vivid enough detail.

Get along out there as soon as you can and let me know how you come out.

How Good Intentions Go Awry

Case No. 222, Mr. L. C. D., born May 7, 1901, 6:17 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Savannah, Ga., Res. Brooklyn, New York. Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets of the constellations: Fire 8, Air 2, Earth 1, Water 1.

With this array of fire and air planets, Florida will be congenial for you in ascendant affairs of social life, health and environment, but will not be so good for you in business since all those fire and air planets are unsympathetic with the Capricorn meridian of Pensacola. In the contemplated bakery business this would operate to make you burn up or under-cook your product, or in a hundred and one ways misunderstand your trade.

Nevertheless, what I said does not deny that Florida will be infinitely better for you than New York, and with my warning you may develop the necessary psychological fortification to overcome the handicap I have mentioned. But I am confident that you will do much better in Region A, where your ten fire and air planets will have adequate couplings with the Sagittarius meridian and Aquarius ascendant of that region. From Eureka to San Francisco, California will be just about right. Keep this as an ultimate objective in the event that conditions compel you to make the Florida move. But very great care must be taken in adjusting your family to the low latitude. The psycho-physical structures are violently disturbed by such a change, hence you must exert yourself to be forearmed through being thus forewarned.

Vocational Department

Margaret Morrell

This department is designed primarily as a research feature to assist students in the application of Astrology to vocational problems. Two to four representative charts will be vocationally analyzed in detail each month.

THE dictionary may give the definition of any given word, but as it is spoken by each person, the word takes on an individual meaning—a meaning derived from the educational and environmental background, from the character, desire and mental attitude of the person who uses it: so that to one man honor means prestige, to another, it implies scruples, and to the criminal, it may mean merely a refusal to implicate accomplices in a crime. *Vocation* is no exception to this rule. Noah Webster defines vocation as: "Any occupation or pursuit for which one qualifies oneself, or to which one devotes one's time or life." Yet one native's request for vocational advice may mean, "In what work will I make the most money?"—certainly a second house question; another may mean, "Will I gain recognition in such or such a work?"—tenth house; another may wish to gain happiness in an agreeable occupation. So the question of accurate vocational guidance sifts down to the problem of endeavoring to decide what each of these individuals wants from life—and the second and no less important factor of what each is willing to *give* to life.

The astrologer is better qualified than the psychologist to make this analysis of the native's general attitude toward life, for the latter must depend on verbal reactions, early memories, dreams, and so forth, to gain an insight into the basic characteristics. Viewed from this standpoint, vocational analysis cannot be simply a "house" proposition, for nothing of the foundation of the character pattern is derived solely from the house positions of planets. The key to character is in signs, and putting together the evidence of planets, signs and houses, we arrive at activity functioning in a certain manner through, and conditioned by, certain circumstances. (If we agree with the Adler school of "Individual Psychology" that the "meaning of life" is arrived at during the first five years of life, then the first house becomes of greatest importance.)

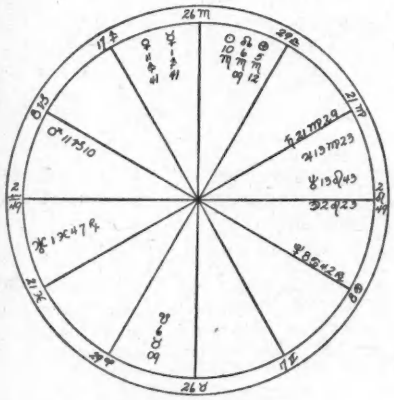
Several different systems of vocational analysis by means of astrology have been brought forward—none in print at the present time has given enough consideration to planets *in* signs. The series of articles, "Your Job and Astrology," by Grant Lewi, which appeared in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE from July through September 1935, outlines a system which gives satisfactory results IF the astrologer or student can synthesize the material given on house positions and aspects with the signs the planets occupy. For the student's benefit, we intend to give reasons, not always an easy task, for some opinions are drawn from the chart as a whole, and to ascribe them to any single factor might lead others to erroneous deductions.

Twins

The mother of the twins whose charts are shown writes that the boy recently graduated from high school and is now attending an aeronautical school. Lack of funds prevented following the art career he wanted. The girl is taking a secretarial course; she likes sports and dancing, writes poetry and short stories.

Aquarius rises in both charts. There is nothing wishy-washy about these twins. A rising Uranus can run the gamut from magnetic charm to sheer eccentricity, but never gives a run-of-the-mill personality. Sun in Scorpio and Moon in Leo is a powerful combination, sensitive, proud, over-idealistic, honorable in the extreme and demanding that others measure up to the same high standard they set for themselves.

With the Venus-Mercury conjunction in Sagittarius trine the Leo Moon and Neptune, one would expect a deep appreciation of beauty, whether or not creative ability were present. Where strong emotional configurations exist, some form of artistic expression should be fostered, if only to relieve the overflow of emotional tension. There is a real need for depersonalization here, for keeping a sharp line of demarcation between the elements of personal feelings and mental proc-



Boy Twin
November 2, 1920
12:42 P.M., E.S.T.
73:30 W. 41 N.

Girl Twin
November 2, 1920
1:04 P.M., E.S.T.
73:30 W. 41 N.

esses; this is always true where the Moon squares the Sun, and is further emphasized in these charts by Neptune's conjunction to Moon and square to Sun. At their best, strong Neptunian influences contribute to intuition and a deep understanding, yet the native is always under the compulsion of fighting down emotional confusion, of resisting a tendency to escape reality. Aims must be kept exact, fixed in mind and practical, for with Neptune emphasized, frustration is never far beneath the surface and compensations are easy to accept. The lack of Air in the charts is an added testimony that these twins have not the drive of the necessity of proving themselves to themselves through their recognition by others

The cord which is holding these emotional kites down to earth is double—the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction in Virgo and Mars in Capricorn. The first often does not show its power early in life, but it does give unlimited freedom of choice over opportunity, and both Jupiter and Saturn in Virgo are sticklers for detail and accuracy. Mars in Capricorn is Mars at his most practical—controlled, working to the native's advantage and seldom making a false step. The trines between these planets are the best possible assurance that constructive and steady use will be made of the potentialities.

The cuspal emphases are at once apparent in these charts. In the girl's chart, Mercury is exactly conjunct the MC, the Nodes are placed along the 3rd-9th axis, and Neptune is very close to the Descendant. The emphasized Sagittarius MC, with the ruler in the 7th house (in mutual reception with Mercury), at once suggests the teacher. The mutable signs on the 4th-10th axis show more adaptability, more inclination to "go with" circumstances — and perhaps less perseverance. Here is the theorist—the idealism and visionary qualities are accentuated, as is the possibility of imposition, for Neptune on the 7th tends to give a peculiar trusting and over-sympathetic approach to life. The Moon's position in the 6th house suggests a work which is in the nature of a service to the group. This girl would make a superlative teacher, especially in kindergarten or the lower grades, or an excellent nurse. The capacity for detail would also make her a good bookkeeper or librarian. Her talent for writing need not be neglected; fiction, poetry or children's stories are particularly indicated, for there should be a sort of ethereal charm to the literary expression.

In the boy's chart, Saturn is exactly on the 8th cusp, Moon on 7th and Pluto on the 6th. Although there may be more open hot-headed rebellion at life's injustices and mortal's weaknesses, there is also more respect for practical values, and the fixed signs on the angles give a greater tenacity in pursuing an objective. Scorpio on the MC is enormously ambitious, both for authority and possessions. Here the ruler of the 10th is Mars in the 12th; certainly not as favorable as the 7th

(Continued on page 84)

Market Forecast

September, 1940

R. T. A.

"A gambler creates his own risk—a speculator accepts a risk that already exists."—PATTON.

All information given herein is research material and entirely educational, and is based upon information believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed.

The author, in addition to being an astrologer of many years' practical experience (although he does not practice it as such), is also the investment counselor for over 100 estates. He has calculated the extent of every major market trend for 30 years with better than 90% accuracy. He is a member of the Board of Commerce, the Executives' Association, and the Optimist Club in the city in which he lives. It is obvious that he must remain anonymous. Address all mail to R. T. A. in care of this magazine.

Research—Part I

IN this article I am giving the first part of a special research project. The other two parts will follow in the next two articles.

On the next page you will see a chart of the Dow-Jones Industrial Average running through from the beginning of 1935 until June, 1940. The large bars show the monthly range based on closing prices. The light bar which extends beyond the heavy one indicates the high and low range of price quotations which extend beyond the closing prices.

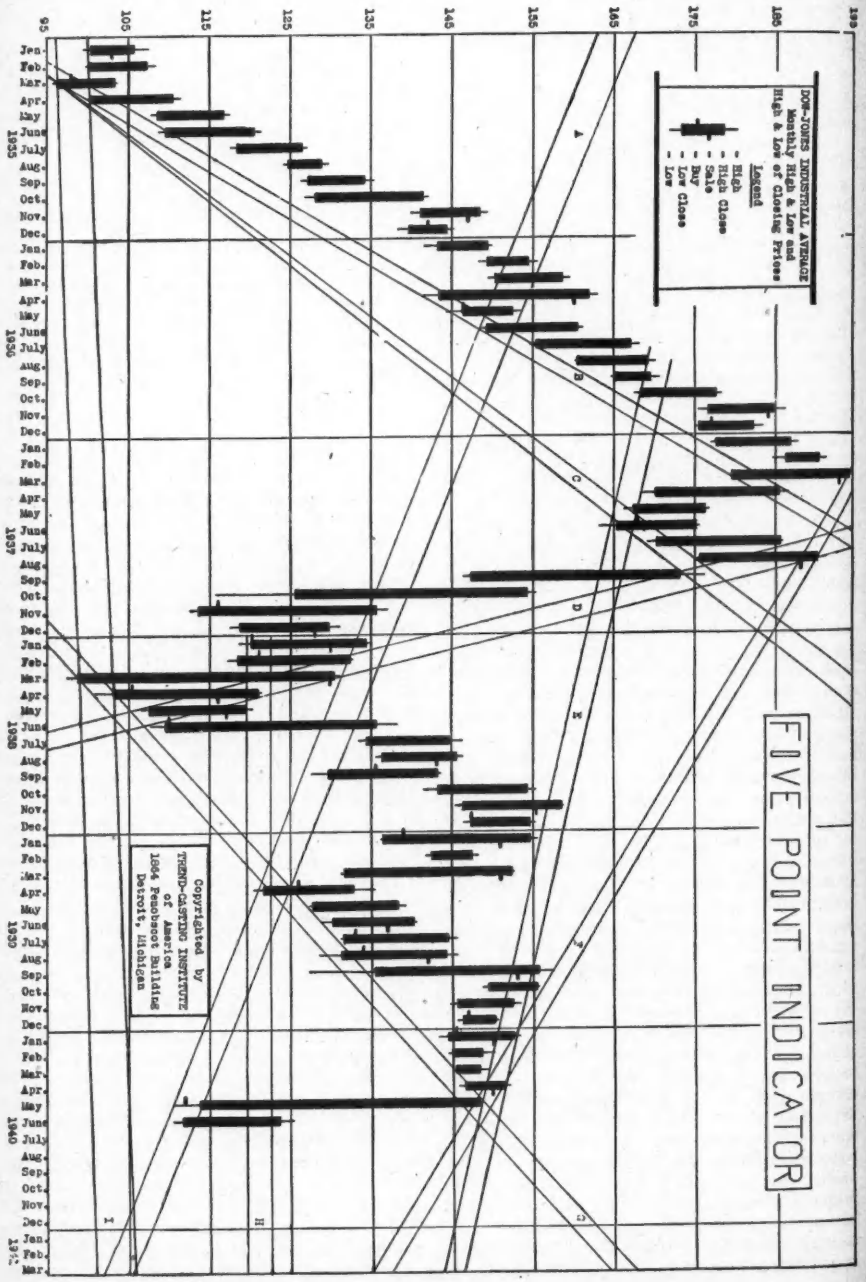
A chart which shows only the monthly price range is chosen because it allows a more compact picture over a number of years.

We use for our study both weekly and daily charts showing the high, low and close of price fluctuations, and also which show the daily and weekly volume.

The Dow-Jones Industrial Average is shown for this purpose because it is the best known average and therefore will be familiar to more of our readers than possibly any other average. We also have more complete information over a long period of time on this particular average. There are many other averages that might have been used in the place of this one. We even have an average of our own which I would prefer, but the lack of general information about any of these averages makes them less desirable as long as we have the one which is familiar to a large number of people. This average is composed of thirty industrial stocks. There are averages composed of railroad stocks or utilities or even one composed of the combination of these, but the general rules given herein and the fundamental principles involved will apply more or less to all of them.

For our equipment to make this study, we must have available complete records on daily and, in some cases, hourly action of this average through the years indicated here. We should also have similar records for a period of time in the past so as to be able to apply our rules to previous markets for testing purposes. We can use all the information for a more thorough analysis and then combine the results on one master illustration which is this chart on the next page. One of the first things that you will notice is the trend lines that are drawn at various angles across the face of this chart. The main purpose of these trend lines is to help us *SEE* the relation more clearly. They also help us realize when a change of trend has taken place. They further bring out the fact that the market is in some degree mechanical and follows laws that are limited exclusively to itself. So now we come to the first fundamental fact in our research, and that is, A MARKET HAS A LAW OF ITS OWN.

Right here I would like to answer in advance the trite criticism of many people toward chart studies. These critics like to make half truths usually in a form like this, "You can't trade the market by chart," or "Chart traders are often wrong." Such an attitude is self-evident proof that the critic is trying to cover up his own ignorance by faint effort to disparage the efforts of someone else. A chart is really a blueprint and shows in picture form the action of prices. It is useful in the same sense as a blueprint is useful in building a skyscraper. No one knows better than the chart maker that the chart is not what makes the market go, any more than a blueprint is what builds the building. But he also knows that he will


FIVE POINT INDICATOR
DOW-JONES INDUSTRIAL AVERAGE
Monthly High & Low and
High & Low of Closing Prices
Legend
- High
- High Close
- Sale
- Buy
- Low Close
- Low
Copyrighted by
TRENDO-GRAPHS INSTITUTE
of America
1864 Penobscot Building
Detroit, Michigan
195
185
175
165
155
145
135
125
115
105
95
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I

have a much better success, if he can *SEE* what he is doing, than if he merely guesses. So I am going to dismiss all the critics and go ahead with the work at hand, because in this field one cannot let the critics bother him, or else he would not get anything done.

Please note that during 1935, 1936 and up to beginning of 1937, the market moved in an almost straight line. This was the *trend* of the market. In between there were many fluctuations both up, down and sideline, but these fluctuations were not trends. In 1937, this up-trend came to an end and then declined to about 165, and then rallied again to within five points of the previous top. This pattern makes what is known to market students as a double top. A double top of this nature often marks the finish of a move. In this case it marked the finish of a major move.

In a previous article, we mentioned the use of a trend line which is illustrated here running from March, 1935, through underneath June, 1937, and finally intersecting a point underneath the second top. The point where this line was broken after the second top is the final line of defense and it is the spot where everyone who has not already liquidated his holdings should do so. We shall see later, however, that there were many opportunities to liquidate at higher levels close to either one of the tops. After this double top was made, there followed a precipitious down-trend in a major bear market move which made its first bottom in October and November, 1937, and the second one in March and April, 1938. This double bottom is not quite so symmetrical and distinct as the double top, but nevertheless, it is there for all practical purposes.

The trend line which starts at the right of August, 1937, and extends down through May, 1938, marks the point through which a rise would indicate the spot to buy for the next move.

Before we go any further, it is necessary to decide upon some form of *policy* regarding which trend we are trying to follow. If we are trying to follow the major—sometimes called the yearly trend—we should have tried to take a position in 1935, sold out in 1937, and bought back in 1938. If we are trying to follow a monthly trend, then of course we would have traded more often and would have tried to capture some of the in-between moves. On the other hand, if we tried to follow the minor or weekly trends, then we become more or less professionals and need to stay very close to the market and make trading a business.

Which Policy to Follow

It is impossible for me to say which policy you as an individual should follow. That depends very much on your own individual qualifications, situation and temperament. There are only two policies which I personally recommend. The first one is to buy income paying securities, which are either high grade preferred stocks or high grade common stocks, in the securities field, or else one should buy growth securities, but in that case he should follow only the yearly and monthly trends. If one is following the long major trend, he should be consistent in his policy and not expect to take advantage of the fluctuations that come in between. So many times investors are discouraged because they do not take advantage of an intermediate fluctuation when in reality it was contrary to their policy to do so.

Another absolutely necessary requisite, regardless of policy or trend, is a stop-loss order. In case of investment reverses, the investor should have definitely in mind exactly where he is to stop his loss. The policy of the stop-loss order is not a thing that can be forecast. It is the final safety valve that must always be used in case the forecast does not turn out exactly as expected. It never has been true and probably never will be, that the future can be forecast with absolute accuracy. After all, any effort to indicate the trends of the market is unequivocally forecasting the future. All we hope to accomplish is a reasonable degree of accuracy subject to the provision of protective devices for those few times when we must be wrong. If both are employed, however, a reasonably high degree of safety may be expected.

For the benefit of those who may not be following this part of our instructions carefully, I will give the exact figures on the Dow-Jones Industrial Average for the May, 1940, *Stop-Loss Selling Signal*. The rule is to use two Trading Points as the stopping point. A Trading Point is 10% of last year's range figured like this: The high of September last was 157.77, which, less 120.04, the low of April last year, equals 37.73. 10% of that sum equals 3.773, which is one Trading Point, and two Trading Points is 7.55. Now subtract this from the current high, which was in April at 152.09, and we have 144.44 as the specific selling signal. That came on May 11, 1940, between 9:00 and 10:00 A.M. The year's low close was 144.65, made in January, and was only 21c higher than my selling point on May 11, 1940.

Naturally we cannot sell the averages. We must sell individual stocks, but I think the illustration given above is good enough for anyone.

There is one other point that must be followed to make the Stop-Loss useful and that is to buy back the stock before it goes up again. To do this the same rules apply that are used for original buying.

If there is any doubt in your mind about how to use the above instructions, please write me at once.

Market Trends

I have before me two yearly forecasts that were produced by two outstanding authorities on the subject. One of them indicates a steadily rising market from the latter part of August right through September. The other one indicates a rise up to about the 12th of September, and then a steady decline for the rest of the month. I mention these two authorities with the purpose of bringing out the fact that the trend for September is difficult to analyze. I think, however, the solution will depend upon what happens in August. If we have a definite decline down to about the 20th of August, then I think there will be a substantial rise running through the month of September. On the other hand, if the market remains relatively strong up to the latter part of August, then there is likely to be a correction during September. The reason why this is so is simply because the market either makes a top or bottom on a cycle depending upon the mechanical trend of the market itself. If the market happens to be declining it will make a bottom close to the exact time of an important aspect. From that time on there may be expected a definite rise. On the other hand, if there happens to be a definite rise in the market, it will finish its move on this important aspect and decline thereafter. I have mentioned this rule many times in these articles. The best example of its operation was during May. Because the market has these "rules unto itself," so to speak, it is necessary to supplement our cyclical studies with market information.

May I emphasize the fact that these articles are not written to persuade you to do or not to do anything, but that they are written solely for educational and research purposes, in an endeavor to present the information in an unbiased manner.

As stated in the beginning, there will be two more parts to this Special Research Project. If you wish more up-to-date information, you will have to write for our current bulletin. (If you have written before and did not receive a reply, it may be that an error has been made on the address. Please write plainly.)

Science of the Ages

(Continued from page 30)

The shoulder line often has a pronounced slope. The eyes are apt to be full or very prominent, and the features otherwise rather round. The coloring tends to brown or dark, but the skin is usually bloodless no matter how dusky the color. The eyes are sometimes characteristically watery, or actually weak.

Students' Department

(Continued from page 70)

sition in the chart that they form triangles (called trines) it usually means that the person is harmonious and does not need hard knocks to make him think. The radiance of the signs will be expressed in him, so that the Diagram is called by the Hindu Astrologers THE DIAMOND BODY. Of course in actual life one never finds any person with his planets all so happily placed, but this is the ideal state. Human beings attain part of it and grow into part of it during their lives, as the planets move into harmonious positions one to another. In the Middle Ages we find that certain painters sometimes put the Christ into a twelve-pointed star to show that *he* was perfect in every respect.

Vocational Department

(Continued from page 80)

house position of the ruler in his sister's chart, but Jupiter and the angular Moon make him an opportunist not likely to let the grass grow under his feet. Mars in Capricorn in the 12th is the advisor, the idea man, the fixer—a capacity which could be used to greatest advantage in the commercial world, especially in politics, advertising or publicity. Corporation law would also be a fine medium. South Node in the 3rd house does not favor actual flying. The boy should concentrate on aeronautical engineering and design where his ability and inventiveness could be utilized.

September, 1940 Transits

Lunation

Effective Sept. 1st to Sept. 16th

THE Lunation of this month occurs on September 1st at 11:15 P.M., E.S.T., in 9°32′ Virgo. Mars, Mercury, Sun and Moon concentrated in a narrow arc conspire to make this Lunation memorable. Not only will it put fireworks into the political campaign now entering its final stages, but into many a private campaign for personal and group objectives. Nearness to the node further intensifies its effect, while Neptune, which now has become a first house influence, will becloud issues and objectives.

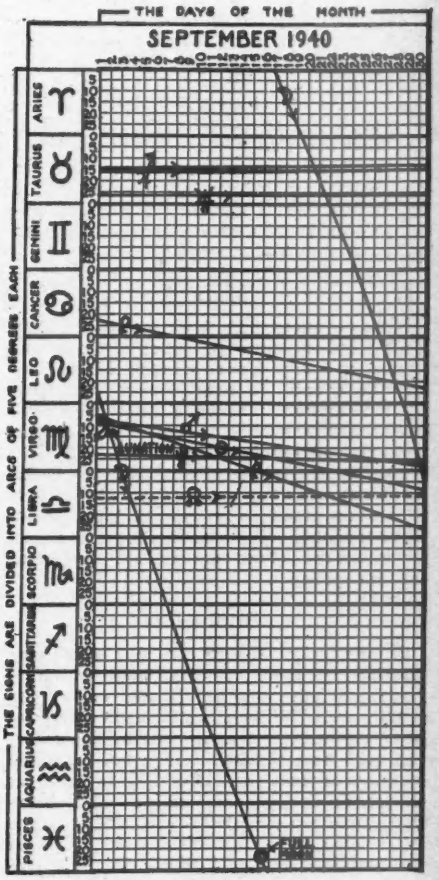
Full Moon

Effective Sept. 16th to October 1st

The Full Moon of September 16th occurs at 9:41 A.M., E.S.T., in 23°34′ Pisces. It is likely to produce some bizarre effects because of the approaching conjunction of the Sun and Neptune, which becomes exact two days later. We should endeavor to combat any tendency that would lull us into a sense of false security and be particularly alert to combat all under-cover Fifth Column activities.

Mercury

Mercury advances without interruption from 5° Virgo to 26° Libra. It enters Libra on the 14th, where it confers a well-balanced faculty for weighing values—of merchandise, and ideas; and a capacity for cooperative effort. A conjunction of Mercury and Mars on September 2nd in 9° Virgo, will give voice to some of the determinations which assumed form with the Lunation. Remember that it is a matter of self-subjugation whether you are eloquent and convincing, or merely disputations, also that eloquence is often used to subversive ends. The conjunction with the Sun, on September 4th, in 12° Virgo, effective during the opening week, is one of the self-absorption that breeds fanaticism—and makes martyrs instead of heroes. The trine to the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction, on the 5th and 6th, is one of serious purpose, although somewhat mercenary and self-centered. The conjunction of Mercury to Neptune, on September 11th in 25° Virgo, is unusual in that both bodies are so nearly in



the same latitude that Neptune narrowly escapes an eclipse by Mercury. Some tragedies of self-delusion under the power of suggestion are likely to appear in the headlines, and nebulous schemes in the congressional record. Only with its intuitive possibilities harnessed to sane common sense, can we avert National disaster, and many individual disasters. The trine to Uranus on the 12th stimulates travel, the making of new friends, and confers an inventive facility for original devices. The sextile to Venus on the

23rd is definitely sociable and artistic, but should be devoted to creative activities.

Venus

Venus advances from 22° Cancer on September 1st, into Leo on the 8th, and ends the month at 23° Leo. When it passes midway between the Uranus-Neptune trine, sextiling both on the 4th and 3rd respectively, there can be had either a glorious interlude—or a radical financial gain: depending upon how the individual reacts to this general condition. Try to make use of it, so that you can avoid any unfavorable reaction to the square that Venus will form to the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction, which reaches its peak on the 23rd and 22nd respectively.

Mars

Mars advances from 7°51′ to 26°54′ Virgo. On the 3rd it passes the degree of the Lunation of two days prior, bringing highly significant events in rapid succession. This forcefulness will take on a reactionary tendency with the trine to the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction, exact on the 12th and 11th respectively. By the 28th the trine to Uranus combines with the conjunction to Neptune, to induce practical realism to break away from tradition. The entire month, however, tends toward reform, and radical changes of national policy.

Jupiter

Jupiter opens the month in a stationary position at 15°40′ Taurus, from which it begins to retrograde on the 5th, ending the month at 14°35′ Taurus. It previously covered this arc, from Aug. 9th to Sept. 2nd, but will pass through it for the last time during this transit on March 19th to 24th. As Saturn is closely conjoined, and also retrograde, one can expect this powerful influence to develop its maximum of arrogance and presumptiousness—particularly in the international propaganda battle of "bluff."

Saturn

Saturn, continuing the retrograde of the final days of August, will regress from 14°45′ to 13°47′ Taurus, an arc which it transited July 24th to August 21st. It will bring similar conditions with its re-direct motion in April, 1941. As Jupiter is also in retrograde motion, the conjunction will continue throughout the month with less than a degree of separation. It should warn us not to be overly influenced by mercenary considerations.

Uranus

Uranus is stationary as the month opens, and will retrograde from 26°8′ to 25°48′ Taurus, repeating the contacts of last month. It will make a third contact on its re-direct motion in the middle of next year, when it will be reinforced by a conjunction with Saturn.

Neptune

Neptune advances from 24°37′ Virgo to 25°41′, making the third of five contacts in this arc. Two of these were in October, 1939, and March, 1940. In April, 1941, it will be approaching a stationary point, and will in consequence be increasingly severe. Its last contact with this arc in the current transit will be in July 1941. Neptune, having already infiltrated the public mind through its contact with Mercury, now prepares to spur the body politic to some ill-advised acts under this goad of the Sun. Preserve sanity at the cost of inaction—for this and next week, at least.

Ascendant-Typed Personalities

(Continued from page 38)

bard an unsympathetic universe with excellent but orphan projects.

Another client has an ascendant in Taurus, and a personality which literally lifts men off their feet. He has a moon in Virgo which, though unemphasized, yet endows him with a measure of native horse-sense. But he persists in attempting to be sun-typed in Libra, despite his inability to sustain that possibility enough to stamp his appearance, and make it real. He attempts to achieve results more through a development and spread of enthusiasm than an applied or continual attention to a task at hand under the real capacity of Taurus. He is a mining man, and somehow his efforts are always deflected before they get to the ground in which his hopes really lie.

Tabulated Day Chart

For September, 1940

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Negative, and Critical Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	7, 11, 12, 21, 22, 26	1, 5, 14, 19, 28	3, 9, 16, 17, 24, 30
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 23, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29	3, 4, 10, 17, 18, 24, 25
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	8, 9, 13, 23, 27, 28	2, 6, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30	4, 10, 11, 18, 25, 26
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	1, 9, 14, 24, 28	3, 7, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30	5, 11, 12, 19, 26
May 1st to May 9th	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 24, 25, 29	3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 23	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 27
May 10th to May 20th	2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 8, 9, 18, 23	6, 13, 20, 21, 27, 28
May 21st to May 31st	3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 26, 30	5, 9, 19, 24	1, 7, 14, 21, 22, 28
June 1st to June 11th	3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 27	5, 6, 10, 19, 20, 24, 25	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 22, 23, 29
June 12th to June 21st	4, 13, 18, 27, 28	6, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 23, 29, 30
June 22nd to July 2nd	1, 5, 14, 19, 28	7, 11, 12, 21, 22, 26	3, 9, 16, 17, 24, 30
July 3rd to July 12th	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 23, 27	3, 4, 10, 17, 18, 24, 25
July 13th to July 22nd	2, 6, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30	8, 9, 13, 23, 27, 28	4, 10, 11, 18, 25, 26
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	3, 7, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30	1, 9, 14, 24, 28	5, 11, 12, 19, 26
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 23	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 24, 25, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 27
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	4, 8, 9, 18, 23	2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	6, 13, 20, 21, 27, 28
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	5, 9, 19, 24	3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 26, 30	1, 7, 14, 21, 22, 28
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	5, 6, 10, 19, 20, 24, 25	3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 27	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 22, 23, 29
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	6, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	4, 13, 18, 27, 28	2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 23, 29, 30
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	2, 11, 12, 21, 22, 26	1, 5, 14, 19, 28	3, 9, 16, 17, 24, 30
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 23, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29	3, 4, 10, 17, 18, 24, 25
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	8, 9, 13, 23, 27, 28	2, 6, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30	4, 10, 11, 18, 25, 26
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	1, 9, 14, 24, 28	3, 7, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30	5, 11, 12, 19, 26
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 24, 25, 29	3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 23	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 27
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 8, 9, 18, 23	6, 13, 20, 21, 27, 28
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 26, 30	5, 9, 19, 24	1, 7, 14, 21, 22, 28
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 27	5, 6, 10, 19, 20, 24, 25	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 22, 23, 29
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	4, 13, 18, 27, 28	6, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 23, 29, 30
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	1, 5, 14, 19, 28	7, 11, 12, 21, 22, 26	3, 9, 16, 17, 24, 30
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 23, 27	3, 4, 10, 17, 18, 24, 25
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	2, 6, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30	8, 9, 13, 23, 27, 28	4, 10, 11, 18, 25, 26
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	3, 7, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30	1, 9, 14, 24, 28	5, 11, 12, 19, 26
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 23	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 24, 25, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 27
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	4, 8, 9, 18, 23	2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	6, 13, 20, 21, 27, 28
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	5, 9, 19, 24	3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 26, 30	1, 7, 14, 21, 22, 28
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	5, 6, 10, 19, 20, 24, 25	3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 27	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 22, 23, 29
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	6, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	4, 13, 18, 27, 28	2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 23, 29, 30

Aspectarian for September 1940

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST HOUR of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

FOR DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME ADD ONE HOUR

Date Sept.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Aug.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Aug.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Aug.	Central Standard Time	Date Sept.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	5:08 A.M.	31	**9:08 P.M.**	31	**10:08 P.M.**	31	**11:08 P.M.**	1	0:08 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	Curb intense feeling or reckless action.
	6:43	Sept.	**10:43**	Sept.	**11:43**	Sept. 1	0:43 A.M.		1:43	☽ □ ♅	Strange impulses or change cause loss.
	12:57 P.M.	1	4:57 A.M.	1	5:57 A.M.		6:57		7:57	**Moon enters Virgo**	
	1:04		5:04		6:04		7:04		8:04	☽ ∥ ☉	Study new ideas, methods or suggestions.
	6:35		10:35		11:35		**12:35 P.M.**		**1:35 P.M.**	☽ ☿ ♆	Gain by changing scope or associates.
2	0:09 A.M.		**4:09 P.M.**		**5:09 P.M.**		**6:09**		**7:09**	☽ ☌ ♇	Arrange system; settle details, plans.
	2:42		**6:42**		**7:42**		**8:42**		**9:42**	☽ ☌ ♂	Start and improve business or personal matters.
	4:15		**8:15**		**9:15**		**10:15**		**11:15**	☽ ☌ ☉	Benefits from determined, positive efforts.
	12:35 P.M.	2	4:35 A.M.	2	5:35 A.M.	2	6:35 A.M.	2	7:35 A.M.	☽ △ ♄	Practical, solid ventures have secure results.
	2:04		6:04		7:04		8:04		9:04	☽ △ ♃	Promote business, finances. Work for success.
	3:47		7:47		8:47		9:47		10:47	☽ ∥ ♆	Vision and art expand high ambitions.
3	4:22 A.M.		**8:22 P.M.**		**9:22 P.M.**		**10:22 P.M.**		**11:22 P.M.**	☿ ♂ ♂	Put plans in operation. Push hard ahead to start projects and increase ability.
	4:22		**8:22**		**9:22**		**10:22**		**11:22**	☽ ⚹ ♀	Progress through beauty, charm, romance.
	4:26		**8:26**		**9:26**		**10:26**		**11:26**	☽ ☌ ♆	Drama, industry, ideals, start new cycles.
	5:30		**9:30**		**10:30**		**11:30**	3	0:30 A.M.	♀ ⚹ ♆	Love, work, home, finances, personality, improve under magic associations.
	6:45		**10:45**		**11:45**	3	0:45 A.M.		1:45	☽ △ ♅	Culminating success comes surprisingly.
	12:55 P.M.	3	4:55 A.M.	3	5:55 A.M.		6:55		7:55	**Moon enters Libra**	
	6:34		10:34		11:34		**12:34 P.M.**		**1:34 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♀	Advance by full cooperation and revision.
4	0:24 A.M.		**4:24 P.M.**		**5:24 P.M.**		**6:24**		**7:24**	☽ ∥ ♆	Contacts, ideas, inspiration, increase benefits.
	4:42		**8:42**		**9:42**		**10:42**		**11:42**	☽ ☍ ♂	Gain through enthusiastic moves or effort.
	7:07		**11:07**	4	0:07 A.M.	4	1:07 A.M.	4	2:07 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♇	Messages, changes, study bring profits.
	7:28		**11:28**		0:28		1:28		2:28	☽ ☍ ☉	Superiors reward sensible efficiency.
	8:25	4	0:25 A.M.		1:25		2:25		3:25	♀ ∥ ♂	Rapid mental work, discussions, conferences or travel open doors of achievement.

Date Sept.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Sept.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Sept.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Sept.	Central Standard Time	Date Sept.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	12:14 P.M.		4:14		5:14		6:14		7:14	☿ ☌ ☉	Agreements, announcements, news, unity of purpose, start important projects.
	12:49		4:29		5:29		6:29		7:29	☽ ☍ ♄	Establish a systematic schedule of effort.
	2:02		6:02		7:02		8:02		9:02	☽ ☍ ♃	Stress financial and technical factors.
	5:54		9:54		10:54		11:54		**12:54 P.M.**	♀ ✶ ♅	Great chance to improve money, business, social or romantic conditions. Stress drama.
	8:37		**12:37 P.M.**		**1:37 P.M.**		**2:37 P.M.**		**3:37**	☽ ∥ ☉	Important people favor suggestions or requests.
5	3:24 A.M.		**7:24**		**8:24**		**9:24**		**10:24**	☽ ∥ ☿	Bright ideas and keen wits assist activity.
	4:43		**8:43**		**9:43**		**10:43**		**11:43**	☽ ☍ ♆	Odd conditions bring tangible dividends.
	5:39		**9:39**		**10:39**		**11:39**	5	0:39 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	Fine technique aids personality or business.
	6:58		**10:58**		**11:58**	5	0:58 A.M.		1:58	☽ ☍ ♅	Enlarge and lighten details of work.
	7:53		**11:53**	5	0:53 A.M.		1:53		2:53	☽ □ ♀	Home, loves or money require much care.
	1:17 P.M.	5	5:17 A.M.		6:17		7:17		8:17	**Moon enters Scorpio**	
	7:10		11:10		**12:10 P.M.**		**1:10 P.M.**		**2:10 P.M.**	☽ □ ♃	Stick to routine. Avoid anger, changes.
6	0:53 A.M.		**4:53 P.M.**		**5:53**		**6:53**		**7:53**	♀ △ ♄	Old matters or people, steady work and determined efforts bring honors and success.
	7:51		**11:51**	6	0:51 A.M.	6	1:51 A.M.	6	2:51 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♂	Stable, prompt efforts improve all conditions.
	11:59	6	3:59 A.M.		4:59		5:59		6:59	☽ ✶ ☉	All forces work together to promote good.
	1:18 P.M.		5:18		6:18		7:18		8:18	♀ △ ♃	Finances, business, art, science, travel, writings, propositions, are notably successful.
	1:36		5:36		6:36		7:36		8:36	☽ ☌ ♄	Big obstacles slow down progress.
	3:15		7:15		8:15		9:15		10:15	☽ ☌ ♃	Broken promises or excesses dash high hopes.
	3:33		7:33		8:33		9:33		10:33	☽ ✶ ☿	Head-work and courage make good advance.
	4:16		8:16		9:16		10:16		11:16	☽ ∥ ♄	Accept facts and reality for a new start.
7	6:46 A.M.		**10:46 P.M.**		**11:46 P.M.**	7	0:46 A.M.	7	1:46 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♆	Inspired moves bring unusual opportunities.
	8:58	7	0:58 A.M.	7	1:58 A.M.		2:58		3:58	☽ ☌ ♅	Discharge duty faithfully. Avoid tension.
	11:22		3:22		4:22		5:22		6:22	☉ △ ♄	Business, work or finances are consolidated for permanent progress and achievement.
	1:41 P.M.		5:41		6:41		7:41		8:41	☽ △ ♀	Loyalty and love make success easy.
	3:36		7:36		8:36		9:36		10:36	**Moon enters Sagittarius**	
	9:53		**1:53 P.M.**		**2:53 P.M.**		**3:53 P.M.**		**4:53 P.M.**	☽ △ ♃	Remote or large interests reach fulfilment.
8	4:46 A.M.		**8:46**		**9:46**		**10:46**		**11:46**	☽ ∥ ♃	Public or private associates expand scope.
	8:35	8	0:35 A.M.	8	1:35 A.M.	8	2:35 A.M.	8	3:35 A.M.	☉ ∥ ☿	Important contacts, messages, travel, news, open new territory for development.
	11:38		3:38		4:38		5:38		6:38	☉ △ ♃	A crest of accomplishment creates new wealth, honors, reputation or possessions.
	1:42 P.M.		5:42		6:42		7:42		8:42	☽ □ ♂	Rash speech or acts lead to wide trouble.
	4:32		8:32		9:32		10:32		11:32	☽ ∥ ☿	Rectify wasteful or disturbed conditions.
	5:10		9:10		10:10		11:10		**12:10 P.M.**	☽ ☍ ♄	Steady, concentrated efforts aid progress.
	6:57		10:57		11:57		**12:57 P.M.**		**1:57**	☽ ☍ ♃	Finances improve by logical methods.
	7:32		11:32		**12:32 P.M.**		**1:32**		**2:32**	☽ □ ☉	Be silent and attend to routine.
9	3:34 A.M.		**7:34 P.M.**		**8:34**		**9:34**		**10:34**	☽ □ ☿	Nerves, haste, anger require cool caution.
	11:33	9	3:33 A.M.	9	4:33 A.M.	9	5:33 A.M.	9	6:33 A.M.	☽ □ ♆	Secrets break open. Avoid deception or schemes.
	1:42 P.M.		5:42		6:42		7:42		8:42	☽ ☍ ♅	New ways and means lighten tasks.
	8:45		**12:45 P.M.**		**1:45 P.M.**		**2:45 P.M.**		**3:45 P.M.**	**Moon enters Capricorn**	
	11:01		**3:01**		**4:01**		**5:01**		**6:01**	☽ ☍ ♀	High standards of action secure benefits.
10	3:29 A.M.		7:29		8:29		9:29		10:29	☽ ☍ ♃	Generous assistance to others helps.
	8:24 P.M.	10	12:24 P.M.	10	1:24 P.M.	10	2:24 P.M.	10	3:24 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♀	A nice push for personal expansion.
	10:57		2:57		3:57		4:57		5:57	☽ △ ♂	Fast business or social achievement.
	11:41		3:41		4:41		5:41		6:41	☽ △ ♄	Sound development of large ambitions.
11	1:35 A.M.		5:35		6:35		7:35		8:35	☽ △ ♃	Finances and honors are vitally increased.
	6:47		10:47		11:47	11	0:47 A.M.	11	1:47 A.M.	☽ △ ☉	Unity of purpose or action is rewarded.

Date Sept.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Sept.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Sept.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Sept.	Central Standard Time	Date Sept.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	1:04 P.M.	11	5:04 A.M.	11	6:04 A.M.		7:04		8:04	♂ △ ♄	Extraordinary success follows rapid, logical moves. Big benefits in money or work.
	3:28		7:28		8:28		9:28		10:28	☿ ☌ ♆	Ideals, business, intuition, combine in new beginnings of great importance.
	4:14		8:14		9:14		10:14		11:14	☿ ∥ ♆	Contacts, messages, moves, information, expand capacity for large accomplishment.
	7:19		11:19		12:19 P.M.		1:19 P.M.		2:19 P.M.	☽ △ ♆	Art, romance, inspired labors, succeed.
	7:57		11:57		12:57		1:57		2:57	☽ △ ☿	Settle or conclude contracts, details, promises.
	9:24		1:24 P.M.		2:24		3:24		4:24	☽ △ ♅	Great and surprising success crowns efforts.
12	4:54 A.M.		8:51		9:51		10:51		11:51	Moon enters Aquarius	
	5:35		9:35		10:35		11:35	12	0:35 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♃	Large contacts promote social or business life.
	6:09		10:09		11:09	12	0:09 A.M.		1:09	☿ △ ♅	Brilliant economic, financial, artistic, dramatic or social achievement.
	10:33	12	2:33 A.M.	12	3:33 A.M.		4:33		5:33	♀ ☌ ♇	Strange forces or high powered impulses need great intelligence and restraint.
	12:02 P.M.		4:02		5:02		6:02		7:02	☽ ☍ ♇	Wild words or deeds cause clamor and loss.
	12:09		4:09		5:09		6:09		7:09	☽ ☍ ♀	Restraint of conduct or spending is essential.
	8:04		12:04 P.M.		1:04 P.M.		2:04 P.M.		3:04 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Overcome set-backs by consistent activity.
13	1:55 A.M.		5:55		6:55		7:55		8:55	♂ △ ♃	Extraordinary gain and promotion of large business or financial deals.
	8:56	13	0:56 A.M.	13	1:56 A.M.	13	2:56 A.M.	13	3:56 A.M.	☽ □ ♄	Be firm and courageous in facing troubles.
	10:56		2:56		3:56		4:56		5:56	☽ □ ♃	Guard money, reputation and possessions.
	11:27		3:27		4:27		5:27		6:27	☽ ☍ ♂	Definite, decisive work assists all matters.
	9:27 P.M.		1:27 P.M.		2:27 P.M.		3:27 P.M.		4:27 P.M.	☽ ☍ ☉	Important associates boost efficiency.
14	5:43 A.M.		9:43		10:43		11:43	14	0:43 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♆	Ideals materialize through practical effort.
	7:38		11:38	14	0:38 A.M.	14	1:38 A.M.		2:38	☽ □ ♅	Excitement or rashness destroy security.
	3:25 P.M.	14	7:25 A.M.		8:25		9:25		10:25	Moon enters Pisces	
	4:03		8:03		9:03		10:03		11:03	☽ ☍ ☿	Dig out details or hidden factors.
	10:57		2:57 P.M.		3:57 P.M.		4:57 P.M.		5:57 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♇	Group endeavors progress favorably.
15	4:26 A.M.		8:26		9:26		10:26		11:26	☽ ☍ ♀	Discharge of duty promotes secret hopes.
	5:54		9:54		10:54		11:54	15	0:54 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	Propositions or proposals require study.
	9:12	15	1:12 A.M.	15	2:12 A.M.	15	3:12 A.M.		4:12	☉ ∥ ♆	Great schemes, visions, or any expansion needs the utmost common sense and full facts.
	8:17 P.M.		12:17 P.M.		1:17 P.M.		2:17 P.M.		3:17 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♄	Efficient work makes excellent headway.
	10:20		2:20		3:20		4:20		5:20	☽ ✶ ♃	Parties, business, finances, flourish.
16	2:18 A.M.		6:18		7:18		8:18		9:18	☽ ∥ ♆	Play safe by being sober, honest, fair.
	2:25		6:25		7:25		8:25		9:25	☽ ☍ ♂	Secret escapades, anger or force, lose.
	4:13		8:13		9:13		10:13		11:13	☽ ∥ ☉	Violence of any kind hits back hard.
	2:41 P.M.	16	6:41 A.M.	16	7:41 A.M.	16	8:41 A.M.	16	9:41 A.M.	☽ ☍ ☉	Guard business, health and morale.
	4:25		8:25		9:25		10:25		11:25	☽ ∥ ☿	Messages or conferences open new roads.
	5:08		9:08		10:08		11:08		12:08 P.M.	☿ ✶ ♇	Associates offer big chance to advance important interests in fresh ways.
	5:58		9:58		10:58		11:58		12:58	☽ ☍ ♆	Hidden matters are exposed with loss.
	7:42		11:42		12:42 P.M.		1:42 P.M.		2:42	☽ ✶ ♅	Unexpected help leads to nice progress.
17	3:43 A.M.		7:43 P.M.		8:43		9:43		10:43	Moon enters Aries	
	5:56		9:56		10:56		11:56	17	0:56 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	Seek aid, favors, information, facts.
	11:30	17	3:30 A.M.	17	4:30 A.M.	17	5:30 A.M.		6:30	☽ △ ♇	Comply with safe rules and high principles.
	12:03 P.M.		4:03		5:03		6:03		7:03	☽ △ ☉	Deference to superiors brings good results.
	2:32		6:32		7:32		8:32		9:32	☽ ☍ ♂	Stress cooperation; associates demand much.
	5:09		9:09		10:09		11:09		12:09 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Face facts and reality; don't quibble.
	10:50		2:50 P.M.		3:50 P.M.		4:50 P.M.		5:50	☽ △ ♀	Personality and sense make fine advance.
18	3:43 A.M.		7:43		8:43		9:43		10:43	☉ ∥ ☿	Expand ideas, contacts, social or business influence. Give and take favors.

Date Sept.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Sept.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Sept.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Sept.	Central Standard Time	Date Sept.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	8:09	18	0:09 A.M.	18	1:09 A.M.	18	2:09 A.M.	18	3:09 A.M.	☉ ☌ ♆	A great influx of powers vitalizes intuition and intelligence. Honors and fortune flow.
	8:40		0:40		1:40		2:40		3:40	☽ ∥ ♂	Information, suggestions, can be used quickly.
	8:54		0:54		1:54		2:54		3:54	☽ ⚺ ♄	Older people or affairs bring profits.
	10:57		2:57		3:57		4:57		5:57	☽ ⚺ ♃	Gain in money, position or health matters.
	6:47 P.M.		10:47		11:47		**12:47 P.M.**		**1:47 P.M.**	☽ ☍ ☌	Fast, capable work advances all interests.
19	2:35 A.M.		**6:55 P.M.**		**7:55 P.M.**		**8:55**		**9:55**	☉ △ ♅	Business or pleasure, science or labor, art or romance prosper abundantly, lavishly.
	7:10		**11:10**	19	0:10 A.M.	19	1:10 A.M.	19	2:10 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♆	Apply vision to practical results.
	8:38	19	0:38 A.M.		1:38		2:38		3:38	☽ ⚺ ♅	Unusual methods produce dividends.
	9:10		1:10		2:10		3:10		4:10	☽ ☍ ☉	Work out details for joint activities.
	11:40		3:40		4:40		5:40		6:40	☿ ∥ ♆	Common sense, honesty and right purpose gain promotion, assistance and wider scope.
	4:45 P.M.		8:45		9:45		10:45		11:45	**Moon enters Taurus**	
20	0:38 A.M.		**4:38 P.M.**		**5:38 P.M.**		**6:38 P.M.**		**7:38 P.M.**	☽ □ ♀	Public contacts, pride, anger, need caution.
	1:27 P.M.	20	5:27 A.M.	20	6:27 A.M.	20	7:27 A.M.	20	8:27 A.M.	☽ ☍ ☿	Settle down to consistent, positive progress.
	5:45		9:45		10:45		11:45		**12:45 P.M.**	☽ □ ♀	Avoid purchasing, parties or tensions.
	9:37		**1:37 P.M.**		**2:37 P.M.**		**3:37 P.M.**		**4:37**	☽ ☌ ♄	Start a determined program of stable effort.
	11:35		**3:35**		**4:35**		**5:35**		**6:35**	☽ ☌ ♃	Important addition to position and money.
21	0:25 A.M.		**4:25**		**5:25**		**6:25**		**7:25**	☽ ∥ ♄	Relaxation and good cheer aid advancement.
	11:00	21	3:00 A.M.	21	4:00 A.M.	21	5:00 A.M.	21	6:00 A.M.	☽ △ ♂	Finances, business, changes, succeed.
	1:33 P.M.		**5:33**		**6:33**		**7:33**		**8:33**	☿ ∥ ♂	Travel, write, confer, discuss. Work fast to perfect or put over big plans.
	3:03		**7:03**		**8:03**		**9:03**		**10:03**	☽ ∥ ♃	Money, legal, professional developments good.
	7:54		**11:54**		**12:54 P.M.**		**1:54 P.M.**		**2:54 P.M.**	☽ △ ♆	Reliance on actual facts brings large success.
	9:05		**1:05 P.M.**		**2:05**		**3:05**		**4:05**	☽ ☌ ♅	A new start increases gains and honors.
	9:36		**1:36**		**2:36**		**3:36**		**4:36**	☽ ∥ ☿	Beauty, charm, personality are very beneficial.
22	3:00 A.M.		**7:00**		**8:00**		**9:00**		**10:00**	☽ △ ☉	Settle, adjust, conclude important matters.
	5:05		**9:05**		**10:05**		**11:05**	22	0:05 A.M.	**Moon enters Gemini**	
	11:28	22	3:28 A.M.	22	4:28 A.M.	22	5:28 A.M.		6:28	♀ □ ♄	Love is cold or lost. Business and finances difficult. Keep faith and guard health.
	12:51 P.M.		4:51		5:51		6:51		7:51	☽ ✶ ♀	Progress by clear insight, service, revision.
23	0:22 A.M.		**4:22 P.M.**		**5:22 P.M.**		**6:22 P.M.**		**7:22 P.M.**	☿ ☍ ♄	Advancement by sound methods, stable work, unswerving purpose to hold firm.
	4:46		**8:46**		**9:46**		**10:46**		**11:46**	**Sun enters Libra**	
	7:51		**11:51**	23	0:51 A.M.	23	1:51 A.M.	23	2:51 A.M.	♀ □ ♃	Excessive hopes, extravagant action, arrogance or anger, come crashing to grief.
	8:47	23	0:47 A.M.		1:47		2:47		3:47	☽ ⚺ ♄	Conservation of resources will pay.
	10:03		2:03		3:03		4:03		5:03	☽ △ ☿	Moves, changes, messages, bring good fortune.
	10:36		2:36		3:36		4:36		5:36	☽ ⚺ ♃	Reasonable, calm action leads to profits.
	10:52		2:52		3:52		4:52		5:52	☽ ✶ ♀	Love, devotion, generosity, create happiness.
	2:13 P.M.		6:13		7:13		8:13		**9:13**	☿ ☍ ♃	Brain work, logical efforts, cooperation, put business or finances on a better basis.
24	0:56 A.M.		**4:56 P.M.**		**5:56 P.M.**		**6:56 P.M.**		**7:56 P.M.**	☽ □ ♂	Rashness, nerves, changes, fare badly.
	4:28		**8:28**		**9:28**		**10:28**		**11:28**	☿ ✶ ♀	Ideal conditions improve love, friendship, social life, art or money matters.
	6:26		**10:26**		**11:26**	24	0:26 A.M.	24	1:26 A.M.	☽ □ ♆	Avoid scandal, deception. Secrets are revealed.
	7:18		**11:18**	24	0:18 A.M.		1:18		2:18	☽ ⚺ ♅	Profit by the grasp of illuminating facts.
	2:57 P.M.	24	6:57 A.M.		7:57		8:57		9:57	**Moon enters Cancer**	
	3:27		7:27		8:27		9:27		10:27	♀ ∥ ♃	All resources of credit, health, possessions, love, worldly standing, need careful guarding.
	5:47		9:47		10:47		11:47		**12:47 P.M.**	☽ □ ☉	Beware conflict between home and public.

Date Sept.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Sept.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Sept.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Sept.	Central Standard Time	Date Sept.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	10:21		2:21 P.M.		3:21 P.M.		4:21 P.M.		5:21	☽ ⚹ ♆	Gain from close alignment with others.
25	4:28 P.M.	25	8:48 A.M.	25	9:48 A.M.	25	10:48 A.M.	25	11:48 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♄	Sound efforts have splendid results.
	6:25		10:25		11:25		12:25 P.M.		1:25 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♃	All matters improve with expanding force.
	11:53		3:53 P.M.		4:53 P.M.		5:53		6:53	☽ ⚹ ☿	Joyous cooperation wins the goal.
26	1:37 A.M.		5:37		6:37		7:37		8:37	☽ □ ☿	Irritation, errors, associates cause delay.
	10:50	26	2:50 A.M.	26	3:50 A.M.	26	4:50 A.M.	26	5:50 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♂	Grasp opportunities rapidly for advance.
	1:22 P.M.		5:22		6:22		7:22		8:22	☽ ✶ ♆	Wider understanding leads to fast progress.
	1:56		5:56		6:56		7:56		8:56	☽ ✶ ♅	Finances, business, home, love, prosper.
	9:09		1:09 P.M.		2:09 P.M.		3:09 P.M.		4:09 P.M.	Moon enters Leo	
	11:51		3:51		4:51		5:51		6:51	☽ ∥ ♃	Social functions promote high ambitions.
27	3:54 A.M.		7:54		8:54		9:54		10:54	☽ ✶ ☉	Public meetings offer fine rewards.
	4:07		8:07		9:07		10:07		11:07	☽ ☌ ♆	A new unity of purpose is favored.
	5:16		9:16		10:16		11:16	27	0:16 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	Friends, loves, hopes, bring joy.
	7:00		11:00	27	0:00 A.M.	27	1:00 A.M.		2:00	☉ ✶ ♀	Extraordinary chance to better finances, work, position and relationships by innovations.
	12:17 P.M.	27	4:17 A.M.		5:17		6:17		7:17	☽ ∥ ♄	Make haste slowly; accept restrictions.
	9:01		1:01 P.M.		2:01 P.M.		3:01 P.M.		4:01 P.M.	☽ □ ♄	Adverse conditions require faith and courage.
	10:27		2:27		3:27		4:27		5:27	☽ □ ♃	Any squandering will have evil results.
28	1:51 A.M.		5:51		6:51		7:51		8:51	♂ ∥ ♆	High stimulation of ideas, spirits, physical action, require control and good sense.
	8:04	28	0:04 A.M.	28	1:04 A.M.	28	2:04 A.M.	28	3:04 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♀	New or old loves bring great happiness.
	11:33		3:33		4:33		5:33		6:33	☽ ✶ ☿	Decisions, changes, travel, work, benefit.
	3:50 P.M.		7:50		8:50		9:50		10:50	☽ ∥ ☿	Conferences and agreements favor public plans.
	4:24		8:24		9:24		10:24		11:24	☽ ⚻ ♂	Push all financial deals for profits.
	4:32		8:32		9:32		10:32		11:32	☽ ⚻ ♆	Efforts in labor, business or art pay.
	4:52		8:52		9:52		10:52		11:52	☽ □ ♅	Rising tension causes unexpected losses.
	7:33		11:33		12:33 P.M.		1:33 P.M.		2:33 P.M.	♂ ☌ ♆	Coalition of vast power leads to great good fortune by using practical means.
	11:42		3:42 P.M.		4:42		5:42		6:42	Moon enters Virgo	
29	2:38 A.M.		6:38		7:38		8:38		9:38	♂ △ ♅	Astonishing success by grasping surprising conditions in money, business or position.
	6:17		10:17		11:17	29	0:17 A.M.	29	1:17 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♆	Associates far or near contribute gains.
	9:36	29	1:36 A.M.	29	2:36 A.M.		3:36		4:36	☽ ⚻ ☉	Rewards for highly constructive action.
	12:47 P.M.		4:47		5:47		6:47		7:47	☉ ∥ ♂	Great energies are released for study, discussion, planning and future work.
	10:03		2:03 P.M.		3:03 P.M.		4:03 P.M.		5:03 P.M.	☽ △ ♄	Strong, persistent efforts conclude successfully.
	11:20		3:20		4:20		5:20		6:20	☽ △ ♃	Big achievement in money, work, social affairs.
30	4:49 A.M.		8:49		9:49		10:49		11:49	☽ ∥ ♆	Artistic, romantic, idealistic expansion.
	5:13		9:13		10:13		11:13	30	0:13 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☉	Reach out to contact important people.
	7:37		11:37	30	0:37 A.M.	30	1:37 A.M.		2:37	☽ ∥ ♂	Enthusiastic presentation of plans goes over.
	9:56	30	1:56 A.M.		2:56		3:56		4:56	☉ ∥ ♆	Clear vision plus stalwart purpose enlists the aid and support of associates.
	11:55		3:55		4:55		5:55		6:55	♀ ∥ ♄	A sense of great responsibility makes plans, ideas, public or private interests, secure.
	12:34 P.M.		4:34		5:34		6:34		7:34	☽ ⚻ ☿	Gain from the discharge of obligations.
	1:10		5:10		6:10		7:10		8:10	☿ ⚻ ♆	Notable mental, artistic, dramatic efforts or sustained labors pay fine dividends.
	2:40		6:40		7:40		8:40		9:40	☿ ☍ ♅	Routine work is infused with vital interest and thrilling possibilities of expansion.
	4:59		8:59		9:59		10:59		11:59	☽ ☌ ♆	New developments start a new series of action.
	5:08		9:08		10:08		11:08		12:08 P.M.	☽ △ ♅	Success in money or business transactions.
	5:24		9:24		10:24		11:24		12:24	☽ ⚻ ☿	Smart headwork makes fast gains.
	6:54		10:54		11:54		12:54 P.M.		1:54	☽ ☌ ♂	Ideas and labor unite for large advance.
	11:47		3:47 P.M.		4:47 P.M.		5:47		6:47	Moon enters Libra	

Message of the Stars

September 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

Major Feature of Month Is Rapid and Intense Spurt in Employment—U. S. People Militant and Hard-working—Preparation for War Continues in Both Home and Industrial Activities—Education Takes on Tinge of Warlike Realism—Hoarded Funds May Circulate as Inflation Threatens—Accidents and Fires May Take Heavy Toll.

THIS September will be long remembered for its vigorous effort and vital activity. We still have national problems in plenty, with relief of the victims of our economic ailments still first, then defense against enemies and government economy "to be devoutly hoped for." But the major influence on the entire month is one stimulating our people to feverish activity in building, domestic affairs, agriculture and consolidation of ties with friendly nations of our own hemisphere. In no uncertain terms we will declare just what land we are prepared to fight for—and will not be modest in defining that territory. Our people are militant in mood as well as hard-working.

September opens with the New Moon conjunction Mercury and Mars—and a shrill battle cry on the nation's work and its alliances. Art, diplomacy, financial alliances are then prominent the 2nd to 4th, followed by a period of strict attention to welfare and economic problems. The people of the nation are still prepared to be taxed to support the helpless and disabled, but they also demand a much greater measure of efficiency in administration, honesty in personnel and self-reliance to be cultivated by the recipients of public funds. The days of leaf-raking and obvious graft are over—the nation has pulled in its belt for a hard pull ahead and will not tolerate too many rats in the national granary. Constructive decisions concerning these affairs will be made between September 4th and 11th. Funds for all real requirements will be available near September 12th, and charitable aid will also be given to other peoples near September 11th to 18th. Schools and highways may be given the small end of appropriations available near September 22nd and 23rd; the world of books shrinking in importance when the war drums beat. National defense makes splendid progress between September 12th, 16th and 27th, with the people strongly behind the program undertaken. The month ends with a wave of hysteria—perhaps a spy scare or some invasion of the safety zones laid down by us. Our sympathies for friendly countries will receive some sudden impetus causing us to flare up in dangerous and unconsidered action.

September Lunation

The New Moon of September 1st, at 11:15 p.m., occurs in nine degrees 32 minutes of Virgo and rules the lunar month of September 1st to September 30th. The lunation is located in the fourth house of the figure, that ruling the people of the nation, their homes, their lands, building and agricultural activities. The Sun and Moon have just left the conjunction of Mercury and Mars and form the trine to Saturn and Jupiter, while Venus forms the double sextile to Neptune and Uranus. These are strongly stimulating and constructive conditions, making September a month of real progress through work and service, through prudent management of resources and through financial alliances and co-operation. The lunation figure has the clever, versatile, strongly mental and nervous sign Gemini rising, with the ruling Mercury conjunction Mars and the New Moon. The people are alert, interested in national business, militant in thought and action. The fate of friendly nations has stirred us to act, and act immediately to make ourselves a formidable power to be reckoned with. Unlike the ludicrous picture we presented last June

—like a fat merchant shivering in terror as the brigand band bears down upon his caravan—we are now more like the pioneers who carved a new world out of the West, still a young nation in the pride and aggressiveness of young manhood. For a change, there will be jobs for men who want to work, and agencies set up to provide education in needed lines of industrial production. The frustration of the past few years is finally ripped to shreds by the sudden leap in demand for service needed by our own people—even if it takes the threat of war and destruction to generate power for it. The major feature of the month is this rapid and intensive spurt in employment.

The building trades, agriculture, dealing in land and buildings, also those lines catering to the needs of American homes are strongly active and progressive. A tremendous reserve of capital which has been idle is released for these fourth-house activities, both cash and credit being more plentiful than in many months. Many people who have been waiting and hoping to build homes will be able to do so now and will strain every nerve toward finishing the work before war inflation and scarcity of skilled labor set in. Many housewives will be busy as beavers canning and preserving, making domestic changes or repairs, setting the home in good order before wartime conditions interfere with domestic food and work supplies. There is always a painful motive behind such great activity; the news from friendly countries and diplomatic circles furnishes some thorn which urges us all to the utmost activity.

The question of compulsory military training and service may be of immediate importance during September; the nation in warlike mood must have no illusion about who will go forth to battle if we expect battle—certainly not just the Jones boy in the next block, but also your boy and my boy and all his very own cousins. Before we offer up our children to Moloch we ought at least to know what we are fighting for and what national ideal we are called upon to preserve. Real democracy will be the product of the next two thousand years, as Christian idealism was of the Piscean age now rapidly fading into history. The age of the common man is yet to be—not passing away as we fear, clinging to old familiar names and faces, worshipping false gods of greed, corruption, treachery, tyranny and hatred because they wear labels of Patriotism, National Pride, Our Sacred Heritage. The barriers between peoples must be blasted away—let us have faith in the Divine Plan even though we cannot understand that misery and bloodshed must be the price of progress through the ages. The flame of idealism must burn pure; a smoky torch gives off poisonous vapors instead of light.

Education takes on the tinge of warlike realism, with emphasis on national defense training near September 12th, 16th and 27th. The press features defense, crime control, military conferences with neighboring countries and reform of labor. Labor is co-operative in defense programs, bidding for the support of public opinion and conscious of the reform program being directed against its sore places by the press. With war-time control looming and an election just ahead, the generalissimos of Labor can enforce quiet, even though there may be a short and sharp outburst of conflict in the building or agricultural trades near the first of the month.

Markets are rather even in keel during the month, with luxury, clothing, artistic and domestic lines especially favored. Steel, transportation, textiles, synthetic products, oil and aircraft are strongly active, supplying both foreign and domestic needs, chiefly the latter, with a spurt of foreign buying or credit near the 11th and 12th. A nation back at work can buy and use more, also the hoarded funds are likely to pour into circulation as the inflationary outlook threatens present money values. Speculation may center on copper, oil, cotton, textiles and aircraft, to a lesser extent on foods.

Weather may be unusually hot and dry most of the month, though not so destructive because broken at intervals by rains. Conditions for outdoor activities and vacations should be ideal over most of the period. Fires may be very destructive near September 1st and 2nd, also near the 28th. Domestic accidents may be very severe and frequent near these times, also. It would pay every household to have a campaign to reduce fires and accidents in the home, as most of the trouble is caused by human carelessness and hasty disregard for directions or common safety rules known to everyone. An outbreak of typhoid or other food and water carried disease may occur near September 28th, but should be aborted by swift action of health authorities.

United States

The United States chart has Pluto in the house of education, the press and communications; good aspects near September 12th, 16th and 27th indicate public opinion favorable to defense, crime control and war

policies inaugurated. Neptune near its own place in the house of speculation and private enterprise, creative arts and children, also forms harmonious aspects near September 2nd to 4th, the 11th and 18th, then meets a major discord near September 28th, warning against hysteria over our shipping or neutral zone and against danger to children through impure food or water, insane criminal tendencies or firetraps. Uranus in the national twelfth house, ruling the submerged section of the people, the helpless and antisocial, and institutions for their welfare or control, also makes harmonious aspects near these same dates, being configurated with Neptune and Mars. Jupiter and Saturn in conjunction in this same house favor constructive financial management of twelfth house affairs, but indicate a deficit in educational or highway appropriations near September 22nd and 23rd, which must be made up by curtailed service or by additional real estate burdens.

President Roosevelt

President Roosevelt is still preoccupied with war in diplomatic affairs; a conference or compromise agreement is very constructive near September 12th; commercial arrangements are quietly made near the 16th and 27th, these being constructive in nature though unrevealed. Renunciation may figure strongly in his personal life near September 2nd, 4th, 11th, 18th and 28th, or at least a strategic appearance of self-effacement. His foreign and legal activities are well favored near these same dates. Some diplomatic or party hope of agreement breaks on the rocks of legal, foreign or credit difficulties near September 22nd and 23rd. Mars passing through his twelfth house may bring many enemies, confinement by ill health or secret anger at opposition, with a resulting crisis in personal action near September 28th.

NEW MOON

September 1 to 7

The New Moon on the evening of the 1st occurs with Mercury and Mars, an aspect of powerful stimulation, mental aggression and immediate action on any plans decided upon. Both the 1st and 2nd have this influence as the conjunction of Mercury and Mars is complete the evening of the 2nd. Accidents and fires may take heavy toll if rashness, quarrelsome tendencies and ill-considered actions are permitted to rule instead of the intelligence. Energy is blind in itself and it will have some outlet; let it be a constructive one. The evening of the 2nd is strongly social and romantic, with Venus sextile Neptune; the 3rd is quiet, followed by an energetic, interesting evening; the 4th, with the Sun conjunction Mercury, and Venus sextile Uranus, is a splendid choice for entertaining, journeys or visits, group activities, education and purely social meetings. The 5th is rather sober and sensible, strictly conscious of facts and obligations and thoughtful of ways to overcome obstacles or outgrow limitations. Mercury trines Saturn, then goes on to trine Jupiter for confidence and expansion from modest beginnings on the 6th. The Sun trine Saturn on the 7th brings the influence of powerful conservative people to bear on national and individual problems; common sense and self-reliance are keynotes through which the vital self-expression of the Sun are able to work. A sensible restraint is placed upon inflationary elements in business; the bird in the hand is seen to amount to more than those flitting out in the bushes.

FIRST QUARTER

September 8 to 15

On the 8th, the Sun goes from the trine of Saturn to the trine of Jupiter; from the small scale beginning a rapid profit or expansion is made. Business news is encouraging; individuals have opportunities through self-improvement and sensible effort. The 9th is more quiet and dull, opening with rumors or confusion but working out more co-operation as the day advances. The 10th is very practical and hard-working, with lunar trines to Mars, Saturn and Jupiter. It is amazing how much can be done when there is this combination of energy, technique and confidence. The 11th and 12th are climactic days of the month, with Mars trine Saturn for energy applied to the surmounting of obstacles, Mercury conjunction Neptune for strategy, solution of mysteries or promotion, and Mercury trine Uranus for ingenious invention or winning of human co-operation. The unexpected is strongly favorable; unforeseen events or strangers turn the tide with surprising results. The 12th, with Venus conjunction Pluto in the morning, favors a truce in destruction or war; Mars trine Jupiter in the evening is a strong aspect of victorious conquest, religious or ethical fervor and business expansion. Courage and confidence make a winning combination. The 13th, with lunar squares to Saturn and Jupiter, later to Uranus, may be more fatigued and conscious of obstacles; nerves may be irritable in the evening. The 14th is more hardworking, also more tactful. The 15th, with lunar sextiles to Saturn and

Jupiter in the afternoon, is progressive and cheerful enough; the evening tempts to quarrels or accident as the Moon opposes Mars.

FULL MOON

September 16 to 23

Mercury sextile Pluto on the 16th strikes a note of realism in our mental attitude and gives constructive progress on defense, crime control and medical projects. Reforms are put into effect. The lunar opposition to Neptune warns against secrets or intrigue; these are likely to be uncovered on the 17th as the Sun conjuncts Neptune and goes on to trine Uranus on the 18th. Some frustration, futility or helplessness is cut through suddenly; drastic changes in personnel or social consciousness no longer tolerate ineffectual conduct of national affairs and labor. Rumors may still cloud the morning of the 19th and the afternoon may be scarred by bitter hatred or destructiveness. The lower passions need firm control. The 20th is busy, bustling, with messages or journeys but is not tactful enough for best results. The evening has the lunar conjunctions with Saturn and Jupiter; knowing what one needs is the first step toward going out to get it. Obligations are heavy, yet there is confidence in the divine source of supply. Ethical duties are stressed. The morning of the 21st is sharp and rather quarrelsome, with Mars dominant; energy should be put into useful work. The afternoon is social, imaginative, offering a peaceful interlude of some kind in a busy and quite tiresome world. The influence of Venus square Saturn and Jupiter spoils social life, heart ties, artistic efforts or attempts to bring harmony in business affairs on the 22nd and 23rd. The evening of the 23rd is much more favorable for art or romance; it is a splendid choice for entertaining or artistic presentation if the obstacles encountered on the 22nd can be successfully overcome.

LAST QUARTER

September 24 to 30

The morning of the 24th is generous and quite harmonious, with Venus parallel Jupiter; home life and patriotism are strong interests. The 25th, with lunar sextiles to Saturn and Jupiter, is practical and foresighted; work can accomplish much to improve both national and individual positions. The evening is social but arguments may arise quite easily. Study or visits are not favored. The 26th is again burning with energy for strategic or ingenious achievement; what man can imagine he can do. The evening is strongly marked by achievement in medical, defense or reform activities. Only the strong shall inherit the earth; so diseased social or individual structures must be excised. Decadence leads only to death. The 27th has a hysterical stimulus to activity with Mars parallel Neptune, leading to the conjunction complete on the 28th, followed by Mars trine Uranus. This indicates an important crisis, when the energy, baffled by some frustration, beats against the bars of its cage and suddenly opens a new and untried door into freedom. On the national scale this may mean an invasion of our neutrality or a burning appeal to our patriotism. The paralysis of organized labor may be ended by a sudden shift in political or group support. The 29th is more quiet, with work on practical problems in business and finance. The 30th repeats the stimulating Neptune, Uranus and Mars influence, as the Moon aspects all of them strongly.

Your Marriage Problem

(Continued from page 58)

My Dear Miss Starr:

Will my mother, born Sept. 30, 1887, at midnight, find marriage this coming year with a man she has just met, on December 31, 1939, in the afternoon?

ANSWER: In order to erect your mother's chart to determine her exact ascending degree, which would also show the sign on the cusp of her house of marriage, her birthplace would need to be known. However, her progressed Venus separating from a conjunction with her natal Uranus in Libra, and approaching her progressed Uranus, could have brought her an important romantic friendship, possibly with the man in question, whose birthdata unfortunately you do not give. The Venus-Uranus aspect, also a Mars-Venus conjunction, were powerfully in force at the time of her meeting with this man. Uranus is the planet that rules sudden unions, and if your mother does not marry this man within the coming year, it is doubtful if this friendship will culminate in marriage. Venus-Uranus and Mars-Venus aspects do not favor long engagements. The man's birthdata would be necessary in order to comment upon his marriage probabilities and his desirability as your mother's partner.

Your mother's progressed Moon in Pisces, in trine to her Jupiter in Scorpio, also her progressed Mercury conjunct her progressed Jupiter, are favorable auguries for her greater prosperity and happiness during the coming year.

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects

During

September, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

"Count that day lost, whose low descending sun views from thy hand no worthy action done."
—Stanford.

Sunday. Mercury Ruler. 4:45 a.m.

SEPTEMBER 1. The energetic sweep of the day leads on to a climax with the New Moon at 11:15 p.m. Those who want peace and quiet might as well forget about it, for the rest of the family are bent upon stirring activities. A great deal can be accomplished. Half the people are getting ready for guests and the other half seem to be on the roads going there—family reunions are the order of the day, with much excitement, bustle and sharpening of wits in competition with the other smart people on the scene. The New Moon carries these stirring domestic influences over the month.

Monday. Mercury Ruler. 5:57 a.m.

SEPTEMBER 2. Ways and means are pondered this morning—with at least a start to overcome old limitations. A great deal of elbow-grease may take the place of money when the latter is scarce. Differences of opinion should not be permitted to interfere with projects undertaken, nor should carelessness cause accident or fire in the home. Care in traffic is essential. The evening is strongly social and romantic; vacation resorts close "still smiling on the dance."

Tuesday. Venus Ruler. 7:10 a.m.

SEPTEMBER 3. Partnerships and arrangement of conferences or contacts may be important today. Art and speculation seem to be active, with the unusual receiving appreciation. A realistic point of view may be expressed and the evening takes quite an aggressive trend. Domestic projects make rapid headway and are enjoyed.

Wednesday. Venus Ruler. 8:23 a.m.

SEPTEMBER 4. Decisions, messages or journeys make the morning an important one. No sooner thought of than done is the day's motto. Conferences win cooperation very easily, strangers find each other congenial, love at first sight may be experienced by the young and romantic. Financial affairs have a favorable change of trend. Artistic presentations are well received; social life is fascinating.

Thursday. Pluto Ruler. 9:34 a.m.

SEPTEMBER 5. There may be menacing forces in health or work—self-defense is a matter for serious thought and planning. Domestic or residence changes may be considered, with common sense and the wisdom of experience dominant factors in decisions actually reached. Security should be the first factor, then possibility of improvement over a long period of time. Relatives may be able and willing to help each other in adversity—blood still being thicker than water.

Friday. Pluto Ruler. 10:43 a.m.

SEPTEMBER 6. There are practical things to think of and plenty of obstacles to be overcome, with progress disappointing in its slow pace, yet encouragement and confidence are strong. Generosity is more marked, adversity

yields to the eleventh hour rescue, long wanted improvements may come just within reach. Relatives are able to do something helpful for those in the home circle. Rising land values or better returns for crops may stimulate building trades and agricultural business. Financial news is good.

Saturday. Jupiter Ruler 11:49 a.m.

SEPTEMBER 7. The morning's irritations yield pleasantly to tactful or affectionate attitudes. More stern and practical affairs are prominent, however, with war or reform to be taken into account. Conservative men are in power; common sense takes the helm and the lessons of experience are heeded. The facts of life may not be reassuring but men feel powerful enough to deal with them minus rose-colored glasses. The evening is more cheerful in humor.

Sunday. Jupiter Ruler. 12:50 p.m.

SEPTEMBER 8. Tempers may be quite warm this morning, with so many things to do, places to go or people to manage. Confidence is strong, family ties are sources of strength and prosperity, home life is honored as it really should be. The religious urges are unusually strong, with generous response to calls for charitable aid. The afternoon is best utilized in constructive projects, for the domestic atmosphere is quite warm, with pieces of mind flying all around where there are more than one person assembled.

Monday. Jupiter Ruler. 1:46 p.m.

SEPTEMBER 9. People may feel quite frustrated or futile this morning—home life seems like a prison and partners think of all the nice things they could do if single again. Some work along artistic or social lines is the best remedy for this condition, making the afternoon pass quickly and pleasantly. Messages or writings may be quite realistic in tone tonight; ruthless cuts must be made.

Tuesday. Saturn Ruler. 2:35 p.m.

SEPTEMBER 10. Practical effort must be made if obstacles are to be overcome and domestic hazards to be removed. Anger may be aroused by domination in the home or by older people and a sudden end put to the situation which has become unbearable. Those who need help had best begin helping themselves for other people have troubles of their own and are in the mood to advise strict self-reliance. Confidence is strong, however, and progress is made.

Wednesday. Saturn Ruler. 3:19 p.m.

SEPTEMBER 11. A culmination of action is reached this morning; obstacles must yield before courage and energetic effort. The afternoon is dreamy, romantic and strongly creative, with sympathy and peaceful retirement from the world the strongest motives. After the supreme effort of the early hours, this lull is doubly welcome. Those who can take a vacation on or near the water are fortunate. Writers, inventors and humanitarian workers may receive inspiration.

Thursday. Uranus Ruler. 3:58 p.m.

SEPTEMBER 12. A truce may be called today; forces of conciliation soften the war-like mind. Art and decoration derive strongly from sex motifs at the moment—a race bent on destroying itself must pause at least a moment for love and beauty. Conquest is victorious; confidence backed by courageous action does not fail. The demand creates the supply if it is strong enough. Sports, outdoor activities, building and agricultural affairs are all strongly stimulated. Travel is at a peak. Legal decisions overcome obstacles in finance.

Friday. Uranus Ruler. 4.34 p.m.

SEPTEMBER 13. We all seem to be more or less confronted by obstacles, limitations or the necessity for aiding someone weaker than ourselves. Generosity has its limits as many must discover. Energetic work at home or on independent ventures is the most constructive choice. The evening is a bit dull, with people feeling irritable and contrary—willing to do anything but what is wanted.

Saturday. Neptune Ruler. 5:06 p.m.

SEPTEMBER 14. There are ways and means to be discovered, and the mental sensitivity to receive imaginative impressions. Strategy can be put to work—and who can afford to be over-scrupulous about it in the ruthless competition of today? Promotion of real estate, agriculture, building or domestic lines may be profitable. The evening offers love and beauty or opportunities to profit in business through the aesthetic or luxurious. Temper needs restraint, however.

Sunday. Neptune Ruler. 5:37 p.m.

SEPTEMBER 15. This is another rather quiet day in which peace and meditation should be enjoyed. Re-charge low-running batteries; you will enjoy active contacts more after

you have had time to listen to the voice of your own soul speaking to you only in the silence. The afternoon favors business interests, worldly progress, overcoming of old obstacles or generous attention to the needs of the less fortunate. Many will visit hospitals or other places of detention. The evening may tempt to domestic quarrels or accident; be cautious.

Monday. Neptune Ruler. 6:06 p.m.

SEPTEMBER 16. The mental attitude is extremely realistic today. News of defense, crime control or medicine may be strongly favorable. The reform section of the press is active and gets results. Individuals should take thought about personal reforms which may be needed, and should set about making them between now and the 27th. The afternoon may bring unfounded rumors, worries or misunderstandings; a pinch of human understanding or of originality does wonders to leaven confusing circumstance.

Tuesday. Mars Ruler. 6:36 p.m.

SEPTEMBER 17. Action is the keynote of the day; whatever defense or reform has been decided upon is put through without a moment's delay. Messages or journeys may fail in purpose because they are too hasty or have failed to be tactful in their methods. The dinner hour is a fine choice for entertaining, conference or romance. The late night favors inspiration, sympathy or transcendence of material bondage. Sympathy is strongly marked in family life.

Wednesday. Mars Ruler. 7:06 p.m.

SEPTEMBER 18. There are so many material obstacles in the way of rapid progress, but activity will do at least something to clear them away. Domestic tasks, building or dealing in products of the land are especially favored if energy is put forth. The evening tends toward meeting of congenial friends, worthwhile group activities or favorable changes of trend in political or national affairs. Building, agriculture and catering to home needs are strongly stimulated to profit and satisfaction.

Thursday. Mars Ruler. 7:38 p.m.

SEPTEMBER 19. Thoughts may be confused this morning—or it may be rainy and people feel like sleeping instead of facing the day's work. The sooner this evasive, self-pitying mood is outworn the better, for there is a living to be made and a world to be run by the people in it. Jealousy or bitterness may be aroused this afternoon; the lower instincts should be kept where they belong. War and economic news may be bad.

Friday. Venus Ruler. 8:13 p.m.

SEPTEMBER 20. Work before pleasure today—there are so many things to do that purely social matters seem quite trivial. People are more interested in outdoing the Jones's than in real beauty or grace. The evening brings a stern consciousness of material needs, along with the confidence needed to start supplying them. Hard work has its immediate rewards, though not such large ones, and its prospects of future expansion or prosperity.

Saturday. Venus Ruler. 8:51 p.m.

SEPTEMBER 21. Energetic work and confidence make the morning a fine one for progress. Outdoor activity and sports may be enjoyed, or a vacation away from the world and all its contrary people may be stolen out of practical life. The evening is social and very interesting, with new people, new ideas or experiments. Breaks in social life or heart ties should be avoided, however.

Sunday. Mercury Ruler. 9:33 p.m.

SEPTEMBER 22. Financial limitations may interfere with social life or personal desires; love ties may break under the strain of poverty if both parties are not willing to value fidelity and love more than their own pleasure. Obligations are part of any permanent relationship—strange as this Saturnian law may seem to modern young people. Older people may feel neglected or hurt; social life is depressed or very limited. Journeys, messages, reading or study may be the best recreation this evening; things long deferred may be really accomplished or plans set in order for the morrow.

Monday. Mercury Ruler. 10:20 p.m.

SEPTEMBER 23. After the sorrow, denial or limitation imposed on love or pleasure yesterday, there is a swing to over-expansion, extravagance or hasty new ties; common sense cannot prevent social errors and bad taste. Business and financial news is very encouraging, new ventures are stimulated in consequence. Journeys and messages have rapid results of a constructive kind. The evening is both interesting and strongly social—probably the best choice of the month for entertaining or romance, or for artistic presentation.

Tuesday. Moon Ruler. 11:13 p.m.

SEPTEMBER 24. The day is quiet, with emphasis on social expansion, generous effections and domestic preoccupations. The afternoon may bring constructive efforts toward reform or defense.

Wednesday. Moon Ruler.

SEPTEMBER 25. Financial affairs hold the center stage, with many obstacles to progress but also incentives to expansive effort. Perhaps inertia is hard to overcome, but once in motion the cumulative power rolls a long way. Those who work hard, reap the harvest and put away a good portion of it for a lean year are best off. Security is more to be valued than a show of wealth; long term contracts are better than immediate and shallow projects. Messages should be very tactfully worded thie evening for best results.

Thursday. Moon Ruler. 0:11 a.m.

SEPTEMBER 26. There is a burning vitality about the day which can make astonishing progress if constructively applied. Courage, imagination and inventiveness or understanding of human nature may all be combined for achievement. Finances, domestic affairs and contacts with the helpless or antisocial are all favored strongly. The evening is strongly and constructively defensive; reforms are dictated by those in positions of power and are accepted by those whose minds have already seen the need of them. The press accents military, medical or crime news.

Friday. Sun Ruler. 1:14 a.m.

SEPTEMBER 27. The morning is dull or depressed, with an undertone of dangerous hysteria. Self-pity is the cheapest form of dope—so don't think it is noble to indulge in it. Financial obstacles may seem insurmountable, but there is a way if you use the confidence which the lord sends along with his tribulations. Choose companions carefully this evening, for surface indications may be treacherous. Affections and social interests are strong; art may blaze in almost superhuman forms of beauty and symbolism.

Saturday. Sun Ruler. 2:21 a.m.

SEPTEMBER 28. The climax of the month comes today. Sudden illumination of mysteries may occur, the apparently helpless may find a mighty champion coming to the rescue, spiritual power finds an unexpected way of coming down into our little plane of activity. Conflict takes a sudden fortunate change of trend, cooperation makes vast achievement possible. This is the sort of day little David must have gone forth against Goliath with his slingshot.

Sunday. Mercury Ruler.

SEPTEMBER 29. The morning is active, perhaps warm-tempered, but inclined to outdoor life or recreations. Ways of overcoming financial limitations may be found—making the best of limited resources can be turned into a joy instead of a cause for pessimism. The late hours are highly emotional, with danger in alcohol, bad temper or any form of scandalous behavior.

Monday. Mercury Ruler.

SEPTEMBER 30. There may be a feeling of futility clinging like fog around the morning hours, and a depressed view of life and love but these things are not much more important than the cobwebs they resemble—the well-swept mind will have none of them. Affection helps considerably, then some unusual activity in the afternoon renews spiritual vitality. Meet interesting new people, attend some artistic, mysical or charitable event, join some group working for humanitarian relief. These are all outlets for energy and ways of renewing the higher self.

WHAT THEY MEAN

A Short Treatise on the Planets in Relation to Human Destiny

PRICE 25 CENTS

A Lesson in Astrology

BY PAUL G. CLANCY

Editor of

American Astrology Magazine

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway

New York, N. Y.

For Those Born in Virgo

August 24th to September 23rd

of any year

A General Forecast

For the next 12 months

Release from Restraint—The Unexpected May Force a Detour—More Financial Security, Realized Ambition—Greater Ability in Self-Expression—Some Far-Reaching Reform in Your Personal Life

Beatrice L. Redding

THE year ahead for Virgo people is one of major importance; a period of dreams, frustration, illusion or intangible obstacles is slowly, ever so slowly, drawing to a close. Pluto gives a more realistic, self-protective attitude toward enemies, anti-social contacts, sorrows or things as yet unborn. Neptune is almost ready to withdraw from your Sun sign—whatever dreams he has brought to birth must be established during this year if they are to endure, whatever imprisonment or futility he has imposed upon you will soon take its appointed path into limbo. Uranus continues to stimulate progressive and independent financial efforts, while Jupiter and Saturn in conjunction force you to grow more mature, more experienced and self-reliant but also reward your struggle with increased security and at least a measure of financial improvement. There are epochal breaks ahead, beginning with the entrance of Uranus into Gemini on August 8, 1941—so do not plan too far ahead this year, just gain experience and reap all the harvest your field can bear. It is a fine year—but the last of a major cycle, and you must prepare for new, different and strange tangents in your life. The plans you make now will have to be altered by changing social trends and unforeseen events—therefore plan only to be adaptable to life as it comes.

The Sun returns to your birthsign on August 23rd, stimulating your vital energy and your will to self-expression. His stay in your sign, especially during the several days near your birthdate, marks your high tide of the year. Virgo people are critical, painstaking, clever, able to turn their hands to any sort of useful and profitable work. These people are cool and chaste in temperament, interested in the body and its health, since the body must be the servant of the indwelling life. Their major problems center around health, work and service, either success or failure depending on the solution of them. Virgo weakness is expressed through ill-health, real or imaginary, through fussiness or hair-splitting analysis. Being essentially interested in this field of man's health, his food and the right to earn his living by the work of his hands and brain, Virgo people have found the years since 1929 a period of futility and intangible restraint—a world having no concern for the welfare of its workers being a poor place—a Neptunian prison—for those whose greatest self-expression comes through health, work and service. We may expect a great many shams and miracle-mongers now busy in foods, drugs, cosmetics and devices sold to improve health to have to shut up shop when Neptune leaves Virgo—also the unemployment problem will become a thing of the past, as the pleasure and speculation craze passed away when Neptune left the preceding sign, Leo.

Pluto in Leo

Pluto, which is believed to be the ruler of Scorpio and of the principle behind sex, death, regeneration, inheritance and reform or salvage, is located near four degrees of Leo during the year and occupies your twelfth solar house, that of sorrow, enemies, confinement, secrecy or contact with institutions for the care of the helpless or restraint of the anti-social, such as hospitals, asylums, prisons or the administration of public relief. The semisextile to your natal Sun is complete for those born near August 23rd to 28th and forms later on for those born later in Virgo. Pluto rules war, death, disease, crime, destructiveness, jealousy and sex errors—on the higher plane he reforms, salvages and guards the inheritance of the race. In this house position and aspect, Pluto gives a more self-protective and realistic trend to your subconscious processes and to your defense from those menacing forces which you feel may strike at an unguarded point. You may gain greater self-expression through the death of some person or thing which has limited your scope of activity in the past, or you may make some far-reaching reform in your own personal life. Many Virgo people will play a prominent part in war relief or the administration of the other twelfth house affairs, the emotional intensity of Pluto being added to the analytical and hard-working Virgo temperament.

Pluto is strongly aspected, increasing his influence, near: September 15th; October 6th, 10th, 27th; November 27th and 30th; February 10th; April 25th; May 14th, 16th, 24th, 31st; June 1st, 5th, 10th, 25th; July 4th to 6th, 26th; August 8th, 25th, 28th, 1941.

Neptune in Virgo

Neptune, the Enchanter, the ruler of imagination, suggestion, creative vision, dreams and illusion, intangible values, sympathy, compassion and mystic communion, and on the lower side of fraud, deception and evasion of reality, is in your own sun sign Virgo and your solar first house, which rules your self and your vital interests. Neptune is sometimes called the Jailer of the Zodiac—and you Virgo people will hardly need to ask why, looking back on the frustrations, vain longings, dreams, deceptions or intangible barriers which have hemmed you in since Neptune entered your sign in September, 1928. His passage over your natal Sun degree brought his influence to a climax; all Virgo people have completed this aspect except those born near September 16th to 23rd, who have it complete between now and the time Neptune leaves Virgo, on August 2, 1943. Health and employment conditions have been far from ideal under Neptune's ray; those having a badly afflicting Neptune at birth may have experienced a long period of invalidism, unemployment or imprisonment. Tricky factors have caused failure, mental discouragement or moral unreliability; unfair practices or fraud may have taken away your job, your personal freedom or your expected professional progress. Those having a strongly constructive Neptune at birth may have also been much inhibited or infected with the spirit of futility, but they have been able to cherish their ideals and dreams, through sacrifice and sympathy for others to achieve power in their field of service. Just as Bunyan wrote his masterpiece in prison, and as Stevenson could rise mentally above the limitations of his invalidism to give the world some of its greatest adventure tales, or as those renouncing the world for a life of prayer or service to the distressed can rise spiritually to the highest plane of selflessness, those under Neptune's strongest ray, the conjunction to the natal Sun, can build themselves "more stately mansions, O my soul." For this is the meaning of Neptune—to transcend the material into the spiritual, to lose oneself as the raindrop becomes a part of the mighty ocean. Neptune is in 24 degrees 37 minutes Virgo on September 1st, turns retrograde at 27 degrees 42 minutes December 30, 1940, goes direct at 24 degrees 54 minutes on June 6, 1941, and by September 1st is in 26 degrees 43 minutes Virgo.

Neptune favors intangibly through good will, suggestion, dreams, compassion, sympathy or creative imagination when well aspected near: September 6th, 18th; October 2nd, 27th, 29th; November 6th, 18th; December 7th, 16th, 18th; January 1st, 15th, 18th; February 4th, March 27th; May 1st, 5th, 10th, 16th; June 28th; July 8th, 18th; August 3rd, 17th, 1941.

Avoid deception, self-pity, fraud, scandal or parasitic relationships when Neptune is afflicted near: September 18th; December 6th, 9th, 19th, 27th; January 12th; February 13th; March 17th, 23rd; April 9th; May 26th; June 3rd, 16th, 23rd, 1941,

Uranus in Taurus

Uranus, the Awakener, the ruler of unforeseen events, change and experiment, of self-will and impulsive action springing from the inner, magical will, of relations between

individuals and between individuals and the society in which they move, of adaptation to a changing world, and on the darker side of perversity, anti-social conduct, peculiarity and failure in human relationships, is in your solar ninth house and in major constructive aspect to your natal Sun. In the sign of finances and earning capacity and the solar house of travel, transportation and distant affairs, law, credit and religion or higher education, Uranus opens new doors to economic progress or expansion through ninth house affairs. Changes occurring at a distance, through law or credit or through the action of other people affecting you, are constructive; you should adapt yourself with as little friction as possible. As Saturn comes to join Uranus, along with Jupiter later this year and next, it looks very much like the closing of an old era and the beginning of one more acceptable to your real desires. Therefore, do not look back when you move on into the new place—it is your promised land, especially if you were born in the later degrees of Virgo, about September 14th to 22nd. Those born in the first several degrees of Virgo, about August 23rd to 28th, have Uranus beginning the disruptive square to the natal Sun from the solar tenth house, ruling parents, superiors, business and worldly position. Like those in the latter part of Virgo you will meet change, new relationships and forced adaptation, but in disruptive form—one of those periods someone spoke of as "when life turns and confronts you with an alien face." You should make no long-range plans, for the unexpected may force you to detour and get on another road. Superiors or other people who now seem to control your destiny will not continue to do so after the Saturn-Uranus conjunctions, active in May, 1941, and complete in May, 1942. In the meantime do not wreck your career through impatience.

Make changes in the ninth solar house affairs and in finances or associations when Uranus is well aspected near: September 19th; October 2nd, 28th; January 12th, 31st; March 13th, 21st, 23rd; April 8th; May 1st, 8th, 11th; June 29th; July 22nd; August 6th, 1941.

Avoid friction with other people, sudden loss through change of trend or through your own impulsive mistakes when Uranus is afflicted near: October 3rd, 24th; November 6th and 16th; December 4th, 16th, 24th; January 29th; February 11th, 24th; May 9th, 19th; July 26th; August 21st and 24th, 1941.

Saturn in Taurus

Saturn, the Celestial Taskmaster, the ruler of time and circumstance, of material form, experience, ambition, integrity, also of fear, loneliness, grief, loss and inadequacy, is also in your ninth solar house, which rules travel, law, credit, higher education and religion, foreign or distant things, and is in strong constructive aspect to your natal Sun, strongest for those born about August 31st to September 22nd. A good Saturn ray consolidates your position, giving increased security, authority or ability to carry responsibility and win promotion. Older men are willing to help you; conservative projects are successful. A step up the ladder can and should be made. Saturn is in 14 degrees 45 minutes Taurus on September 1st, turns direct January 20th, 1941, at 7 degrees 54 minutes Taurus, reaches 28 degrees 28 minutes Taurus by September 1st, 1941.

Be patient, reliable, shrewd, thrifty and conservative in finance and the ninth solar house affairs when Saturn is well aspected near: September 6th, 7th, 13th; October 17th, 22nd; December 29th; January 3rd, 20th; February 9th, 15th, 24th; March 1st, 5th, 11th, 31st; May 4th and 7th; June 21st and 27th; July 19th; August 4th and 19th, 1941.

Avoid loss, selfishness, narrowness or discouragement when Saturn is afflicted near: September 22nd; October 13th; November 3rd; December 3rd; January 21st, 28th; February 14th; April 26th; May 4th and 7th (also listed as favorable because they are power aspects to be used either wisely or wasted); July 24th; August 20th and 21st, 1941.

Jupiter in Taurus and Gemini

Jupiter, the Greater Fortune, the ruler of good luck, opportunity, honor or reward, confidence, expansion and surplus, also of travel, law, credit, religion and higher education, completes the trine to your natal Sun from Taurus and forms the square to your natal Sun from Gemini. In Taurus and your solar ninth house (conjunction Saturn this year), Jupiter expands through ninth house affairs and brings fine opportunities or rewards—the effort and ambition put forth under Saturn bears immediate fruit under Jupiter—small beginnings are fortunate and lead to permanent and profitable establishment. Jupiter is in 15 degrees 39 minutes Taurus on September 1st, turns retrograde at 15 degrees 41 minutes on September 4th, 1940, turns direct at 5 degrees 41 minutes Taurus on January 2nd, 1941. He enters Gemini on

May 27th, 1941, and by September 1st, 1941, is in 19 degrees 1 minute Gemini. While in this sign and squaring your natal Sun from your solar tenth house of parents, superiors, business and worldly position, Jupiter warns against debt, extravagance, bluffing or attempting to push yourself forward too rapidly.

Especially favorable Jupiter dates are those near: September 6th, 13th; October 17th, 22nd; December 27th; January 2nd, 18th; February 9th, 24th; March 2nd, 8th, 13th; April 4th; May 5th, 11th, 1941.

Guard against debt, extravagance or over-optimistic expectations near dates when Jupiter is afflicted in Gemini square your Sun: July 6th and 21st; August 10th and 31st, 1941.

Mars

Mars, the Warrior, the ruler of energy, initiative, courage, strife, anger, pain, danger, and acute illness moves rapidly through the signs. Virgo people are strengthened in health and able to achieve more work when Mars is favorable; when adverse he tends to aggravate health difficulties or cause strife in the working environment. Mars positions affect Virgo people as follows: September 1st to October 5th, Virgo, Department of Self and Personal Life; October 6th to November 20th, Libra, Department of Finances, Earning Capacity; November 21st to January 4th, Scorpio, Department of Education, Journeys, Brethren; January 5th to February 17th, Sagittarius, Department of Home, Family, Residence; February 18th to April 2nd, Capricorn, Department of Love, Children, Pleasure; April 3rd to May 16th, Aquarius, Department of Health, Work and Service; May 17th to July 2nd, Pisces, Department of Marriage, Partners, Rivals; July 3rd to January 11th, 1942 (long transit) Aries, Department of Death, Inheritance, Collections.

Mars is in conjunction with your Sun in Virgo, producing powerful energy for good or ill as you control it; in favorable aspect from Scorpio and Capricorn; mildly harmonious from Libra, Aquarius and Aries; adverse from Sagittarius and Pisces.

Lunation Forecasts for Virgo

September 1 to 30. Make important changes of residence, assert yourself at home or make domestic life more efficient. Finances are good, permitting some luxuries and progressive changes.

October 1 to 29. Be very careful in your choice of associates or you will get tarred with the impurities you touch. Legal and partnership affairs promise very well though not completed this month.

October 30 to *November* 28. Harmonious and sympathetic conditions are found in health and work. Finances may be threatened but hold on and after the changes are made your position will be improved.

November 29 to *December* 27. Your social life becomes more gay and brilliant, while partnership affairs make good progress. Collections may be difficult but come after some suspense. Keep out of debt.

December 28 to *January* 26. Your home life may be rather unsatisfactory as you wish to evade the cares your partnership entails. Realize the true value of what you have—you don't deserve to lose it.

January 27 to *February* 24. You may receive a gift or inheritance. Social life is more pleasant and your home is well established. Do not permit domestic friction to upset you. It's only temporary.

February 25 to *March* 27. Partnership affairs may come to a conclusion quite favorably; the interests of children, loved ones or ventures are assured by a wise decision. Publicity is favorable.

March 28 to *April* 25. Some financial tangle or frustration is suddenly cut by changes in work and relations with superiors. You may travel or undertake a profitable new venture. Take partner's advice.

April 26 to *May* 25. Your home life may seem narrow and there may be burdens of obligation toward others but you should count your blessings and very firmly stay where you are. Do not travel now.

May 26 to *June* 23. Partnership may bring frustration in home life or sensitive emotions but you should appreciate the firm foundation your home gives you. A quarrel could disrupt things very badly.

June 24 to *July* 23. Your social life is more pleasant and interesting; you may travel or receive visitors. Avoid waste of inheritance or partnership funds; guard your children carefully.

July 24 to *August* 21. Home life is again the center of activity. Finances improve but do not quarrel with friends over money. Release from some burden is coming; do not be too impatient.

Aries

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of SEPTEMBER

Were You Born in
March or April
on any of the following dates?

MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
								1	2	3	4	5	6
			Your				7	8	9	10	11	12	13
							14	15	16	17	18	19	
					21	22	23						
24	25	26	27	28	29	30				Birthdate			
31													

September 2 to September 15

From May 1940 to May 1941, the major developments of your life are likely to be focused in, or react directly upon, your business and financial department. The keynote of your life's experiences is likely to be financial and your major decisions are, for the most part, likely to hinge on a fundamental question of practical value. The expansive nature of Jupiter combined with the practical "safety first" policy of Saturn on the whole augurs well for eventual financial security as a result of the developments of this 13-month period.

There will be times, no doubt, when mistakes may be made, since it is human to err, with the result that financial loss may accrue. By the same token equally phenomenal gains may be experienced. However, your losses will be less (in both quantity and frequence) and your gains greater if you make your decisions at the right times.

The most important developments in the above connection are likely to have occurred in May and August 1940, and to recur in October 1940 and February to May 1941. However, two sextiles, four conjunctions and seven trines, without any adverse aspects of major significance to interfere, should list the first two weeks of September as probably the most harmonious and progressive periods in many months. For those born in late March or early April, it promises unusual opportunities for success and extraordinary good fortune in business, finances, work, health and domestic affairs. Those out of work should find it. Those employed should experience increased earning power. Those who are ill should recover; those who are in good health should find increased energy for and interests in living. This is an excellent time for buying a home or real estate, for improving domestic conditions or changing residence, for changing your field of activity or base of operations, or for improving working conditions. Visitors to the home should bring good fortune; also, this is a good time to visit.

September 16 to September 30

Health, working conditions and finances continue favorable at the beginning and end of this period. From the 18th to 23rd inclusive, there is a warning of possible financial loss through speculation and gambling or through allowing sentiment to influence business judgment. Commencing the 23rd, settle legal affairs, enter agreements, partnerships, sign contracts and meet new people.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—PLUTO—A restless day. "Don't worry—work." Beware of unwise changes or new methods, particularly in regard to your job or health. Do not travel. Sign no papers.

Sept. 2—PLUTO—A busy day.—This is a day to give serious consideration to matters of work, health or finances. If a decision is pending, make it today. Take action.

Sept. 3—VENUS—Happiness is found at home. A visitor should be welcome. Excellent for entertaining or making decisions regarding your home or real estate. Early afternoon good for legal affairs, contracts or agreements.

Sept. 4—VENUS—Excellent for health adjustments, for seeking employment or hiring employees. Domestic changes or improvements favored.

Sept. 5—MERCURY—Do not speculate, and control emotions. Keep out of court, postpone legal consultations. Do not sell.

Sept. 6—MERCURY—Health, employment and finances all favorable. Make the most of a progressive day.

Sept. 7—SUN—Surely it is good news that makes your heart beat so exultantly. Speculate, advertise, publish. A good day to make a wish or ask an important question.

Sept. 8—SUN—Bad news in regard to health or employment is probable, so do not ask for trouble by being too inquisitive. Avoid publicity. Do not advertise.

Sept. 9—MOON—The morning hours are a continuation of yesterday. Some trouble seems to be developing in your emotional department. You can avoid this by being cautious in such matters.

Sept. 10—MOON—Caution advised in regard to profession, credit, finances, health and work.

Sept. 11—MOON—A continuation of yesterday, only more caution is advisable, particularly in regard to health and work.

Sept. 12—MERCURY—This day calls for a decision involving your heart and a financial consideration—always an unhappy mixture. Save your money.

Sept. 13—MERCURY—Financial matters will require your attention, and this is a good day to say "NO" to everything just on general principles.

Sept. 14—VENUS—This is no improvement. Financial affairs still jittery. Also beware of journeys and writings.

Sept. 15—VENUS—Something may now be brought to a successful and profitable culmination. Here is opportunity, but *you* must act.

Sept. 16—VENUS—A very good business and financial day. Cooperation necessary in work to be done. Evening brings happiness.

Sept. 17—MARS—A personal contact with an intellectual and talkative person may bring happiness. Excellent for legal affairs and agreements, if you allow your heart to be heard.

Sept. 18—MARS—Journeys and writings may contribute to improvement in working conditions or health. Make practical plans and changes.

Sept. 19—NEPTUNE—Don't gamble today or you will lose your shirt. Happiness is expensive. Avoid mixing business and pleasure.

Sept. 20—NEPTUNE—Same as yesterday only more critical. Much caution necessary.

Sept. 21—NEPTUNE—Excellent for business, finances, work and health. Invest in your own ability. Seek employment. Increase your earning power.

Sept. 22—URANUS—Save your money. Don't gamble. Happiness is expensive. Travel, write and plan in the morning.

Sept. 23—URANUS—Travel, write, sign legal papers, deal with lawyers, meet new people in A.M. Guard your health and your job in P.M. Evening dangerous for traveling or writing.

Sept. 24—SATURN—Personal conflicts threaten to jar you loose from your foundations. Avoid them if possible. If unavoidable, a good defense is your best offense today. Avoid lawyers, courts of law, or meeting new people.

Sept. 25—SATURN—Excellent for financial offers for domestic changes, or changes of location, for dealing in real estate, looking for work or deciding health matters in A.M. Beware of new contacts, personal disputes, legal affairs or contracts in P.M.

Sept. 26—JUPITER—Favorable for finances, investments, speculation, affairs of the heart, children, legal affairs, contracts and personal relationships in general. A personal contact with a person of power or influence—a stranger—may bring happiness and a heart's desire.

Sept. 27—JUPITER—This entire year is likely to present recurrent financial or business problems. This is one of the days when you should leave them alone, particularly during the P.M. hours. Do not gamble.

Sept. 28—JUPITER—Avoid decisions regarding financial or business matters. Do not gamble. Deal with lawyers or courts of law. Seek agreements and expansion of personal relations.

Sept. 29—PLUTO—This is one of those days when you may tackle your business or financial problems with excellent chances for success. Seek employment. Decide health matters.

Sept. 30—PLUTO—A continuation of yesterday. What you started yesterday, you can finish successfully today.

Taurus

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of SEPTEMBER

Were You Born in

April or May

on any of the following dates?

APRIL							MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
										1	2	3	4
			Your				5	6	7	8	9	10	11
							12	13	14	15	16	17	18
						20	19	20					
21	22	23	24	25	26	27							
28	29	30								Birthdate			

September 2 to September 15

The recent conjunction of Saturn and Jupiter in your birth sign (August) will be repeated next month (October), but it may be considered as having been in effect since Jupiter entered Taurus last May 17th, and as being more or less a potential power until these two planets complete their final conjunction next February. Thus you have a 10-month period during which personal prestige is the paramount point at issue. A desire for self-realization, self-expression, personal freedom of action, may give an urge to expand your sphere of personal influence and engage in new and independent enterprises. At times, impatience and a reckless acceptance of risks with a disregard of possible consequences may have disastrous results, but this period (first two weeks of September) is one of those times when your efforts should be crowned with success. Journeys, writings and heart interests contribute to the realization of an ambition; also a favorable period for speculation.

September 16 to September 30

This period is a continuation of the preceding two weeks, with opportunities to follow through on the activities of that period. However, you are warned of a discordant note from September 18th to 23rd inclusive, at which time a disturbing influence enters your home or your field of professional activity. This is likely to be a woman, but it may indicate a person of either sex whose appeal is primarily social. This is a weakening, debilitating influence and, among other things, warns against changes of residence or real estate deals at that time.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—JUPITER—A trying day. Do not let a realization of your financial limitations stampede you into an unwise gamble. Postpone business or financial decisions.

Sept. 2—JUPITER—Pleasure is the keynote today. Personal activities or adjustments should bring happiness. Affairs of the heart and children favored. Protection in hazardous ventures. Excellent for creative work.

Sept. 3—PLUTO—Finances improved by increased earning power. Look for work, hire employees, invest or make decisions regarding health matters.

Sept. 4—PLUTO—Write important letters, sign papers, travel. If you feel an adventurous urge or desire for self-expression, yield to it.

Sept. 5—VENUS—The foundation of your life may seem to be in jeopardy. Sit tight and avoid collisions socially or otherwise.

Sept. 6—VENUS—An excellent day for arriving at an agreement. A matter of personal adjustment to environment may be settled amiably. Legal affairs favored.

Sept. 7—MERCURY—Straight to your home comes a happy solution of an important problem. It seems to be a problem of relationship or a domestic matter, although it may be financial, involving real estate.

Sept. 8—MERCURY—A quarrel with someone you love could result in a final break and much unhappiness. Don't start anything you

are not prepared to see finished. There is danger in pursuit of pleasure.

Sept. 9—SUN—Trouble may have visited your home within the past 24 hours, but you may not know it for two or three days. Even if you can't keep it out you needn't ask it to stay.

Sept. 10—SUN—"If fortune favor, be not lifted up too much." There is something unsound here. Avoid risks in every way.

Sept. 11—SUN—A continuation of yesterday, only more caution is advised, particularly in regard to emotional control and children.

Sept. 12—MOON—Your domestic and professional success may hang on "the horns of a dilemma." If you can keep "personalities" out of this, it will help.

Sept. 13—MOON—Avoid hazardous ventures. Self-control is necessary. You can't win anyway—the "odds" are against you.

Sept. 14—MERCURY—Don't try anything new or original today. Unplanned ventures are dangerous.

Sept. 15—MERCURY—An opportunity to launch a personal venture successfully. If you have planned well and logically, you may now safely take action.

Sept. 16—MERCURY—An important day socially. You personally seem to hold the key to a problem of adjustment. Visitors bring good fortune.

Sept. 17—VENUS—An important and fortunate day for domestic affairs. Deal in real estate, seek employment, or decide health matters.

Sept. 18—VENUS—Fortunate for investments, speculation, heart affairs and children. Unexpected financial good fortune should bring happiness.

Sept. 19—MARS—You feel like dropping a bomb somewhere, no doubt. Look out lest someone drop one on you. Avoid hazardous ventures or changes of front. Be patient. P.M., beware of changes at home.

Sept. 20—MARS—Same as yesterday only more critical. Much caution necessary.

Sept. 21—MARS—Now you *can* launch that "Blitzkrieg" with an excellent chance of success, but you may not feel so drastic today; more inclined to enjoy life and with more satisfactory results.

Sept. 22—NEPTUNE—Good for finances but not much else, so make business plans on this day. Good fortune may visit your home in the A.M. In afternoon and evening, lock the doors.

Sept. 23—NEPTUNE—Seek employment or make domestic changes in A.M. Danger in pursuit of pleasure. Unhappiness through emotional upset in P.M. Avoid financial quarrels.

Sept. 24—URANUS—A restless desire for change threatens your job, nervousness and excitement impair your health. "Don't worry—work." Avoid journeys or writing.

Sept. 25—URANUS—Travel, write, sign papers in the A.M. Afternoon and evening, unfavorable for decisions regarding health or work.

Sept. 26—SATURN—Your attention should be focused on your domestic environment, field of activity or base of operations. Contemplated changes of location may be made. Seek employment. Solve health problems.

Sept. 27—SATURN—The present year is one wherein personal welfare is a recurrent problem. A great desire for personal freedom or self-expression may urge you to take chances. Don't take any today. Be tolerant.

Sept. 28—SATURN—Control impulses to radical behavior. Avoid relatively permanent changes of residence or base of operations. Favorable for health and work.

Sept. 29—JUPITER—You may be just as courageous, enterprising and ambitious as you like today. Success should crown your efforts to attain personal objectives. Happiness or self expression.

Sept. 30—JUPITER—A continuation of yesterday. What you started yesterday you can finish successfully today.

BOUND VOLUMES

OF

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Now Available at

$3.00 each

1934	**1936**	**1938**
1935	**1937**	**1939**

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York, N.Y.

Gemini

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of SEPTEMBER

Were You Born in

May or June

on any of the following dates?

MAY							JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
													1
							2	3	4	5	6	7	8
				Your			9	10	11	12	13	14	15
							16	17	18	19	20	21	
			21	22	23	24	25						
26	27	28	29	30	31					Birthdate			

September 2 to September 15

From May 1940 to February 1941, you and your affairs in general may be said to be passing through a crisis—a condition that recurrently manifests through extraordinarily critical (momentous) developments and events. At times these manifestations may be expected to be very discouraging and depressing, and a nameless unreasonable fear of impending disaster may be well nigh overwhelming. You will feel as though surrounded by invisible forces bent upon your destruction—of being the plaything of forces. You can neither understand or define, hence are unable to combat these successfully. On the other hand, as the planetary pattern moves to more harmonious relationships from time to time, faith will be revived. Though still unable to clearly comprehend your problems, you will yet feel invincible (for no reason) and able to move forward to the future with complete confidence. Such (harmonious) periods will no doubt be characterized by last minute escapes that will seem almost miraculous and wholly inexplicable recoveries from situations that seem altogether hopeless. Since "faith" is indeed the mightiest power in the world and the power you must use to overcome (the only power you can use), you should cultivate it. It may help some to realize that this is a time when you are compelled to stand on your record. If in the past you have acted wisely, you may now safely and without fear await the results.

May, August and October 1940, and February 1941, are the months when decisive events are most likely to occur, but during this month (September), particularly during the first half, everything is working in your favor. Make the most of it and lay the ground work for future safety by concentrating on finances and domestic affairs. Important developments in your home or field of activity—perhaps a major change of location—contribute to the realization of your hopes and ideals. Real estate deals are favored and contribute to future security. Financial problems may be solved by application of the social urges. Investments in artistic enterprises may be made, or the receipt of financial favors are evidenced. Use persuasion rather than force in your business activities at this time.

September 16 to September 30

This period is a continuation of the preceding two weeks, and the same rules apply, with the exception that financial consideration should be allowed to recede into the background, and from the 18th to 23rd inclusive, beware of upsetting the applecart by means of a journey or a letter (any writings). This is not the time to travel or make changes lest you undo the labor of months. After the 23rd, travel, write and make changes, but the social urges are likely to be the motivating power then, hence pleasure trips, etc., are in order.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—SATURN—A dangerous day. You may wish "for the wings of an angel" but you're no angel. Avoid hazardous ventures, accept no risks, avoid experiments.

Sept. 2—SATURN—A dream comes true, an ideal becomes a reality, good fortune visits your home.

Sept. 3—JUPITER—A day for seeking pleasure, adventure. Speculation spoils entertainment. Children and affairs of the heart are favored. Travel and write.

Sept. 4—JUPITER—You feel lucky today and you can make the most of it. Buy, invest, adjust personal matters in an original way. Unplanned or impulsive actions favored.

Sept. 5—PLUTO—Do not travel, write or sign papers. If out of work, relax and wait.

Sept. 6—PLUTO—A good day for getting established on a solid foundation. Health and employment favored. Make decisions regarding domestic affairs or real estate.

Sept. 7—VENUS—Sign papers, write, travel, enter into agreements, deal with lawyers or courts of law. Persons you meet are important to you and helpful.

Sept. 8—VENUS—Here is where you become acutely conscious of the shortcomings of a personal associate. Be tolerant. Avoid legal matters and courts of law. Be not disappointed if everyone disagrees with you today. Postpone decisions in regard to domestic matters or real estate.

Sept. 9—MERCURY—That journey you are planning calls for a revision. Examine carefully any papers presented for your signature. Guard your tongue and don't write.

Sept. 10—MERCURY—You need good sense of balance in order to stand on your head. Better keep your feet on the ground.

Sept. 11—MERCURY—A continuation of yesterday, only more caution is advised, particularly with regard to domestic affairs and real estate.

Sept. 12—SUN—Seems as though you spend the entire day going places yet getting nowhere in particular. Better sit still and listen. If you talk or write you may say too much.

Sept. 13—SUN—Bad news is always disappointing, but this isn't the end of a world. Just the end of a dream. If you don't ask questions you'll hear less that you don't like.

Sept. 14—MOON—No news is still good news. Keep quiet and control a tendency to recklessness and impulse.

Sept. 15—MOON—A professional or social opportunity may be the reward of faithful endeavor and persistent application to a practical problem.

Sept. 16—MOON—Domestic and professional (or social) conditions require adjustment. You can avoid a conflict by letting past experiences be your guide. Travel or write in the evening.

Sept. 17—MERCURY—Travel, write, make changes and plans. A social problem can be solved if you use your head and say what you think.

Sept. 18—MERCURY—An adventurous urge may lead to radical changes in personal circumstances with fortunate results. A safe day for hazardous or ambitious ventures, for speculation, entertainment or children.

Sept. 19—VENUS—Very disgusted and all that sort of thing. "What's the use?" etc. Keep quiet, or if you must talk, say nothing. Don't travel.

Sept. 20—VENUS—Same as yesterday, only more critical. Much caution necessary.

Sept. 21—VENUS—The realization of a dream or the fruits of long and personal efforts may be yours today. Fortunate for domestic affairs and real estate.

Sept. 22—MARS—You must travel and write in the morning, but stay on the beaten path, avoid detours and tell no secrets.

Sept. 23—MARS—A very restless day and somewhat confusing. Travel and write in A.M. Afternoon and evening, danger threatens the home. Avoid quarrels. Keep the temperature down and deny visitors.

Sept. 24—NEPTUNE—Don't gamble—that just about covers everything, although you might throw some good money after bad, which is always bad business. You can't buy happiness—but then you know that—or do you?

Sept. 25—NEPTUNE—A.M., very good for finances, favorable for changes of residence, domestic improvements or real estate decisions. P.M., beware of loss at a place of amusement. Love and money will not mix.

Sept. 26—URANUS—Excellent for traveling, writing, affairs of the heart, children and speculation. Romance or happiness on a journey or through correspondence.

Sept. 27—URANUS—This is a *year* wherein you may reap the fruits of long endeavors; a long lane takes a turn, but this is a *day* when you might take the wrong turn. Avoid journeys or writings.

Sept. 28—URANUS—Extreme nervousness may lead to mistakes in regard to journeys or writings. Avoid seclusion, seek entertainment, otherwise "dig in"; consolidate your present position.

Sept. 29—SATURN—Liberation may be yours today and you do not have to seek it. It will come to your door, so be sure you are at home. Decide regarding domestic affairs or real estate.

Sept. 30—SATURN—A continuation of yesterday. What you started yesterday, you can finish successfully today.

Cancer

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of SEPTEMBER

Were You Born in
June or July
on any of the following dates?

JUNE							JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
								1	2	3	4	5	6
			Your				7	8	9	10	11	12	13
							14	15	16	17	18	19	20
						22	21	22					
23	24	25	26	27	28	29							
30										Birthdate			

September 2 to September 15

SINCE the spring months of this year there has been going on a complete reorganization in your House of Friends. An entirely new system of associations is being established. At times this process of re-alignment may be somewhat unpleasant or even painful and possibly expensive—it may cost you money to get rid of some of your friends or acquire new ones, and on the other hand, some of them may want to buy their introduction back from you; but whatever form this may take, after these readjustments are completed in May, 1941, your circle of friends and social life in general will be quite different from anything you have previously known.

Decisive events are most likely to occur in August and October of this year. However, this month of September (particularly these first two weeks) is one of those periods during which substitutions and changes may be made with a minimum of inconvenience or unpleasantness. A happy sociable frame of mind, and with the element of persuasion unusually strong in your personality, should attract to you personally much happiness and also grant personal protection in hazardous ventures. Journeys and writings are also favored and this is an excellent period for major changes, socially also for intellectual work, since your faculty of association will be strong and constructive. Use your head to its fullest capacity at this time; make far-reaching plans.

September 16 to September 30

A continuation of the preceding two weeks, with the exception that personal charm seems to let you down and you may be inclined to buy what does not come naturally. This would be bad business. This particularly applies from the 18th to the 23rd inclusive. Keep friendship out of business and vice versa at that time. After the 23rd, be prepared to make fortunate changes of residence or in your base of operations or field of activity. This period also favors investments in real estate. After September 23rd, a visit from an intellectual person contributes to your financial success.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—URANUS—A disappointing day. An unpleasant surprise may force you to realize that in this world "nothing is permanent but change." Plan for the future but don't travel or write.

Sept. 2—URANUS—Travel, write, meet new friends. A vision of future success may be realized. Plan for the future.

Sept. 3—SATURN—Excellent for investments in mines, real estate or your home. Make business decisions.

Sept. 4—SATURN—Personal happiness results from unexpected good fortune or a professional matter. Make friends, ask favors, use persuasion.

Sept. 5—JUPITER—Save your money and don't gamble either financially or otherwise. If emotionally disturbed, seek relaxation—we said *relaxation,* not a pleasure *exertion.*

Sept. 6—JUPITER—Write important letters,

sign papers, travel and make changes. Friends will help. A good day to "get your story over."

Sept. 7—PLUTO—An excellent financial day. Make an effort to increase your earning power. Invest, hire or seek employment. Decide health problems.

Sept. 8—PLUTO—Traveling and writing are dangerous. Work hard and be satisfied with less than you think you're worth. Employees give trouble. If you wish to avoid changes, force no issues.

Sept. 9—VENUS—There's no money in this, therefore delay financial decisions. Morning hours a continuation of yesterday.

Sept. 10—VENUS—The social department is stressed today and you can develop a terrific headache if you are not cautious in regard to journeys, writings, legal affairs and friends.

Sept. 11—VENUS—A continuation of yesterday, only more caution is advised, particularly in regard to journeys and writings.

Sept. 12—MERCURY—Your friends may present a nice problem in finance. A good day to sell—for cash.

Sept. 13—MERCURY—Had you learned the lesson of "non attachment," this would not seem so tragic. Social affairs are disappointing.

Sept. 14—SUN—Another unpleasant surprise keeps you off balance. Keep under cover. Avoid social affairs.

Sept. 15—SUN—Social affairs favored. Write or travel in the P.M. The information you desire is available. Friends are helpful.

Sept. 16—SUN—This could develop into an argument, but it won't if you will just remember "the customer is always right." Evening excellent for finances.

Sept. 17—MOON—A good business day. Professional and domestic affairs find a point of agreement in the financial department. Favorable for domestic moves, real estate deals and extension of credit.

Sept. 18—MOON—A good day to move. Select a home, deal in real estate, or change your field of activity. A dream comes true in a surprising manner.

Sept. 19—MERCURY—Keep friendship out of business or you may lose both. Much discretion in finances and social affairs necessary.

Sept. 20—MERCURY—Same as yesterday, only more critical. Much caution necessary.

Sept. 21—MERCURY—Travel, write, sign papers, make changes, deal with relatives or neighbors. Unexpected benefits in the house of friends. Social contacts help you professionally.

Sept. 22—VENUS—Good for finances if you keep your own counsel and are guided by past experiences. The influence of friends in business matters may be costly.

Sept. 23—VENUS—Business and finances good in the A.M. Journeys and writings are dangerous in the P.M.

Sept. 24—MARS—The play is in your hand and you have the cards, but you're liable to over-bid. Don't play any long shots. Don't force domestic changes or real estate. Avoid personal risks.

Sept. 25—MARS—Personal enterprises are successful. Friends offer assistance. Travel and write in A.M. Afternoon and evening, avoid domestic changes and visitors.

Sept. 26—NEPTUNE—This is a really important day financially and a good one. You should slave to make the most of it by seeking a settlement of all business matters that may be pending.

Sept. 27—NEPTUNE—During this period, friendships and business are recurrently getting mixed, with resultant financial loss. Keep them apart today.

Sept. 28—NEPTUNE—The unexpected influence of a friend or radical associates may lead to financial loss. Concentrate on the improvement of domestic conditions or field of professional activity.

Sept. 29—URANUS—Now you may travel or write and generally speak your mind without fear of being misunderstood. Friends may assist in clearing a path for progress.

Sept. 30—URANUS—A continuation of yesterday. What you started yesterday, you can finish successfully today.

Leo

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of SEPTEMBER

Were You Born in
July or August
on any of the following dates?

JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
											1	2	3
			Your				4	5	6	7	8	9	10
							11	12	13	14	15	16	17
							18	19	20	21	22	23	
		23	24	25	26	27							
28	29	30	31						Birthdate				

September 2 to September 15

FROM May 1940 to February 1941, your career and professional life, also your social status, are undergoing a major change, with decisive events and developments most probable during May, August and October 1940, and February to May 1941.

There will be times during that 13 month period when the judicial quality of Jupiter combined with a relentless uncompromising Saturn may appear extremely severe and you may wish there was less justice and more mercy. This will be a time when your personal desires or dissatisfaction with environmental conditions swerve you from what you know to be your duty.

During this month of September, particularly during these first two weeks, major developments in your financial or business department should contribute to social or professional advancement. Judge all matters and make all decisions on a basis of "value." You may see life in general as strictly a business proposition with all decisions bringing on the question of "how much." You can have anything you want if you are willing to pay the price. Secret or confidential social relations all assist you to the realization of your ambitions.

September 16 to September 30

This period is a continuation of the preceding two weeks, with the exception that the secret social contacts cease to be a factor and romance would be wisely left out of your calculations.

From September 18th to 23rd inclusive, beware of the interference of personal whims and dissatisfaction, as aforementioned. What you personally want is not what you should have at this time.

After September 23rd, you may find much personal happiness and improvement of environmental conditions through traveling or writing, but this appears to be a social side issue, purely a pleasure motive and has little to do with or contribute to the main objective —professional advancement.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—NEPTUNE—A depressing day. Professional, social and financial limitations seem to cramp your style. Make the most of what you have. Guard your credit and honor. Save your money.

Sept. 2—NEPTUNE—A creative urge in regard to business or professional affairs may lead to much profit, extension of credit or improvement in your social or professional standing. Money spent on these matters will not be wasted.

Sept. 3—URANUS—Sign papers involving financial considerations. Travel, correspond. Your business judgment should be excellent today.

Sept. 4—URANUS—A dream comes true, a prayer is answered. In quiet and seclusion you will find peace and power.

Sept. 5—SATURN—Avoid personal risks and make no changes, domestic or professional. If visitors call, play safe—keep the door locked.

Sept. 6—SATURN—Extension of credit and financial opportunities should be sought and accepted. A fortunate day for business and professional matters.

Sept. 7—JUPITER—Go after your heart's desire today. A pleasant adventure is in order. Favorable for speculation and children.

Sept. 8—JUPITER—This isn't an investment, it's a gamble—and a poor one at that. Happiness is expensive—you can't afford it.

Sept. 9—PLUTO—What you so intensely desire is not what you need, and it may be dangerous. Avoid personal risks and cultivate patience.

Sept. 10—PLUTO—Health, work, credit and expenses need careful handling today. Nothing can be as good as this proposition appears to be.

Sept. 11—PLUTO—A continuation of yesterday, only more caution is advised, particularly with regard to finances and investments.

Sept. 12—VENUS—Don't let pride interfere with an amicable adjustment of a personal matter. A day for compromise and cooperation.

Sept. 13—VENUS—Avoid courts of law—an equitable agreement is not probable. Your credit is threatened by personal associates. Keep them apart.

Sept. 14—MERCURY—Not a good day for selling anything. Avoid final decisions, postpone business consultations.

Sept. 15—MERCURY—A business matter may be satisfactorily concluded if you use your head. A good investment may be available.

Sept. 16—MERCURY—A business problem may be solved if you will take command of the situation. Credit may be extended. Personal success in the evening.

Sept. 17—SUN—A frank discussion of a personal matter may open up new opportunities for self expression. Be positive, take the initiative, act.

Sept. 18—SUN—Travel, write, sign papers, engage in social activities. Powerful friends unexpectedly clear a path for progress.

Sept. 19—MOON—Here's where you feel like telling the boss just how good you are and how unnecessary he is. Don't—he won't believe you. Avoid personal risks.

Sept. 20—MOON—Same as yesterday, only more critical. Much caution necessary.

Sept. 21—MOON—Professional success. Extension of credit. Social advancement, financial good fortune.

Sept. 22—MERCURY—You'd be happy if you didn't have to do so many things you don't want to do. Life is a hard taskmaster. Perhaps you had better take a day off and relax among friends. Avoid personal risks.

Sept. 23—MERCURY—Hazardous ventures, personal changes, journeys and writings favored in A.M. Afternoon and evening, postpone financial decisions.

Sept. 24—VENUS—Journeys and writings are not favored. Every time you open your mouth today you put your foot in it. Stick to the beaten path and avoid detours.

Sept. 25—VENUS—The successful culmination of a professional or financial venture. An ambition may be realized in the A.M. Avoid journeys or writings during afternoon or evening.

Sept. 26—MARS—Any personal venture wherein courage, initiative, and personal ability or personality are essential, should be successful and safe today. Also favorable for surgery and similar treatments.

Sept. 27—MARS—Your career, credit and social standing present recurrent problems during this period. Avoid getting in your own way or interfering with your own success through self-will today.

Sept. 28—MARS—Avoid clashes with those in authority. Guard your credit and professional honor. Journeys and writings are favored. Plan for the future; reserve action.

Sept. 29—NEPTUNE—Professional and financial interests, business and credit get together today for the benefit of both. Those in authority are inclined to assist and grant favors.

Sept. 30—NEPTUNE—A continuation of yesterday. What you started yesterday, you can finish successfully today.

Virgo

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of SEPTEMBER

Were You Born in
August or September
on any of the following dates?

AUGUST							SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
							1	2	3	4	5	6	7
			Your				8	9	10	11	12	13	14
							15	16	17	18	19	20	21
							22	23					
						24							
25	26	27	28	29	30	31				Birthdate			

September 2 to September 15

FROM May 1940 to May 1941, public life —your relation to the public at large—is the paramount issue. Everything depends on your reaction to and ability to face changes in your environment. There should be a general broadening of horizons and movement in a wider sphere of influence than you have hitherto known. There will be times when such public activities or contacts may severely tax your strength to say nothing of your faith in human nature. At other times, rapid progress will be made on the path to power and achievement. All of which is purely relative, of course. Achievement is always a matter of individual experience and ability and is individually limited by personal background and experience.

Although the most decisive events and development of this period are likely to have occurred in May and August and again in October of this year, also February and May, 1941, this month of September, particularly the first two weeks, should be a progressive period. Such progress should result from a determined, forceful, active and enterprising attitude on your part. You will feel inclined to launch out on new ventures, accept risks and generally act on your own initiative and with excellent results. Your personality and personal powers are at high tide this month. It is a good time to start a new professional venture or make rapid progress to the goal of your ambitions in your present field of activity. Social popularity and many new friends, particularly among women, otherwise the friendly assistance of a woman, may be a contributing factor.

September 16 to September 30

This period is a continuation of the preceding two weeks, with the exception that the social or feminine influence aforementioned ceases to be a factor or moves into the background. This last eventuality is something you should guard against, particularly from September 18th to 23rd inclusive. Social contacts and a woman (or women) are likely to be a most detrimental influence at that time, and you may find yourself the target of some very unfriendly or harmful publicity or gossip.

After September 23rd, you should be able to talk yourself out of any situation that has developed as above and again take command of the situation.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—MARS—A dangerous day. Those in authority are obstinate, contrary and unreasonable. This is not the day to force issues involving credit or profession. Accept no personal risks.

Sept. 2—MARS—A message may open the way for personal expansion and freedom. Protection in hazardous ventures, good fortune from afar, through strangers, or in public places.

Sept. 3—NEPTUNE—Accept business offers. Invest, make financial decisions. A matter of importance may be terminated with profit. Keep your own counsel.

Sept. 4—NEPTUNE—Excellent for social

activities. Professional and social security results from the cultivation of friendship.

Sept. 5—URANUS—If you must travel, stay on the main road and beware of detours. If you can, avoid journeys. Do not write or sign papers.

Sept. 6—URANUS—An adventure in self-expression. A day of thrills and personal expansion. Travel, write, advertise, publish, accept risks and force personal adjustments. Your fate is in your own hands. Take the initiative.

Sept. 7—SATURN—A secret hope or ideal comes to rest on your doorstep—a reality. Favorable for domestic improvements or decisions regarding real estate.

Sept. 8—SATURN—Take no chances and hold on to your seat. Something may threaten to jar you loose from your foundations. If you feel reckless—don't. Postpone decisions in regard to home or real estate.

Sept. 9—JUPITER—This looks like an ambush. Beware of intrigue, treachery. On the other hand, also remember, "Doors were made to be closed." Seek seclusion. Keep your own counsel.

Sept. 10—JUPITER—Impulsive action may have sad results. Control your enthusiasm and emotions.

Sept. 11—JUPITER—A continuation of yesterday, only more caution is advised, particularly with regard to personal matters, hazardous ventures, etc.

Sept. 12—PLUTO—A message received promises to cause a rather bad case of jitters in your department of health or work. Pay no attention, just "saw wood."

Sept. 13—PLUTO—Health or work is a problem. "Blowing your trumpet" will only make matters worse. Use caution in travelling.

Sept. 14—VENUS—Trouble takes an encore. Silence is golden. What you don't see or hear won't hurt you.

Sept. 15—VENUS—Get together. This is a situation wherein a satisfactory agreement is possible, if you can see the other fellow's point of view. This should not be difficult today.

Sept. 16—VENUS—A problem of personal adjustment to environment may be solved through a message received. Listen to advice and act on it. Seek seclusion in the evening.

Sept. 17—MERCURY—A financial problem can best be solved on a basis of past experience. Seek business decisions and settlements.

Sept. 18—MERCURY—Professional or social advancement, extension of credit and financial good fortune may result from the unexpected and surprising compliance of those in authority.

Sept. 19—SUN—A message gets under your skin. You are likely to feel quite sad and disillusioned. If you have any secrets, be prepared to hear about them. Avoid publicity.

Sept. 20—SUN—Same as yesterday, only more critical. Much caution necessary.

Sept. 21—SUN—Personal enterprises are successful. Safety in hazardous ventures. Travel, advertise, seek information.

Sept. 22—MOON—Avoid publicity and travelling. Those in authority are inclined in your favor, but discount messages received, especially gossip.

Sept. 23—MOON—Financial and professional affairs favored in A.M. Avoid personal risks in afternoon and evening.

Sept. 24—MERCURY—Better not try mixing business and friendship today. If someone tries to make a "touch," don't lend—give and forget. If you must borrow, avoid friends. The interest charges will be less.

Sept. 25—MERCURY—Social contacts favored in A.M. Friends may render much assistance in personal ventures. Beware of financial loss at social affairs in the evening.

Sept. 26—VENUS—Attention to private matters should pay dividends. Excellent for research, publicity, finances or travelling to strange or distant places. Good news may be received. Reach final settlements.

Sept. 27 — VENUS — Publicity, advertising, public activities and contacts with strangers or distant places hold the key to your success or failure this year. This is a day when you should avoid such and seek seclusion.

Sept. 28 — VENUS — Beware of ambush, avoid gossip and intrigue. Keep out of dark corners, concentrate on business and financial problems. Discount information received. You make your own opportunities today.

Sept. 29 — MARS — You may personally, through your own unaided action, solve a problem of public relations. Take the initiative, travel, advertise and publish. A message received may assist in a personal enterprise.

Sept. 30—MARS—A continuation of yesterday. What you started yesterday, you can finish successfully today.

Libra

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of SEPTEMBER

Were You Born in
September or October
on any of the following dates?

SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
									1	2	3	4	5
			Your				6	7	8	9	10	11	12
							13	14	15	16	17	18	19
							20	21	22	23			
		24	25	26	27	28							
29	30								Birthdate				

September 2 to September 15

SINCE Jupiter entered Taurus, May 17th of this year and up to May 11th, 1941, "transition" has been and will be the keynote of your life's experiences. This is a period during which the seeds of a new order of life are sown, but the germ of this new order is contained within the quintessence or required forms of the past, which forms must die or be destroyed before the forms of the future may take root.

During this period, you are not likely to be vividly conscious of things to be. What happens of a constructive nature is likely to be subconscious or beneath the surface and hidden from view. What is done must be done in secret. Superficially you may be conscious rather of lack, or of losing many things you may have prized highly, or of being left alone in the world. Elimination is the rule and you must be willing to "let go" before you can receive: This is a "housecleaning" period in your life. There may be times when it seems more like a "purge," but all will be well if you can control your emotions, avoid destructive influences or advice of friends. You must travel this road *alone* and make final adjustments or decisions unaided. This takes courage and wisdom, the wisdom born of experience and a spirit of unselfishness.

The most decisive events and developments no doubt will have occurred in May and August, and again in October, 1940, also will occur in February and May, 1941; but during this month of September, particularly during these first two weeks, powerfully constructive forces are at work behind the scenes to enable you to meet any crises there may be with a minimum of unpleasantness and a maximum of celerity. The favor of those in authority should be a contributing factor and it is probable that any decisive changes there may be, may result in social or professional advancement and expansion of credit.

September 16 to September 30

This period is a continuation of the preceding two weeks, with the exception that the professional developments and effects upon your career are less in evidence.

From September 18th to 23rd inclusive, beware of that detrimental social influence from the House of Friends, aforementioned.

After September 23rd, social activities are harmonious and assist in the development and attainment of personal aims. Fortunate personal changes and new opportunities for self-realization and self-expression should be met, but it is still advisable to keep these social activities "a thing apart"—they can contribute nothing to your private aims or private life. Keep your own counsel.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—VENUS—Bad news, an unexpected message or change of front on the part of associates may result in disillusionment or make you realize how little you really know. A good listener can learn much.

Sept. 2—VENUS—A peaceful day. Social harmony should predominate. Seek happiness in quiet or even secret relationships, otherwise in seclusion; relax, find "power through repose."

Sept. 3—MARS—An opportunity to consolidate your social or professional position. Seek advancement, make personal changes or adjustments. Expect good news.

Sept. 4—MARS—Extend your credit. Granting favors brings good fortune. Seek advancement. Those in authority are friendly and generous.

Sept. 5—NEPTUNE—A swell opportunity to lose your shirt. You should save your money. Guard your credit and don't gamble with your social or professional honor.

Sept. 6—NEPTUNE—This is where you realize that there may be romance in business, or you may make a business of romance. In any case, concentration is necessary. Be prepared to reach final settlements.

Sept. 7—URANUS—Travel, write, sign papers and make the most of your social opportunities. Here is an opportunity to consolidate your professional position or establish credit through a friend. "Ask and it shall be given."

Sept. 8—URANUS—Don't write and fear no man. If you must travel, stay on the main road and don't pass on hills or curves. Avoid intrigue and keep faith.

Sept. 9—SATURN—The morning hours are a continuation of yesterday. Something important is developing in your house of friends. This may end soon and unhappily, so govern yourself accordingly.

Sept. 10—SATURN—A realization that threatens to jar you loose from your foundations. Hold on, and sit tight. Caution advised in regard to real estate and domestic affairs.

Sept. 11—SATURN—A continuation of yesterday, only more caution is advised, particularly with regard to private matters and dealings with strangers.

Sept. 12—JUPITER—Your mind says "yes" and your heart says "no," and money talks a language all its own. Keep money out of this. Let your heart talk and you may get somewhere.

Sept. 13—JUPITER—You want what you want when you want it—and you can't have it, so you are unhappy. You'd be more unhappy if you got it. Eliminate.

Sept. 14—PLUTO—No use "crying over spilled milk." Forget the past, look to the future. There is danger in pursuit of pleasure.

Sept. 15—PLUTO—A personal associate may advise you well on a health matter or in regard to employment.

Sept. 16—PLUTO—A problem involving your health or work may be solved by accepting conditions gracefully. Evening excellent for social affairs.

Sept. 17—VENUS—This day calls for an agreement of some kind. A problem of personal adjustment may be solved through friendly relationships.

Sept. 18—VENUS—Something may be brought to a successful termination today—probably a personal matter, though it may be social or legal. Unexpected good news.

Sept. 19—MERCURY—The death of a beautiful friendship—or perhaps it wasn't so beautiful. Avoid quarrels if you can. Socially, your stock is low today.

Sept. 20—MERCURY—Same as yesterday, only more critical. Much caution necessary.

Sept. 21—MERCURY—A successful termination of a business matter is possible. You may now reap the fruits of cooperative endeavors and persistent efforts.

Sept. 22—SUN—Good news is received today, but there may be an aftermath of some unpleasantness in the House of Friends. Be tolerant and forgiving. Favorable for publishing, advertising and travelling.

Sept. 23—SUN—Personal activities and risks are safe in the morning. Guard against intrusion and discount what you see or hear in the P. M.

Sept. 24—MOON—Those in authority will not believe you when you tell them how good you are today. Avoid personal risks. Guard your credit.

Sept. 25—MOON—A. M. hours excellent for professional matters, for dealing with those in authority and matters involving credit. Seek final settlements, avoid personal ventures or risks and control your tongue in the afternoon and evening.

Sept. 26—MERCURY—Your personal powers are at high tide and should promote success in social affairs, public activities, and the satisfactory solution of any problems of relationship.

Sept. 27—MERCURY—Problems of personal relationship are paramount at this time. This is a day when you should avoid social contacts or separations. Beware of business offers.

Sept. 28—MERCURY—Act on your own initiative. The influence or advice of friends or personal associates not conducive to success. Make personal changes, refuse business offers.

Sept. 29—VENUS—Conclude important matters, also terminate developments in connection with your system of personal relationships. A day for winding up affairs and getting ready for a new start.

Sept. 30—VENUS—A continuation of yesterday. What you started yesterday, you can finish successfully today.

Scorpio

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of SEPTEMBER

Were You Born in
October or November
on any of the following dates?

OCTOBER							NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
												1	2
			Your				3	4	5	6	7	8	9
							10	11	12	13	14	15	16
							17	18	19	20	21	22	
					24	25	26						
27	28	29	30	31						Birthdate			

September 2 to September 15

From May, 1940 to May, 1941, your entire personal environment is being readjusted. There does not seem to be a great deal you personally can do about this, other than to adopt yourself as painlessly as possible to changing conditions.

May, August and October, 1940, also February and May, 1941, are the most important months in this new involuntary movement, but the process is more or less continuous and there will be times when it will seem that your career and professional or social standing are seriously threatened; also when the foundations of your life—your domestic environment or base of (professional) operations—are severely shaken.

You should realize that the most constructive manifestation of these forces will be strictly social and will not call for any changes of location (domestic or otherwise) or change in your professional goal. The best results will be evident in your House of Friends or among those linked to you by heart ties, and such will come to you—you do not need to go to them.

This last applies to this month of September, particularly to these first two weeks. This is an excellent period for meeting new friends—making personal contacts in public places—for legal affairs, contracts, partnerships (especially marriage), for speculation, entertainment enterprises and for generally widening or reforming your system of relationship and sphere of social influence.

Publicity, advertising, messages received and influences from distant places (by mail or otherwise) are a contributing factor. Good news is received.

September 16 to September 30

This period is a continuation of the preceding two weeks, with the exception that your public life (as indicated in the last paragraph) ceases to be a factor.

From September 18th to 23rd, beware of the professional influence previously mentioned. Avoid letting personal contacts or strangers and your personal environment affect your credit or professional life. Those in authority are unfriendly and a decision of a court of law during this period would most likely be unfavorable to you.

After September 23rd, a private professional endeavor is successful, but you should know that this is strictly a personal matter, and it is important that you keep your own counsel.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—MERCURY—A quarrelsome day. You may lose a friend or lose an enemy and gain a friend. "He who would have friends must show himself friendly."

Sept. 2—MERCURY—You may personally contact some unusual person (or persons) today. New friends can advance your fortunes or secure your position.

Sept. 3—VENUS—You may find a hidden treasure. A good day for digging beneath the surface. Those in authority are inclined to reward merit, but quietly or socially. Opportunity knocks on *the back door.*

Sept. 4—VENUS—An unexpected meeting and a surprising message contribute to a broader viewpoint and provide a solution to

perplexing problems. Travel, advertise, seek information.

Sept. 5—MARS—Those in authority are uncompromising and disinclined to grant favors. Your personal prestige is at stake. You can't win today. Avoid a show-down.

Sept. 6—MARS—Everything is coming your way today. Be ready to catch whatever comes. Excellent for social affairs, legal matters, contracts and for meeting new people, but you must be willing to cooperate or compromise.

Sept. 7—NEPTUNE—Make the most of your financial and professional opportunities. Those in authority are reasonable and generous. Sell, invest.

Sept. 8—NEPTUNE—Friends are expensive and not worth it today. You can't buy friendship, but you can buy trouble. Save your money, postpone business decisions, and avoid social contacts.

Sept. 9—URANUS—You may now be aware of certain prospects for professional or social advancement. You'll need "what it takes" to hold it.

Sept. 10—URANUS—Travelling and writing are dangerous. Keep out of court. "An open and shut case" is likely to shut you out. Be cautious in personal contacts.

Sept. 11—URANUS—A continuation of yesterday, only more caution is advised, particularly with regard to social matters and friends.

Sept. 12—SATURN—Just when you are getting set, someone comes along and knocks the props out from under you. Avoid personal contacts, partnerships and legal consultations.

Sept. 13—SATURN—Not much cooperation available today, and that's a bad day to move. Avoid decisions in regard to domestic affairs and real estate.

Sept. 14—JUPITER—No use flying into tantrums because the "other fellow" holds all the cards. Just play your hand carefully and wait for a new deal.

Sept. 15—JUPITER—You may meet many interesting people and find much happiness today. A new person brings a heart's desire.

Sept. 16—JUPITER—A problem of social adjustment can be solved if you can see the other fellow's point of view. Favorable for legal affairs, contracts and agreements.

Sept. 17—PLUTO—Speak with discretion. A discussion of health or employment may result in improvement of conditions.

Sept. 18—PLUTO—A very good business day. Offers may be favorably considered. "Agree with thine adversary"—it will pay.

Sept. 19—VENUS—Unfavorable legal affairs and contracts. Those in authority are uncompromising. Better keep out of the way.

Sept. 20—VENUS—Same as yesterday, only more critical. Much caution necessary.

Sept. 21—VENUS—Success in courts of law and in any cooperative endeavor. Consummate agreements, sign contracts, meet friends.

Sept. 22—MERCURY—Agreements are not favored, but anyway the shooting should be over by this time. Meet old friends, avoid new or public contacts.

Sept. 23—MERCURY—Make decisions, seek final settlement in A.M. Avoid social discord and disputes in P.M.

Sept. 24—SUN—Much depends on maintaining harmony today lest you lose the results of much effort. Avoid decisions, beware intrigue or treachery—"Greeks bearing gifts."

Sept. 25—SUN—Excellent for publicity or advertising, also for decisions regarding the commencement of a long journey. Good news may be received in A.M. Avoid intrigue and gossip in the evening.

Sept. 26—MOON—Excellent for professional or social advancement. An ambitious dream may be realized with new and great opportunities for self expression. Deal with lawyers and courts of law. Sign contracts.

Sept. 27—MOON—Public relations, legal affairs, courts of law, contracts, partnerships, claim much of your attention at this time. Such matters should be postponed today. Avoid meeting new people.

Sept. 28—MOON—Unfavorable for legal affairs, contracts or agreements. Avoid new personal contacts. Concentrate on private affairs, gather up loose ends. Those in authority may be contacted confidentially to your benefit.

Sept. 29—MERCURY—Arrange to settle legal affairs today. Fortunate for an appearance in courts of law. Seek agreements, sign contracts, enlarge your circle of personal associations, make new friends.

Sept. 30—MERCURY—A continuation of yesterday. What you started yesterday, you can finish successfully today.

Sagittarius

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of SEPTEMBER

Were You Born in
November or December
on any of the following dates?

NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
							1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Your							8	9	10	11	12	13	14
							15	16	17	18	19	20	21
						23	Birthdate						
24	25	26	27	28	29	30							

September 2 to September 15

During a 13-month period, from May, 1940, to May, 1941 (inclusive), health and work will, no doubt, claim the major part of your attention, and problems involving these matters will be the issues upon which the main events of your life will turn. Professional ambition, career and social standing must (and can) be harmonized with domestic conditions and adjustments of or within your base of operation or field of (professional) activity to the improvement of working conditions and health. At no time should you allow mere restlessness and an aimless desire for change to dictate decisions. Ambition, perseverance, a practical sense and a definite purpose are necessary to get the most constructive results during this period.

The most decisive events or developments of this period are indicated for May, August and October, 1940, also February and May, 1941. Thus at this time (September), you may judge to some extent the future from the recent past.

During this month of September, and particularly during these first two weeks, you should have unusual opportunities to solve successfully some very pressing problems in regard to employment or health. The realization of an ambition (a very important event) is indicated; with this should go social advancement and increase of credit. The favor of those in authority is indicated.

Venus in your solar eighth indicates a decisive development of a social nature—a transition from the old to the new—which will be as final as death or birth or both; in any case, the transition should be painless and altogether pleasant; no need to fear physical death—it would be a rare person indeed who could die so happily. It will be rebirth to a new social order, no doubt.

September 16 to September 30

This period is a continuation of the preceding two weeks, with the exception that the Venusian influence in the House of Transition (mentioned in the last paragraph) ceases to be a factor, and from September 18th to 23rd, guard against allowing your emotions, sentiment or social urges to dictate decisions regarding health or work. Messages received at this time are unreliable and you should avoid public activities or publicity. After September 23rd, social affairs are favored, but these constitute a side issue and should not be mixed with your professional life or influence your health, work or domestic environment. A good time for a journey—a long journey.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—MOON—Your personal relationships seem to be in for a severe test. Your ambitions and personal associations may clash. It is likely that ambition will win if you decide today.

Sept. 2—MOON—Those in authority are inclined to grant favors. Opportunities in regard to health or work should be looked for and accepted. Employees give excellent service.

Sept. 3—MERCURY—Greater social or professional security may be realized through a

message from a distant place. A stranger or new friend brings good fortune.

Sept. 4—MERCURY—A consolidation of a personal relationship may be attained on a basis of mutual interests in health or work. Seek employment, decide health matters.

Sept. 5—VENUS—A message hits you where it hurts. Looks like the death of an ideal—just listen and keep quiet. A good day to "play possum." Avoid publicity, do not advertise.

Sept. 6—VENUS—The sky is the limit. Make the most of your opportunities for social and professional advancement. Those in authority are all for you today.

Sept. 7—MARS—"Take a flyer" at something you're not sure of today. You can scarcely lose. A message may result in a fortunate personal change. Advertise, publish.

Sept. 8—MARS—Just like "a bull in a china shop." Take it easy and control your impulses. You can't win this game but you can learn a lot from experience—take your choice. Avoid personal risks, guard your credit and don't start "bawling out" the boss—unless you want a change of scenery.

Sept. 9—NEPTUNE—A.M. hours a continuation of yesterday. An important message received may promise much but will bear investigation. Caution in publicity and advertising advised.

Sept. 10—NEPTUNE—Save your money and take no chances with your health, job or credit. You may feel extravagant but you can afford it.

Sept. 11—NEPTUNE—A continuation of yesterday, only more caution is advised, particularly with regard to professional matters and credit.

Sept. 12—URANUS—Perhaps you don't feel well enough to go to work—in that case, don't. A short journey or a letter may help matters. Caution in health matters advised.

Sept. 13—URANUS—Traveling or writing is unfavorable to your job or your health. Plans made today are likely to misfire. Better just work.

Sept. 14—SATURN—Keep still and keep quiet. If possible, delay decisions regarding health. Nervous irritability is a threat to your job. Hold your tongue.

Sept. 15—SATURN—Good fortune is found at times. Make plans regarding health and work.

Sept. 16—SATURN—Hard work and faithful service will be amply rewarded in security and advancement. Solve health problems. Good news in the evening.

Sept. 17—JUPITER—A social problem may be happily adjusted through your ability to listen and willingness to take advice. Traveling, advertising and publishing favored.

Sept. 18—JUPITER—Unexpected developments in the legal department favor agreements and contracts. A meeting with a stranger may result in a valuable friendship.

Sept. 19—PLUTO—Avoid long distance quarreling even if your mail is too hot to touch. If you ask no questions you'll hear no lies. Traveling is dangerous. Guard your health and job.

Sept. 20—PLUTO—Same as yesterday, only more critical. Much caution necessary.

Sept. 21—PLUTO—Work and health favored. Make decisions or take action regarding these matters. Service may be rewarded with social or professional advancement.

Sept. 22—VENUS—Personal contacts, agreements favored. Leave well enough alone in the department of health and work.

Sept. 23—VENUS—Meet new people, seek personal or social adjustments and agreements. Legal affairs favored in A.M. Avoid clashes with those in authority in P.M.

Sept. 24—MERCURY—Social conflicts tend to force important changes in relationships which were better not made today. Postpone final decisions, refuse business offers.

Sept. 25—MERCURY—Business offers may be accepted in the A.M. Also a favorable time for harmonious adjustment of personal relationships, professional matters, working conditions or health. Avoid social contacts afternoon and evening.

Sept. 26—SUN—For many months past and future, health and work have a major claim on your attention and recurrently call for adjustment. This is one of the days where you may safely make such adjustments or seek the solution to problems of health or employment. Traveling, writing, social affairs fortunate. Good news may be received.

Sept. 27—SUN—Problems of health or employment should be shelved today. Control a restless desire for change. Discount messages received.

Sept. 28—SUN—Unfavorable for decisions or action regarding health or employment. Favorable for social affairs, traveling or public activities.

Sept. 29—MOON—Make plans or decisions regarding employment or improvement of working conditions. Extend or accept credit. Those in authority are inclined in your favor. Solve health problems.

Sept. 30—MOON—A continuation of yesterday. What you started yesterday you can finish successfully today.

Capricorn

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of SEPTEMBER

Were You Born in
December or January
on any of the following dates?

DECEMBER							JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
								1	2	3	4	5	6
			Your				7	8	9	10	11	12	13
							14	15	16	17	18	19	
22	23	24	25	26	27	28			Birthdate				
29	30	31											

September 2 to September 15

WHILE Jupiter is in transit through Taurus (May, 1940 through May, 1941 inclusive), its major conjunctions with Saturn, also in that sign, throws special emphasis upon your emotional affairs, heart interests and children. It makes the issue of happiness and emotional satisfaction the pivotal point upon which the major interests and decisions of your life will turn. From this there also proceeds a powerful urge to creative work which should be of much assistance to those engaged in activities that call for creative power, such as artists, inventors, designers, writers, etc.

The most significant months during the above (13 month) period are May, August and October 1940, also February and May, 1941. But during this month of September, particularly during these first two weeks, you should be able to make rapid progress toward the realization of your heart's desire. Unusually important developments in the department governing distant places, long journeys and public life (publishing and advertising) bring good news and good fortune, with an exultant feeling of having won a victory. The harmonizing, conciliatory, sociable and altogether charming Venus in the department governing legal affairs, agreements and personal relationships should grant much happiness through a harmonious environmental adjustment and influences. This is an excellent time for settling a court case or for the consummation of a marriage or other partnerships.

September 16 to September 30

This period is a continuation of the preceding two weeks, with the exception that the Venusian influence in your House of Partnerships (aforementioned) ceases to be a factor, and from September 18th to 22nd inclusive a beautiful romance might suddenly go "the way of all flesh" over some practical consideration, otherwise the illness of a loved one might cause unhappiness. Avoid discord and irrevocable decisions at this time.

Commencing September 23rd, you face a crisis involving a professional relationship and make a decision which affects your credit, career or social standing. Someone in authority may assist you in taking an important step.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—SUN—A surprising offer of employment from a stranger or a distant place is in order. Or you may feel very disappointed and want to make a radical change. Caution is advised. The same applies to health matters.

Sept. 2—SUN—Messages from a distance bring happiness. A good day for a nice long trip and for seeking pleasure in distant places or through public contacts.

Sept. 3—MOON—A professional opportunity is brought to your attention through the consummation of an agreement. Extend your credit, ask favors of those in authority.

Sept. 4—MOON—The world should be a pleasant and harmonious place today. You will find others sociable and eager to please. Yield to persuasion. Heart affairs, children and entertainment favored.

Sept. 5—MERCURY—You may lose a friend. You can't lose what really belongs to you but you can avoid forcing issues when everybody is looking for a fight, including yourself. Postpone business decisions.

Sept. 6—MERCURY—A message of vast importance is travelling in your direction today and it is good news, so keep your eyes and ears open. Travel, advertise, publish and generally have a good time.

Sept. 7—VENUS—If you find it necessary to walk a tight rope (socially), you should be able to do so successfully today. Secret benefits indicated. A good sense of balance may bring an important matter to a successful termination.

Sept. 8—VENUS—This looks like a blow "below the belt." Be on your guard against trickery and discount messages. Avoid publicity.

Sept. 9—MARS—This looks like a "Trojan Horse," sure 'nough. "Foresight is better than hindsight." Wait for further developments.

Sept. 10—MARS—You feel like launching an offensive today, but don't start anything you can't finish. There is danger in public activities and pursuit of pleasure.

Sept. 11—MARS—A continuation of yesterday, only more caution is advised, particularly with regard to publicity, advertising and correspondence.

Sept. 12—NEPTUNE—Keep sentiment out of business and if pleasure threatens to interfere with business, postpone the pleasure. Don't gamble.

Sept. 13—NEPTUNE—Pleasure is expensive and you can't buy happiness today. Keep your finances and your heart separate—if you can.

Sept. 14—URANUS—Be your age. Nothing is worth what this will cost. All is not gold that glitters.

Sept. 15—Uranus—Just the day for a pleasure trip. Write letters, seek entertainment.

Sept. 16—URANUS—Travel, write, sign papers, but if business interferes with pleasures, forget the business. Financial good fortune in the evening.

Sept. 17—SATURN—Everything depends on your ability to get along with people. A potential conflict between home and profession may be adjusted through a decisive event.

Sept. 18—SATURN—Put forth your best efforts toward professional advancement and improvement of working conditions or health.

Sept. 19—JUPITER—Don't gamble and don't burn any bridges. There is danger in pursuit of pleasure. Refuse business offers.

Sept. 20—JUPITER—Same as yesterday, only more critical. Much caution necessary.

Sept. 21—JUPITER—Happiness may be found in a public place. A message is unexpectedly pleasing. Advertise, travel.

Sept. 22—PLUTO—Good for work and for deciding health matters. There is danger in pursuit of pleasure. Don't take chances.

Sept. 23—PLUTO—Health and work may benefit. Deal with those in authority in A.M. Beware of danger while travelling. Avoid disputes and publicity in P. M.

Sept. 24—VENUS—Unfavorable for legal affairs, contracts or agreements. Those in authority are unfriendly. Avoid personal conflicts and strangers. Guard your credit.

Sept. 25—VENUS—Legal affairs, contracts, agreements, advertising, entertainment, heart affairs and children favored in A.M. Avoid conflicts in P.M.

Sept. 26—MERCURY—Accept business offers. Solve problems of personal relationship with resultant benefit. Advancement professionally or socially. Increase of credit and happiness.

Sept. 27—MERCURY—The emotional drive to happiness or ambition is your principal concern at this time. Affairs of the heart or children present recurrent problems. This is a day when decision in regard to these matters should be postponed.

Sept. 28—MERCURY—Unfavorable for speculations. Beware of dangerous pursuit of pleasure. Social affairs inharmonious. Concentrate on career. Seek professional advancement.

Sept. 29—SUN—That happiness or ambition you so persistently desire may arrive today—from a distant place or through a message. Travel, seek publicity and entertainment.

Sept. 30—SUN—A continuation of yesterday. What you started yesterday, you can finish successfully today.

Aquarius

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of SEPTEMBER

Were You Born in

January or February

on any of the following dates?

JANUARY							FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
											1	2	3
			Your				4	5	6	7	8	9	10
							11	12	13	14	15	16	17
						20	18						
21	22	23	24	25	26	27							
28	29	30	31						Birthdate				

September 2 to September 15

FROM May 1940 to May 1941, it appears that the major interests of your life are focused in that department governing your home, living and working conditions, your domestic environment, base of operations and field of activity—in a word, it is the foundations of your life in general that are now subject to change, revision or consolidation. An emotional realization of the true state of affairs in this department is not only necessary, but may be forced upon you by persistently recurrent experiences involving the above matters. It appears that at this time it is not advisable to have recourse to legal proceedings of any kind nor would it be well to consider any new alignments, contracts, or partnerships. The personal influence of outsiders must be avoided, also personal intolerance, impatience and obstinacy will only complicate matters and interfere with proper adjustments, hence such tendencies must be curbed.

The most significant months during this period are May, August and October, 1940, also February and May, 1941, but during this month of September, particularly during these first two weeks, some very far-reaching decisions may be made or actions taken. It would appear to be advisable, if possible, to make such decisions or take such action and force matters at this time so that a crisis may be passed while general conditions are so harmonious.

Social or harmonizing influence in your house of employment and health should present opportunities for the improvement of your living or working conditions. This would be a good time to resort to medical treatment or surgery, if such is pending or required. The protective influence of Venus should be conducive to improved health.

September 16 to September 30

This period is a continuation of the preceding two weeks, with the exception that the Venusian influence in your department of work or employment, aforementioned, ceases to be a factor.

From September 18th to 22nd inclusive, the social urges become a disturbing factor in your house of partnerships and personal relationships. Guard against the weakening influence of strangers and personal associates. This may take form through a woman. Avoid partnerships and court settlements. Wait until September 23rd and thereafter, when you may expect information or a message which will contribute to the solution of these problems of personal relationship. The last week of the month is also excellent for public life and activities, publishing, advertising and long journeys or contacts with distant places or persons.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—MERCURY—There seems to be much discord in your environment. We doubt that anyone has ever really died of a "broken heart." Perhaps a good cry might relieve the tension, or you might go to the movies.

Sept. 2—MERCURY—Harmony in your social relationships contributes to improvement and security in your home or position in life.

Sept. 3—SUN—A stranger brings important

news—good news. The persons you contact personally today are uncompromising but just. Advertise, seek publicity, travel.

Sept. 4—SUN—Those who are ill should recover. Those who are well are protected. Working conditions are excellent or employment may be found.

Sept. 5—MOON—Keep out of court if you can. Avoid or postpone legal decisions or action. Persons you meet today are convinced of their superiority and ready to prove it if necessary. Avoid conflicts.

Sept. 6—MOON—Don't look any gift horses in the mouth. This is no Trojan horse but a bona fide opportunity. If the boss offers you a raise, don't refuse it.

Sept. 7—MERCURY—Excellent for settlement of legal matters or appearance in a court of law, agreements, contracts and personal adjustments. A meeting with a stranger may result in an important friendship.

Sept. 8—MERCURY—You may lose a friend. See that it is not your fault. Don't force any issues and be ready to forgive.

Sept. 9—VENUS—A good day to remember that "roses have thorns." Persons you meet are very attractive, no doubt, but they are not giving anything away.

Sept. 10—VENUS—Powerful forces are concentrated in your domestic department. Decisions in regard to home life, field of activity or real estate may be forced. Don't let sentiment control your judgment.

Sept. 11—VENUS—A continuation of yesterday, only more caution is advised, particularly with regard to business offers and personal relations.

Sept. 12—MARS—Obstinacy—unreasonable adherence to what you *think* is best—may interfere with what would otherwise be a beneficial agreement. Forget the past, compromise and cooperate.

Sept. 13—MARS—You want a change—very well, take a trip, but avoid any relatively permanent changes in your domestic environment or field of activity.

Sept. 14—NEPTUNE—Keep steady, avoid personal risks and don't throw away the substance for the shadow. Avoid visitors to your home in A.M.

Sept. 15—NEPTUNE—Visitors to your home promise to advance your financial fortunes. A good day to consider real estate investments or domestic changes.

Sept. 16—NEPTUNE—An excellent business and financial day. Settlements may be forced to your advantage. Meet new people in the evening.

Sept. 17—URANUS—Excellent for legal affairs and for adjustments on a basis of partnership. Personal contacts are helpful. Seek agreements, travel and write.

Sept. 18—URANUS—An unexpected message from a distance comes as an extraordinary stroke of good luck. Happiness takes a long journey in your direction. Favorable for publicity, advertising, speculation.

Sept. 19—SATURN—First impressions are best today. Don't let anyone jar you loose from your foundations. Legal affairs, contracts, etc., are "out." Avoid personal conflicts and strangers.

Sept. 20—SATURN—Same as yesterday, only more critical. Much caution necessary.

Sept. 21—SATURN—A sudden and radical change in your base of operations or your domestic environment may contribute to more harmony and some profit. Make decisions, deal in real estate, sell.

Sept. 22—JUPITER—Favorable for speculation, children, agreements and for meeting new people in public places. If visitors call, you're not at home. Seek entertainment.

Sept. 23—JUPITER—Happiness or a realized ambition through a message. Travel and advertise in A.M. Control your emotions, avoid quarrels and final decisions in P.M.

Sept. 24—PLUTO—Cheer up—it may not be true. Postpone decisions regarding health and work. Avoid publicity and traveling.

Sept. 25—PLUTO—Health matters, work, domestic changes and business offers favorable in A.M. Avoid travelling, writing and public activities in P.M.

Sept. 26—VENUS—Particularly favorable for legal affairs, agreements, contracts, parnerships and meeting new people. New personal relationships promise mutual benefit. Your environment has much to offer you today. Seize all opportunities presented.

Sept. 27—VENUS—Where to live or work is your principal concern today. Domestic affairs present recurrent problems. Postpone these matters. The same applies to legal affairs, agreements and personal contacts.

Sept. 28—VENUS—Domestic conditions unsettled. Avoid changes of location. Refuse speculative business offers in your home or regarding real estate. Gather information, travel, advertise, prepare for advancement.

Sept. 29—MERCURY—Now you may make any domestic changes or alterations in your field of activity which may be pending. Good fortune visits your home. Accept offers, deal in real estate.

Sept. 30—MERCURY—A continuation of yesterday. What you started yesterday, you can finish successfully today.

Pisces

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of SEPTEMBER

Were You Born in
February or March
on any of the following dates?

FEBRUARY							MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
												1	2
			Your				3	4	5	6	7	8	9
							10	11	12	13	14	15	16
							17	18	19	20			
	19	20	21	22	23	24							
25	26	27	28	29					Birthdate				

September 2 to September 15

FROM May 1940 to May 1941, major developments in that department of your life governing journeys, writings (intellectual activities or interests), personal changes or adaptations, intimate relations, near neighbors and blood relations, persistently claim your attention and appear to be the determining factors in most of your life's experiences. It may be said that your mental interest in a person or condition—in a word, "curiosity"—will be the criterion by which you will judge the value to you of any experience or person. There will be times when you will be inclined to plunge recklessly in "where angels fear to tread," and you will learn the meaning of the phrase "curiosity killed the cat." Traveling should not be allowed to interfere with your job or your health. Changes of employment should be avoided where possible, nervous restlessness must be curbed, and journeys *for health reasons* are not favored. This is one time when "a change is (not) as good as a rest."

The most significant developments and events are indicated for May, August and October, 1940, also February and May, 1941. But during this month of September, particularly during these first two weeks, important developments, legal affairs and personal relationships (personal environmental conditions) should provide enough excitement and interest to satisfy even your restlessness. This is an excellent period for all intellectual workers, writers, lawyers, etc., also public speakers and actors. A good time to travel, sign papers and consummate agreements, contracts or partnerships—marriage or otherwise, also favorable for legal affairs or settling court cases.

Venus in the house governing affairs of the heart promises happiness and emotional satisfaction; a good time to fall in love or consolidate a love affair—through marriage perhaps. Entertainment enterprises favored. This should be a happy period.

September 16 to September 30

This period is a continuation of the preceding two weeks, with the exception that there seems to be less emotional exaltation—less happiness. The romantic influence of Venus passes out of the picture.

From September 18th to 22nd inclusive, practical considerations seem to cramp your style; this may be worry over health or work. The necessities of health or work interfere with your urge to move about, travel or make changes. A short spell of illness may bother you, but it is not serious, and decisions regarding health matters should, if possible, be postponed until September 23rd. Commencing on this date, much that has bothered you in your department of health or work ceases to be a problem. A crisis is passed and it should be favorable to you.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—VENUS—Personal associations threaten to disrupt your home or professional field of activity. Avoid radical changes in your base of operations. Unfavorable for legal matters or meeting strangers. If visitors call, you are not at home.

Sept. 2—VENUS—Travel, write and meet new people. Personal relationships bring happiness. Seek agreements and cooperation. Use persuasion.

Sept. 3—MERCURY—The adjustment or

consummation of a personal matter or agreement. Make financial adjustments. Favorable for seeking employment and correcting health conditions.

Sept. 4—MERCURY—Seek pleasure and recreation. Speculations, children, heart interests, journeys, writings and legal affairs favored.

Sept. 5—SUN—If you ask no questions you'll hear no lies. Keep steady and take no chances with your job. Postpone health decisions.

Sept. 6—SUN—If any legal matter is pending, seek a decision today. Sign contracts, travel and write. What you hear today will not be hard to take—or answer.

Sept. 7—MOON—If you are out of work—look for a job. If employed, ask for a raise. Social and professional advancement is the reward of unselfish service. Make decisions regarding health.

Sept. 8—MOON—Avoid legal consultations and courts of law. Force no issues in the matter of agreements or contracts. Avoid new personal contacts. Such threaten your honor or credit.

Sept. 9—MERCURY—Your health would seem to require attention. "An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure." The same applies to your job. Conscientious service will solve that problem.

Sept. 10—MERCURY—Social affairs are likely to monopolize your time and thoughts. Foresight is required. Caution advised in journeys and writings.

Sept. 11—MERCURY—A continuation of yesterday, only more caution is advised, particularly with regard to legal affairs, contracts, etc.

Sept. 12—VENUS—You can talk yourself right out of a job or into a hospital (not to say jail) today. Don't travel or write, just work.

Sept. 13—VENUS—A romantic urge may lure you on a strange road. Better stick to the beaten path and don't tell all your secrets. Writings are likely to back-fire.

Sept. 14—MARS—Still looking for hidden treasure. Well—it isn't where you're looking. Caution advised in regard to journeys and writings.

Sept. 15—MARS—You may find romance on the open road. Detours may lead to strange but interesting and happy adventures. Favorable for writing; excellent for planning, thinking things out.

Sept. 16—MARS—Meet people, seek agreements, deal with partners and legal affairs. Make personal adjustments. Concentrate on problems of health or work in the evening.

Sept. 17—NEPTUNE—A consideration of only the practical aspects of situations may result in financial gain or increased earning power. Let usefulness, necessity, be the deciding factors.

Sept. 18—NEPTUNE—A sudden and radical change in your domestic environment or your professional "base of operations" should be fortunate. New relationships are profitable.

Sept. 19—URANUS—Don't travel, write or sign papers, or if you must do so, use caution, postpone decisions or changes regarding health or work.

Sept. 20—URANUS—Same as yesterday, only more critical. Much caution necessary.

Sept. 21—URANUS—Travel, write, sign papers. Deal with courts of law. You may personally contact persons of influence. People you meet today profoundly affect your life and promote progress.

Sept. 22—SATURN—Real estate and domestic affairs favored, also health and work if you act on first information received. Don't travel or write.

Sept. 23—SATURN—Your field of professional activity, or home is subject to changes. Receive visitors in the A.M. Avoid visitors and personal conflicts in the P.M.

Sept. 24 — JUPITER — Don't burn any bridges and be careful what you throw away. Avoid making final decisions while emotionally upset. Unfavorable for speculation, children. Danger in pursuit of pleasure.

Sept. 25—JUPITER—Journeys, writings, affairs of the heart, children, speculation, legal affairs, contracts, agreements and personal contacts favored in A.M. There is danger in pursuit of pleasure, and avoid all above activities in P.M.

Sept. 26—PLUTO—Considerations of health or working conditions are paramount today. Seek employment, consult a physician, travel, write or engage employees.

Sept. 27—PLUTO—Problems are presented by relatives, intimate friendships, also journeys and writings. Postpone all these matters today. The same applies to problems of health or work.

Sept. 28—PLUTO—Journeys and writings are dangerous. Avoid aimless impulsive changes. Opportunities regarding health or work may be favorably considered.

Sept. 29—VENUS—Journeys, writings, agreements, contracts and personal associations all favored. Make plans and contemplate changes.

Sept. 30—VENUS—A continuation of yesterday. What you started yesterday, you can finish successfully today.

AT LEAST NINE ADVANTAGES—

From a Reader's Viewpoint

Among its many features, we list below *nine* outstanding advantages found in every AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MASTER FORECAST

Descriptions of the following influences and how they will affect you:

1. Neptune, Uranus, Saturn, Jupiter in your Solar Houses.
2. Mars in your Solar Houses.
3. Lunations in your Solar Houses.
4. Saturn, Mars, Venus, Mercury, conjunct and opposed to your Natal Sun.
5. *Transiting* Neptune, Uranus, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, conjunct and opposed to your NATAL *Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune.*
6. Delineations of the influences that will affect you each month.
7. Transit sheets for each month that give the dates of the Lunation, Full Moon and Planetary Conjunctions—when they occur and how long they will be effective.
8. Each Master Forecast individually assembled for the Month, Day and Year of birth.
9. Master Forecasts, if ordered now, will run from Sept. 1, 1940 to Sept. 1, 1941.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT MF I40
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK, N. Y.

This coupon for Master Forecast. Please use coupon on inside front cover for Master Horoscope.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $..... for which send me ..... *American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER FORECAST (S) for 1940-41. The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR .....

MONTH .....

DATE .....

(Please Print)

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

AMERICAN
ASTROLOGY
Complete
EPHEMERIS
and Aspectarian for 1941

Many new and additional features

Contents

1941 Complete Ephemeris

E.S.T. of all Aspects for the year

Heliocentric Longitude and Latitude of Mercury, Venus and Mars for every 2 days. Jupiter and Saturn every 4 days. Uranus, Neptune and Pluto every 5 days. Longitude of Earth for every 2 days.

Rising, Meridian Transit, and Setting of Planets.
Dates for Planets entering signs and changing direction direct and retrograde.

Date and exact zodiacal degree, minute and second of all conjunction, eclipses and occultations.

Diurnal proportional logs—to 5 places.

Tables of Houses—Latitude 40° north.

The Placidus, Campanus, Regiomontanus and Horizontal systems. This last is the only available table using the horizon as a base or reference circle. It has been provided in response to many requests from astrological students.

Ninety-six pages — large, easily readable type.

50c postpaid in the U. S. A.

Elsewhere add 25c for postage.

Published by

Clancy Publications, Inc. 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.